



US009388173B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Duncan et al.(10) **Patent No.:** **US 9,388,173 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent:** **Jul. 12, 2016**

- (54) **PRMT5 INHIBITORS AND USES THEREOF**
- (71) Applicant: **Epizyme, Inc.**, Cambridge, MA (US)
- (72) Inventors: **Kenneth W. Duncan**, Westwood, MA (US); **Richard Chesworth**, Concord, MA (US); **Michael John Munchhof**, Salem, CT (US); **Lei Jin**, Wellesley, MA (US)
- (73) Assignee: **Epizyme, Inc.**, Cambridge, MA (US)
- (*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.
- (21) Appl. No.: **14/515,154**
- (22) Filed: **Oct. 15, 2014**
- (65) **Prior Publication Data**
US 2015/0133427 A1 May 14, 2015

Related U.S. Application Data

- (63) Continuation of application No. 14/136,551, filed on Dec. 20, 2013, now Pat. No. 8,906,900.
- (60) Provisional application No. 61/784,958, filed on Mar. 14, 2013, provisional application No. 61/745,393, filed on Dec. 21, 2012.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

C07D 217/00 (2006.01)
C07D 413/12 (2006.01)
C07D 401/14 (2006.01)
C07D 405/14 (2006.01)
C07D 217/02 (2006.01)
C07D 401/12 (2006.01)
C07D 405/12 (2006.01)
C07D 417/12 (2006.01)
C07D 471/04 (2006.01)
C07D 487/04 (2006.01)
C07D 217/04 (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC **C07D 413/12** (2013.01); **C07D 217/02** (2013.01); **C07D 217/04** (2013.01); **C07D 401/12** (2013.01); **C07D 401/14** (2013.01); **C07D 405/12** (2013.01); **C07D 405/14** (2013.01); **C07D 417/12** (2013.01); **C07D 471/04** (2013.01); **C07D 487/04** (2013.01)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

None
See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited****U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

4,022,776 A 5/1977 Nakagawa et al.
 4,059,621 A 11/1977 Vincent et al.
 4,113,463 A 9/1978 Oshio et al.
 4,365,064 A 12/1982 Takacs et al.
 4,604,400 A 8/1986 Collins et al.
 4,684,459 A 8/1987 Klimpel et al.
 4,746,655 A 5/1988 Cale, Jr.
 5,294,621 A 3/1994 Russell
 5,693,847 A 12/1997 Tung et al.

6,130,217 A 10/2000 Arnold et al.
 6,218,393 B1 4/2001 Ryder et al.
 7,176,242 B2 2/2007 John et al.
 7,253,165 B2 8/2007 Shutske et al.
 7,265,122 B2 9/2007 Wu et al.
 7,335,779 B2 2/2008 Ammendola et al.
 7,338,969 B2 3/2008 Ammendola et al.
 7,423,067 B2 9/2008 Hagmann et al.
 7,727,997 B2 6/2010 John et al.
 7,829,713 B2 11/2010 Keenan et al.
 8,071,624 B2 12/2011 Yao et al.
 8,076,516 B2 12/2011 Scott et al.
 8,084,621 B2 12/2011 Tang et al.
 8,119,633 B2 2/2012 Merla et al.
 8,247,436 B2 8/2012 Baettig et al.
 8,309,547 B2 11/2012 Bodhuri et al.
 8,642,660 B2 2/2014 Goldfarb
 8,906,900 B2 12/2014 Duncan et al.
 8,940,726 B2 1/2015 Duncan et al.
 8,993,555 B2 3/2015 Duncan et al.
 2002/0169101 A1 11/2002 Gonzalez et al.
 2003/0130280 A1 7/2003 O'Farrell et al.
 2005/0154202 A1 7/2005 Hagmann et al.
 2006/0009510 A1 1/2006 Havens et al.

(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

AU 616071 B2 10/1991
 CN 101 012 223 A 8/2007

(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Hawley's Condensed Chemical Dictionary online pub Mar. 2007 excerpt "aliphatic".*

Carey, F. Organic Chemistry NY McGraw-Hill 2000 p. G-2.*

Bergman, J. et al., Archiv der Pharmazie 2006 vol. 323 pp. 387-391.*

International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2013/077151 mailed Jun. 2, 2014.

International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2013/077221 mailed Apr. 30, 2014.

International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2013/077235 mailed Jun. 16, 2014.

International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2013/077250 mailed May 16, 2014.

International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2013/077308 mailed Aug. 7, 2014.

International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2013/077256 mailed Apr. 14, 2014.

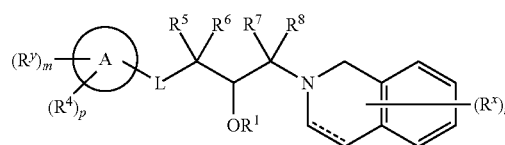
(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Heidi Reese

(74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — Wolf, Greenfield & Sacks, P.C.

(57) **ABSTRACT**

Described herein are compounds of Formula (I), pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, and pharmaceutical compositions thereof. Compounds of the present invention are useful for inhibiting PRMT5 activity. Methods of using the compounds for treating PRMT5-mediated disorders are also described.

**23 Claims, No Drawings**

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2007/0004695	A1	1/2007	Fink et al.
2007/0010526	A1	1/2007	Haerberlein et al.
2007/0185152	A1	8/2007	Yamashita et al.
2007/0203124	A1	8/2007	Keenan et al.
2009/0093493	A1	4/2009	Berardi et al.
2009/0176776	A1	7/2009	Prevelige
2010/0048590	A1	2/2010	Gailunas et al.
2010/0093865	A1	4/2010	Scott et al.
2010/0113539	A1	5/2010	Scott et al.
2010/0222304	A1	9/2010	Chiang et al.
2011/0178123	A1	7/2011	Ghosh
2012/0014968	A1	1/2012	Walsh et al.
2012/0277232	A1	11/2012	Baettig et al.
2014/0213582	A1	7/2014	Duncan et al.
2014/0221345	A1	8/2014	Duncan et al.
2014/0228343	A1	8/2014	Duncan et al.
2014/0228360	A1	8/2014	Duncan et al.
2014/0329794	A1	11/2014	Duncan et al.
2015/0191432	A1	7/2015	Duncan et al.
2015/0252031	A1	9/2015	Duncan et al.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

DE	63776	A	9/1968
DE	68906	A	9/1969
WO	WO 91/13865	A1	9/1991
WO	WO 93/01174	A1	1/1993
WO	WO 94/01408	A1	1/1994
WO	WO 95/11680	A1	5/1995
WO	WO 01/19821	A1	3/2001
WO	WO 01/19833	A1	3/2001
WO	WO 02/14277	A1	2/2002
WO	WO 2004/022558	A2	3/2004
WO	WO 2004/060882	A1	7/2004
WO	WO 2005/118543	A1	12/2005
WO	WO 2007/015805	A1	2/2007
WO	WO 2008/100621	A2	8/2008
WO	WO 2008/145398	A1	12/2008
WO	WO 2010/057101	A2	5/2010
WO	WO 2011/079236	A1	6/2011
WO	WO 2012/051692	A1	4/2012
WO	WO 2013/038378	A1	3/2013
WO	WO 2013/038381	A1	3/2013
WO	WO 2013/098416	A2	7/2013
WO	WO 2014/100716	A1	6/2014
WO	WO 2014/100719	A2	6/2014
WO	WO 2014/100730	A1	6/2014
WO	WO 2014/100734	A1	6/2014
WO	WO 2014/100764	A2	6/2014

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Aggarwal et al., Nuclear cyclin D1/CDK4 kinase regulates CUL4 expression and triggers neoplastic growth via activation of the PRMT5 methyltransferase. *Cancer Cell*. Oct. 19, 2010;18(4):329-40. doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2010.08.012.

Andreu-Pérez et al., Protein arginine methyltransferase 5 regulates ERK1/2 signal transduction amplitude and cell fate through CRAF. *Sci Signal*. Sep. 13, 2011;4(190):ra58. doi: 10.1126/scisignal.2001936.

Antonyamy et al., Crystal structure of the human PRMT5:MEP50 complex. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. Oct. 30, 2012;109(44):17960-5. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1209814109. Epub Oct. 15, 2012.

Bandyopadhyay et al., HOXA9 methylation by PRMT5 is essential for endothelial cell expression of leukocyte adhesion molecules. *Mol Cell Biol*. Apr. 2012;32(7):1202-13. doi: 10.1128/MCB.05977-11. Epub Jan. 23, 2012.

Bezzi et al., Regulation of constitutive and alternative splicing by PRMT5 reveals a role for Mdm4 pre-mRNA in sensing defects in the spliceosomal machinery. *Genes Dev*. Sep. 1, 2013;27(17):1903-16. doi: 10.1101/gad.219899.113.

Brown et al., Receptor binding sites of hypoglycemic sulfonylureas and related [(acylamino)alkyl]benzoic acids. *J Med Chem*. Jan. 1984;27(1):79-81.

CA Registry No. 1301253-27-9, entered into CA Registry File on May 26, 2014, supplied by FCH Group.

Camp et al., Adipogenesis and fat-cell function in obesity and diabetes. *Trends Mol Med*. Sep. 2002;8(9):442-7.

CAPLUS Accession No. 2009:1302026. 1 page. Korotkii et al., Synthesis and antimicrobial activity of 1-[4-(1-adamantyl)phenoxy]-3-amino-2-propanol. *Pharma Chem J*. 2009;43(6):301-4. Abstract.

CAPLUS Accession No. 2010:485537. Prytula et al., Synthesis and spasmolytic activity of (di)hydrochlorides and quaternary salts of some adamantyl-containing derivatives of 1-alkoxy-3-dialkylamino-2-propanol. *Zhurnal Organichnoi ta Farmatsevtichnoi Khimii*. 2010;8(1):25-9. Abstract.

Carey, *Organic Chemistry*. NY McGraw-Hill 2000 p. G-2.

CAS Registry No. 923141-67-7. Feb. 26, 2007. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1008707-00-3. Mar. 18, 2008. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1022648-78-7. May 26, 2008. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1023185-95-6. May 28, 2008. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1119379-87-1. Mar. 12, 2009. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1181543-32-7. Sep. 9, 2009. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1208850-42-3. Mar. 11, 2010. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1211677-43-8. Mar. 19, 2010. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1222970-06-0. May 13, 2010. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1240952-30-0. Sep. 14, 2010. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1252266-42-4. Sep. 10, 2010. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1277113-61-7. Apr. 8, 2011. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1278970-87-8. Apr. 12, 2011. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1284717-34-5. Apr. 24, 2011. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1288518-05-7. May 1, 2011. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1299664-19-9. May 24, 2011. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1302193-68-5. May 29, 2011. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1316197-59-7. Aug. 11, 2011. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1316369-94-4. Aug. 12, 2011. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1317245-22-9. Aug. 14, 2011. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1318219-96-3. Aug. 15, 2011. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1318644-07-3. Aug. 16, 2011. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1319342-38-5. Aug. 18, 2011. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1319931-54-8. Aug. 19, 2011. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1321571-71-4. Aug. 22, 2011. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1322145-39-0. Aug. 23, 2011. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1322579-97-4. Aug. 24, 2011. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1330937-75-1. Sep. 11, 2011. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1347256-93-2. Dec. 2, 2011. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1348874-66-7. Dec. 5, 2011. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1349512-40-8. Dec. 6, 2011. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1350276-64-0. Dec. 7, 2011. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1355706-85-2. Feb. 7, 2012. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1356778-99-8. Feb. 14, 2012. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1372312-69-0. May 2, 2012. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1376006-97-1. Jun. 7, 2012. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1410908-63-2. Dec. 4, 2012. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1424365-18-3. Mar. 15, 2013. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1424444-20-1. Mar. 17, 2013. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1424524-36-6. Mar. 17, 2013. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1427932-67-9. Apr. 11, 2013. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1428095-08-2. Apr. 11, 2013. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1436034-24-0. Jun. 9, 2013. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1444031-91-7. Jul. 15, 2013. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1444637-79-9. Jul. 16, 2013. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1444638-11-2. Jul. 16, 2013. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1445155-97-4. Jul. 17, 2013. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1445348-70-8. Jul. 18, 2013. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1455081-19-2. Oct. 4, 2013. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1455191-29-3. Oct. 4, 2013. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1456315-86-8. Oct. 6, 2013. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 1479608-80-4. Nov. 24, 2013. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 2002:142672. Compound 400726-94-5. Feb. 21, 2002.

CAS Registry No. 261164-91-4. Apr. 6, 2000. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 524721-03-7. Jun. 3, 2003. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 717121-35-2. Jul. 27, 2004. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 737696-45-6. Sep. 2, 2004. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 770646-48-5. Oct. 27, 2004. 1 page.

CAS Registry No. 801197-71-7. Dec. 22, 2004. 1 page.

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- CAS Registry No. 802313-31-1. Dec. 25, 2004. 1 page.
 CAS Registry No. 802601-62-3. Dec. 26, 2004. 1 page.
 CAS Registry No. 803623-34-9. Dec. 27, 2004. 1 page.
 CAS Registry No. 848051-57-0. Apr. 7, 2005. 1 page.
 CAS Registry No. 886136-98-7. May 31, 2006. 1 page.
 CAS Registry No. 913503-11-4. Nov. 17, 2006. 1 page.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1005082-40-5; 1005067-47-9. Feb. 22, 2008. 2 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1049761-31-0; 1049760-28-2. Sep. 17, 2008. 2 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1060402-35-8; 1060400-38-5; 1060393-44-3; 1060386-32-4. Oct. 13, 2008. 3 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1060542-64-4; 1060516-49-5; 1060507-45-0. Oct. 13, 2008. 2 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1061124-54-6; 1061056-39-0; 1061053-40-4. Oct. 14, 2008. 2 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1065507-26-7; 1065489-20-4. Oct. 24, 2008. 1 page.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1066959-19-0; 1066956-31-7; 1066945-12-7; 1066929-96-1; 1066909-51-0; 1066881-34-2. Oct. 27, 2008. 3 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1067029-15-5; 1067022-11-0; 1067018-55-6; 1067015-90-0. Oct. 27, 2008. 2 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1069781-86-7; 1069771-01-2; 1069759-22-3; 1069751-87-6; 1069743-52-7. Nov. 2, 2008. 3 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1069895-07-3; 1069893-60-2; 1069891-30-0; 1069888-39-6. Nov. 2, 2008. 2 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1069906-08-6; 1069902-26-6; 1069901-02-5; 1069900-62-4; 1069899-08-6; 1069897-82-0. Nov. 2, 2008. 3 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1070344-15-8; 1070324-71-8; 1070322-58-5; 1070314-79-2; 1070296-71-7; 1070290-15-1; 1070285-19-6; 1070262-09-7. Nov. 3, 2008. 5 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1147700-86-4; 1147642-86-1. May 20, 2009. 1 page.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1185407-05-09; 1185405-44-0; 1185390-39-9; 1185381-01-4. Sep. 17, 2009. 2 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1197943-03-5; 1197564-92-3. Dec. 16, 2009. 1 page.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1203413-85-7; 1203375-38-5; 1203348-04-2; 1203233-98-0; 1203173-19-6; 1203162-75-7; 1203144-35-7. 1203022-51-8. Jan. 24, 2010. 5 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1212367-31-1; 1212317-85-5; 1212316-36-3; 1212282-83-1; 1212276-27-1; 1212239-64-9. Mar. 21, 2010. 3 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1217840-37-3; 1217668-16-0; 1217666-80-2; 1217653-64-9; 1217620-01-3. Apr. 9, 2010. 3 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1223357-53-6; 1223349-33-4; 1223239-90-4; 1223228-05-4; 1223214-63-8. May 14, 2010. 2 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1241440-76-5; 1241250-19-0; 1241247-75-5; 1241156-35-3; 1241132-96-6; 1241132-91-1; 1241070-46-1; 1241070-44-9. Sep. 15, 2010. 4 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1252106-10-7; 1252099-82-3. Nov. 9, 2010. 1 page.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1281089-87-9; 1280921-87-0. Apr. 17, 2011. 1 page.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1288640-51-6; 1288640-50-5. May 1, 2011. 1 page.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1289351-04-7; 1289351-03-6. May 3, 2011. 1 page.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1317589-67-5; 1317515-43-7; 1317334-82-9. Aug. 14, 2011. 2 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1317982-41-4; 1317968-41-4; 1317886-59-1. Aug. 15, 2011. 2 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1319121-25-9; 1319002-83-9; 1318997-32-8; 1318913-98-2; 1318883-46-3. Aug. 17, 2011. 3 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1320022-45-4; 1320021-13-3. Aug. 19, 2011. 1 page.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1347539-89-2; 1347519-58-7; 1347361-44-7. Dec. 2, 2011. 3 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1355607-64-5; 1355578-94-7; 1355493-36-5. Feb. 7, 2012. 2 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1355914-92-9; 1355898-02-0. Feb. 8, 2012. 1 page.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1371104-82-3; 1370816-34-4. Apr. 29, 2012. 1 page.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1371555-26-8; 1371490-72-0; 1371483-54-3; 1371446-47-7; 1371346-43-8; 1371223-53-8. Apr. 30, 2012. 3 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1372108-95-6; 1372054-69-7. May 1, 2012. 1 page.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1385588-44-2; 1385478-31-8. Aug. 2, 2012. 1 page.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1385797-51-2; 1385797-47-6; 1385614-49-2. Aug. 2, 2012. 2 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1386280-12-1; 1386280-07-4; 1386148-41-9; 1386010-87-2. Aug. 3, 2012. 2 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1386827-14-0; 1386608-97-4. Aug. 6, 2012. 1 page.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1387169-01-8; 1387167-55-6. Aug. 7, 2012. 1 page.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1387456-55-4; 1387169-74-5; 1387110-73-7; 1387108-14-6. Aug. 7, 2012. 2 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1387845-06-8; 1387782-64-0. Aug. 8, 2012. 1 page.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1388292-84-9; 1388292-67-8; 1388292-58-7. Aug. 9, 2012. 1 page.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1388701-97-0; 1388690-94-5; 1388642-81-6; 1388576-16-6; 1388555-08-5; 1388432-00-5; 1388397-52-1; 1388369-92-3; 1388367-52-9. Aug. 9, 2012. 4 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1389150-41-7; 1389143-93-4; 1389138-17-3; 1388976-86-0; 1388976-44-0; 1388908-64-2. Aug. 12, 2012. 3 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1389191-79-0; 1389186-88-2. Aug. 10, 2012. 1 page.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1389775-53-4; 1389743-08-01; 1389743-01-04. Aug. 12, 2012. 2 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1390079-59-0; 1390053-83-4; 1390037-12-3. Aug. 12, 2012. 1 page.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1390262-63-1; 1389804-10-7; 1389608-63-2; 1389477-08-0. Aug. 12, 2012. 2 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1390485-95-6; 1390470-75-3; 1390466-88-2; 1390428-89-3. Aug. 13, 2012. 1 page.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1390524-87-4; 1390490-16-0; 1390364-38-1. Aug. 13, 2012. 2 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1394703-31-1; 1394698-39-5. Sep. 18, 2012. 1 page.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1445163-85-8; 1444874-40-1; 1444830-50-5; 1444828-93-6; 1444693-38-2. Jul. 17, 2013. 3 pages.
 CAS Registry Nos. 1445676-20-9; 1445676-11-8. Jul. 19, 2013. 1 page.
 CAS Registry Nos. 958982-78-0; 958964-27-7. Dec. 20, 2007. 1 page.
 Chimenti et al., *Sintesi di Isoindoline N-Sostituite*. Il Farmaco, Elsevier France. Scientifiques et Medicales, IT. Jan. 1974;30:884-90. French.
 Cho et al., Arginine methylation controls growth regulation by E2F-1. *EMBO J.* Apr. 4, 2012;31(7):1785-97. doi: 10.1038/emboj.2012.17. Epub Feb. 10, 2012.
 FCH Group Product Guide, 1 page, retrieved from the Internet at <http://fchgroup.net/products.php> on Apr. 5, 2014.
 Fontan et al., Novel symmetrical ureas as modulators of protein arginine methyl transferases. *Bioorg Med Chem.* Apr. 1, 2013;21(7):2056-67. doi: 10.1016/j.bmc.2013.01.017. Epub Jan. 22, 2013.
 Gu et al., Protein arginine methyltransferase 5 functions in opposite ways in the cytoplasm and nucleus of prostate cancer cells. *PLoS One.* 2012;7(8):e44033. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0044033. Epub Aug. 27, 2012.
 Gu et al., Protein arginine methyltransferase 5 is essential for growth of lung cancer cells. *Biochem J.* Sep. 1, 2012;446(2):235-41. doi: 10.1042/BJ20120768.

(56)

References Cited**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

Gunawan et al., Synthesis of Tetrazolo-Fused Benzodiazepines and Benzodiazepinones by a Two-Step Protocol Using an Ugi-Azide Reaction for Initial Diversity Generation. *Tetrahedron*. Jul. 8, 2012;68(27-28):5606-11. Epub Apr. 26, 2012.

Hawley's Condensed Chemical Dictionary. Excerpt "aliphatic". Online pub Mar. 2007.

Heidenbluth et al., Document No. 70:87572, retrieved from CAPLUS; Jan. 1, 1969.

Heidenbluth et al., Document No. 72:90279, retrieved from CAPLUS; Sep. 20, 1969.

LeBlanc et al., Protein arginine methyltransferase 5 (Prmt5) promotes gene expression of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor γ 2 (PPAR γ 2) and its target genes during adipogenesis. *Mol Endocrinol*. Apr. 2012;26(4):583-97. doi: 10.1210/me.2011-1162. Epub Feb. 23, 2012.

Pal et al., Low levels of miR-92b/96 induce PRMT5 translation and H3R8/H4R3 methylation in mantle cell lymphoma. *EMBO J*. Aug. 8, 2007;26(15):3558-69. Epub Jul. 12, 2007.

Rank et al., Identification of a PRMT5-dependent repressor complex linked to silencing of human fetal globin gene expression. *Blood*. Sep. 2, 2010;116(9):1585-92. doi: 10.1182/blood-2009-10-251116. Epub May 21, 2010.

Smith et al., Epigenomic regulation of bile acid metabolism: emerging role of transcriptional cofactors. *Mol Cell Endocrinol*. Apr. 10, 2013;368(1-2):59-70. doi: 10.1016/j.mce.2012.04.008. Epub May 9, 2012. Review.

Spannhoff et al., Cancer treatment of the future: inhibitors of histone methyltransferases. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol*. Jan. 2009;41(1):4-11. doi: 10.1016/j.bioce1.2008.07.024. Epub Aug. 14, 2008.

Stopa et al., The PRMT5 arginine methyltransferase: many roles in development, cancer and beyond. *Cell Mol Life Sci*. Jun. 2015;72(11):2041-59. doi: 10.1007/s00018-015-1847-9. Epub Feb. 7, 2015. Review.

Sun et al., Structural insights into protein arginine symmetric dimethylation by PRMT5. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. Dec. 20, 2011;108(51):20538-43. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1106946108. Epub Dec. 5, 2011.

Sunko et al., On the Reaction of alpha-Phthalimidoacid Chlorides with Substituted Sodiomalones. A Method for the Preparation of alpha-Amino Ketones and Related Compounds. *Arhiv Za Kemiju*. 1954;26:7-14.

Tae et al., Bromodomain protein 7 interacts with PRMT5 and PRC2, and is involved in transcriptional repression of their target genes. *Nucleic Acids Res*. Jul. 2011;39(13):5424-38. doi: 10.1093/nar/gkr170. Epub Mar. 29, 2011.

Tanaka et al., PRMT5, a novel TRAIL receptor-binding protein, inhibits TRAIL-induced apoptosis via nuclear factor-kappaB activation. *Mol Cancer Res*. Apr. 2009;7(4):557-69. doi: 10.1158/1541-7786.MCR-08-0197.

Tsutsui et al., Mediator complex recruits epigenetic regulators via its two cyclin-dependent kinase subunits to repress transcription of immune response genes. *J Biol Chem*. Jul. 19, 2013;288(29):20955-65. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M113.486746. Epub Jun. 9, 2013.

Wang et al., Protein arginine methyltransferase 5 suppresses the transcription of the RB family of tumor suppressors in leukemia and lymphoma cells. *Mol Cell Biol*. Oct. 2008;28(20):6262-77. doi: 10.1128/MCB.00923-08. Epub Aug. 11, 2008.

Wei et al., PRMT5 dimethylates R30 of the p65 subunit to activate NF-kB. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. Aug. 13, 2013;110(33):13516-21. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1311784110. Epub Jul. 31, 2013.

Wei et al., Protein arginine methyltransferase 5 is a potential oncoprotein that upregulates G1 cyclins/cyclin-dependent kinases and the phosphoinositide 3-kinase/AKT signaling cascade. *Cancer Sci*. Sep. 2012;103(9):1640-50. doi: 10.1111/j.1349-7006.2012.02367.x. Epub Aug. 8, 2012.

Xu et al., The role of WDR5 in silencing human fetal globin gene expression. *Haematologica*. Nov. 2012;97(11):1632-40. doi: 10.3324/haematol.2012.061937. Epub Jun. 11, 2012.

Zheng et al., Arginine methylation-dependent reader-writer interplay governs growth control by E2F-1. *Mol Cell*. Oct. 10, 2013;52(1):37-51. doi: 10.1016/j.molcel.2013.08.039. Epub Sep. 26, 2013.

* cited by examiner

In some embodiments, methods of treating a PRMT5-mediated disorder are provided which comprise administering to a subject suffering from a PRMT5-mediated disorder an effective amount of a compound described herein (e.g., a compound of Formula (I)), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutical composition thereof. In certain embodiments, the PRMT5-mediated disorder is a proliferative disorder, a metabolic disorder, or a blood disorder. In certain embodiments, compounds described herein are useful

for treating cancer. In certain embodiments, compounds described herein are useful for treating hematopoietic cancer, lung cancer, prostate cancer, melanoma, or pancreatic cancer. In certain embodiments, compounds described herein are useful for treating a hemoglobinopathy. In certain embodiments, compounds described herein are useful for treating sickle cell anemia. In certain embodiments, compounds described herein are useful for treating diabetes or obesity.

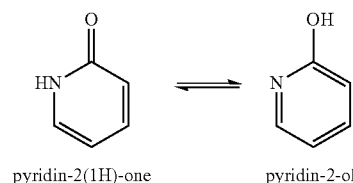
Compounds described herein are also useful for the study of PRMT5 in biological and pathological phenomena, the study of intracellular signal transduction pathways mediated by PRMT5, and the comparative evaluation of new PRMT5 inhibitors.

This application refers to various issued patent, published patent applications, journal articles, and other publications, all of which are incorporated herein by reference.

Definitions of specific functional groups and chemical terms are described in more detail below. The chemical elements are identified in accordance with the Periodic Table of the Elements, CAS version, *Handbook of Chemistry and Physics*, 75th Ed., a inside cover, and specific functional groups are generally defined as described therein. Additionally, general principles of organic chemistry, as well as specific functional moieties and reactivity, are described in Thomas Sorrell, *Organic Chemistry*, University Science Books, Sausalito, 1999; Smith and March, *March's Advanced Organic Chemistry*, 5th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 2001; Larock, *Comprehensive Organic Transformations*, VCH Publishers, Inc., New York, 1989; and Carruthers, *Some Modern Methods of Organic Synthesis*, 3rd Edition, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1987.

Compounds described herein can comprise one or more asymmetric centers, and thus can exist in various isomeric forms, e.g., enantiomers and/or diastereomers. For example, the compounds described herein can be in the form of an individual enantiomer, diastereomer or geometric isomer, or can be in the form of a mixture of stereoisomers, including racemic mixtures and mixtures enriched in one or more stereoisomer. Isomers can be isolated from mixtures by methods known to those skilled in the art, including chiral high pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC) and the formation and crystallization of chiral salts; or preferred isomers can be prepared by asymmetric syntheses. See, for example, Jacques et al., *Enantiomers, Racemates and Resolutions* (Wiley Interscience, New York, 1981); Wilen et al., *Tetrahedron* 33:2725 (1977); Eliel, *Stereochemistry of Carbon Compounds* (McGrawHill, NY, 1962); and Wilen, *Tables of Resolving Agents and Optical Resolutions* p. 268 (E. L. Eliel, Ed., Univ. of Notre Dame Press, Notre Dame, Ind. 1972). The present disclosure additionally encompasses compounds described herein as individual isomers substantially free of other isomers, and alternatively, as mixtures of various isomers.

It is to be understood that the compounds of the present invention may be depicted as different tautomers. It should also be understood that when compounds have tautomeric forms, all tautomeric forms are intended to be included in the scope of the present invention, and the naming of any compound described herein does not exclude any tautomer form.



Unless otherwise stated, structures depicted herein are also meant to include compounds that differ only in the presence of one or more isotopically enriched atoms. For example, compounds having the present structures except for the replacement of hydrogen by deuterium or tritium, replacement of ¹⁹F with ¹⁸F, or the replacement of a carbon by a ¹³C- or ¹⁴C-enriched carbon are within the scope of the disclosure. Such compounds are useful, for example, as analytical tools or probes in biological assays.

The term "aliphatic," as used herein, includes both saturated and unsaturated, nonaromatic, straight chain (i.e., unbranched), branched, acyclic, and cyclic (i.e., carbocyclic) hydrocarbons. In some embodiments, an aliphatic group is optionally substituted with one or more functional groups. As will be appreciated by one of ordinary skill in the art, "aliphatic" is intended herein to include alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, and cycloalkenyl moieties.

When a range of values is listed, it is intended to encompass each value and sub-range within the range. For example "C₁₋₆ alkyl" is intended to encompass, C₁, C₂, C₃, C₄, C₅, C₆, C₁₋₅, C₁₋₄, C₁₋₃, C₁₋₂, C₂₋₆, C₂₋₅, C₂₋₄, C₂₋₃, C₃₋₆, C₃₋₅, C₃₋₄, C₄₋₆, C₄₋₅, and C₅₋₆ alkyl.

"Alkyl" refers to a radical of a straight-chain or branched saturated hydrocarbon group having from 1 to 20 carbon atoms ("C₁₋₂₀ alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 10 carbon atoms ("C₁₋₁₀ alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 9 carbon atoms ("C₁₋₉ alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 8 carbon atoms ("C₁₋₈ alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 7 carbon atoms ("C₁₋₇ alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 6 carbon atoms ("C₁₋₆ alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 5 carbon atoms ("C₁₋₅ alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 4 carbon atoms ("C₁₋₄ alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 3 carbon atoms ("C₁₋₃ alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 2 carbon atoms ("C₁₋₂ alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 carbon atom ("C₁ alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 2 to 6 carbon atoms ("C₂₋₆ alkyl"). Examples of C₁₋₆ alkyl groups include methyl (C₁), ethyl (C₂), n-propyl (C₃), isopropyl (C₃), n-butyl (C₄), tert-butyl (C₄), sec-butyl (C₄), iso-butyl (C₄), n-pentyl (C₅), 3-pentanyl (C₅), amyl (C₅), neopentyl (C₅), 3-methyl-2-butan-1-yl (C₅), tertiary amyl (C₅), and n-hexyl (C₆). Additional examples of alkyl groups include n-heptyl (C₇), n-octyl (C₈) and the like. In certain embodiments, each instance of an alkyl group is independently optionally substituted, e.g., unsubstituted (an "unsubstituted alkyl") or substituted (a "substituted alkyl") with one or more substituents. In certain embodiments, the alkyl group is unsubstituted C₁₋₁₀ alkyl (e.g., —CH₃). In certain embodiments, the alkyl group is substituted C₁₋₁₀ alkyl.

In some embodiments, an alkyl group is substituted with one or more halogens. "Perhaloalkyl" is a substituted alkyl group as defined herein wherein all of the hydrogen atoms are independently replaced by a halogen, e.g., fluoro, bromo, chloro, or iodo. In some embodiments, the alkyl moiety has 1 to 8 carbon atoms ("C₁₋₈ perhaloalkyl"). In some embodi-

ments, the alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms (“C₁₋₆ perhaloalkyl”). In some embodiments, the alkyl moiety has 1 to 4 carbon atoms (“C₁ perhaloalkyl”). In some embodiments, the alkyl moiety has 1 to 3 carbon atoms (“C₁₋₃ perhaloalkyl”). In some embodiments, the alkyl moiety has 1 to 2 carbon atoms (“C₁₋₂ perhaloalkyl”). In some embodiments, all of the hydrogen atoms are replaced with fluoro. In some embodiments, all of the hydrogen atoms are replaced with chloro. Examples of perhaloalkyl groups include CF₃, CF₂CF₃, CF₂CF₂CF₃, CCl₃, CFCl₂, CF₂Cl, and the like.

“Alkenyl” refers to a radical of a straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon group having from 2 to 20 carbon atoms, one or more carbon-carbon double bonds, and no triple bonds (“C₂₋₂₀ alkenyl”). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 10 carbon atoms (“C₂₋₁₀ alkenyl”). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 9 carbon atoms (“C₂₋₉ alkenyl”). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 8 carbon atoms (“C₂₋₈ alkenyl”). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 7 carbon atoms (“C₂₋₇ alkenyl”). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 6 carbon atoms (“C₂₋₆ alkenyl”). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 5 carbon atoms (“C₂₋₅ alkenyl”). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 4 carbon atoms (“C₂₋₄ alkenyl”). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 3 carbon atoms (“C₂₋₃ alkenyl”). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 carbon atoms (“C₂ alkenyl”). The one or more carbon-carbon double bonds can be internal (such as in 2-butenyl) or terminal (such as in 1-butenyl). Examples of C₂₋₄ alkenyl groups include ethenyl (C₂), 1-propenyl (C₃), 2-propenyl (C₃), 1-butenyl (C₄), 2-butenyl (C₄), butadienyl (C₄), and the like. Examples of C₂₋₆ alkenyl groups include the aforementioned C₂₋₄ alkenyl groups as well as pentenyl (C₅), pentadienyl (C₅), hexenyl (C₆), and the like. Additional examples of alkenyl include heptenyl (C₇), octenyl (C₈), octatrienyl (C₈), and the like. In certain embodiments, each instance of an alkenyl group is independently optionally substituted, e.g., unsubstituted (an “unsubstituted alkenyl”) or substituted (a “substituted alkenyl”) with one or more substituents. In certain embodiments, the alkenyl group is unsubstituted C₂₋₁₀ alkenyl. In certain embodiments, the alkenyl group is substituted C₂₋₁₀ alkenyl.

“Alkynyl” refers to a radical of a straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon group having from 2 to 20 carbon atoms, one or more carbon-carbon triple bonds, and optionally one or more double bonds (“C₂₋₂₀ alkynyl”). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 10 carbon atoms (“C₂₋₁₀ alkynyl”). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 9 carbon atoms (“C₂₋₉ alkynyl”). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 8 carbon atoms (“C₂₋₈ alkynyl”). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 7 carbon atoms (“C₂₋₇ alkynyl”). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 6 carbon atoms (“C₂₋₆ alkynyl”). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 5 carbon atoms (“C₂₋₅ alkynyl”). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 4 carbon atoms (“C₂₋₄ alkynyl”). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 3 carbon atoms (“C₂₋₃ alkynyl”). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 carbon atoms (“C₂ alkynyl”). The one or more carbon-carbon triple bonds can be internal (such as in 2-butyne) or terminal (such as in 1-butyne). Examples of C₂₋₄ alkynyl groups include, without limitation, ethynyl (C₂), 1-propynyl (C₃), 2-propynyl (C₃), 1-butyne (C₄), 2-butyne (C₄), and the like. Examples of C₂₋₆ alkenyl groups include the aforementioned C₂₋₄ alkynyl groups as well as pentynyl (C₅), hexynyl (C₆), and the like. Additional examples of alkynyl include heptynyl (C₇), octynyl (C₈), and the like. In certain embodiments, each instance of an alkynyl group is independently optionally substituted, e.g., unsubstituted (an “unsubstituted

alkynyl”) or substituted (a “substituted alkynyl”) with one or more substituents. In certain embodiments, the alkynyl group is unsubstituted C₂₋₁₀ alkynyl. In certain embodiments, the alkynyl group is substituted C₂₋₁₀ alkynyl.

“Carbocyclyl” or “carbocyclic” refers to a radical of a nonaromatic cyclic hydrocarbon group having from 3 to 10 ring carbon atoms (“C₃₋₁₀ carbocyclyl”) and zero heteroatoms in the nonaromatic ring system. In some embodiments, a carbocyclyl group has 3 to 8 ring carbon atoms (“C₃₋₈ carbocyclyl”). In some embodiments, a carbocyclyl group has 3 to 6 ring carbon atoms (“C₃₋₆ carbocyclyl”). In some embodiments, a carbocyclyl group has 3 to 6 ring carbon atoms (“C₃₋₆ carbocyclyl”). In some embodiments, a carbocyclyl group has 5 to 10 ring carbon atoms (“C₅₋₁₀ carbocyclyl”). Exemplary C₃₋₆ carbocyclyl groups include, without limitation, cyclopropyl (C₃), cyclobutyl (C₄), cyclobutenyl (C₄), cyclopentyl (C₅), cyclopentenyl (C₅), cyclohexyl (C₆), cyclohexenyl (C₆), cyclohexadienyl (C₆), and the like. Exemplary C₃₋₈ carbocyclyl groups include, without limitation, the aforementioned C₃₋₆ carbocyclyl groups as well as cycloheptyl (C₇), cycloheptenyl (C₇), cycloheptadienyl (C₇), cycloheptatrienyl (C₇), cyclooctyl (C₈), cyclooctenyl (C₈), bicyclo[2.2.1]heptanyl (C₇), bicyclo[2.2.2]octanyl (C₈), and the like. Exemplary C₃₋₁₀ carbocyclyl groups include, without limitation, the aforementioned C₃₋₈ carbocyclyl groups as well as cyclononyl (C₉), cyclononyl (C₉), cyclodecyl (C₁₀), cyclodecenyl (C₁₀), octahydro-1H-indenyl (C₉), decahydronaphthalenyl (C₁₀), spiro[4.5]decanyl (C₁₀), and the like. As the foregoing examples illustrate, in certain embodiments, the carbocyclyl group is either monocyclic (“monocyclic carbocyclyl”) or contain a fused, bridged or spiro ring system such as a bicyclic system (“bicyclic carbocyclyl”) and can be saturated or can be partially unsaturated. “Carbocyclyl” also includes ring systems wherein the carbocyclyl ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more aryl or heteroaryl groups wherein the point of attachment is on the carbocyclyl ring, and in such instances, the number of carbons continue to designate the number of carbons in the carbocyclic ring system. In certain embodiments, each instance of a carbocyclyl group is independently optionally substituted, e.g., unsubstituted (an “unsubstituted carbocyclyl”) or substituted (a “substituted carbocyclyl”) with one or more substituents. In certain embodiments, the carbocyclyl group is unsubstituted C₃₋₁₀ carbocyclyl. In certain embodiments, the carbocyclyl group is a substituted C₃₋₁₀ carbocyclyl.

In some embodiments, “carbocyclyl” is a monocyclic, saturated carbocyclyl group having from 3 to 10 ring carbon atoms (“C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl”). In some embodiments, a cycloalkyl group has 3 to 8 ring carbon atoms (“C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl”). In some embodiments, a cycloalkyl group has 3 to 6 ring carbon atoms (“C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl”). In some embodiments, a cycloalkyl group has 5 to 6 ring carbon atoms (“C₅₋₆ cycloalkyl”). In some embodiments, a cycloalkyl group has 5 to 10 ring carbon atoms (“C₅₋₁₀ cycloalkyl”). Examples of C₅₋₆ cycloalkyl groups include cyclopentyl (C₅) and cyclohexyl (C₆). Examples of C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl groups include the aforementioned C₅₋₆ cycloalkyl groups as well as cyclopropyl (C₃) and cyclobutyl (C₄). Examples of C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl groups include the aforementioned C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl groups as well as cycloheptyl (C₇) and cyclooctyl (C₈). In certain embodiments, each instance of a cycloalkyl group is independently unsubstituted (an “unsubstituted cycloalkyl”) or substituted (a “substituted cycloalkyl”) with one or more substituents. In certain embodiments, the cycloalkyl group is unsubstituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl. In certain embodiments, the cycloalkyl group is substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl.

"Heterocyclyl" or "heterocyclic" refers to a radical of a 3 to 10-membered non aromatic ring system having ring carbon atoms and 1 to 4 ring heteroatoms, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur ("3-10 membered heterocyclyl"). In heterocyclyl groups that contain one or more nitrogen atoms, the point of attachment can be a carbon or nitrogen atom, as valency permits. A heterocyclyl group can either be monocyclic ("monocyclic heterocyclyl") or a fused, bridged or spiraling system such as a bicyclic system ("bicyclic heterocyclyl"), and can be saturated or can be partially unsaturated. Heterocyclyl bicyclic ring systems can include one or more heteroatoms in one or both rings. "Heterocyclyl" also includes ring systems wherein the heterocyclyl ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more carbocyclyl groups wherein the point of attachment is either on the carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl ring, or ring systems wherein the heterocyclyl ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more aryl or heteroaryl groups, wherein the point of attachment is on the heterocyclyl ring, and in such instances, the number of ring members continue to designate the number of ring members in the heterocyclyl ring system. In certain embodiments, each instance of heterocyclyl is independently optionally substituted, e.g., unsubstituted (an "unsubstituted heterocyclyl") or substituted (a "substituted heterocyclyl") with one or more substituents. In certain

embodiments, the heterocyclyl group is unsubstituted 3-10 membered heterocyclyl. In certain embodiments, the heterocyclyl group is substituted 3-10 membered heterocyclyl. In some embodiments, a heterocyclyl group is a 5-10 membered nonaromatic ring system having ring carbon atoms and 1-4 ring heteroatoms, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur ("5-10 membered heterocyclyl"). In some embodiments, a heterocyclyl group is a 5-8 membered nonaromatic ring system having ring carbon atoms and 1-4 ring heteroatoms, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur ("5-8 membered heterocyclyl"). In some embodiments, a heterocyclyl group is a 5-6 membered nonaromatic ring system having ring carbon atoms and 1-4 ring heteroatoms, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur ("5-6 membered heterocyclyl"). In some embodiments, the 5-6 membered heterocyclyl has 1-3 ring heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, the 5-6 membered heterocyclyl has 1-2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, the 5-6 membered heterocyclyl has one ring heteroatom selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

Exemplary 3-membered heterocyclyl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, aziridinyl, oxiranyl, and thioranyl. Exemplary 4-membered heterocyclyl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, azetidiny, oxetanyl, and thietanyl. Exemplary 5-membered heterocyclyl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, tetrahydrofuranyl, dihydrofuranyl, tetrahydrothiophenyl, dihydrothiophenyl, pyrrolidinyl, dihydropyrrolyl, and pyrrolyl-2,5-dione. Exemplary 5-membered heterocyclyl groups containing two heteroatoms include, without limitation, dioxolanyl, oxasulfuranyl, disulfuranyl, and oxazolidin-2-one. Exemplary 5-membered heterocyclyl groups containing three heteroatoms include, without limitation, triazolinyl, oxadiazolinyl, and thiadiazolinyl. Exemplary 6-membered heterocyclyl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, piperidinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, dihydropyridinyl, and thianyl. Exemplary 6-membered heterocyclyl groups containing two heteroatoms include, without limitation, piperazinyl, morpholinyl,

dithianyl, and dioxanyl. Exemplary 6-membered heterocyclyl groups containing two heteroatoms include, without limitation, triazinanyl. Exemplary 7-membered heterocyclyl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, azepanyl, oxepanyl and thiepanyl. Exemplary 8-membered heterocyclyl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, azocanyl, oxecanyl, and thiocanyl. Exemplary 5-membered heterocyclyl groups fused to a C₆ aryl ring (also referred to herein as a 5,6-bicyclic heterocyclic ring) include, without limitation, indolinyl, isoindolinyl, dihydrobenzofuranyl, dihydrobenzothienyl, benzoxazolinonyl, and the like. Exemplary 6-membered heterocyclyl groups fused to an aryl ring (also referred to herein as a 6,6-bicyclic heterocyclic ring) include, without limitation, tetrahydroquinolinyl, tetrahydroisoquinolinyl, and the like.

"Aryl" refers to a radical of a monocyclic or polycyclic (e.g., bicyclic or tricyclic) 4n+2 aromatic ring system (e.g., having 6, 10, or 14 π electrons shared in a cyclic array) having 6-14 ring carbon atoms and zero heteroatoms provided in the aromatic ring system ("C₆₋₁₄ aryl"). In some embodiments, an aryl group has six ring carbon atoms ("C₆ aryl"; e.g., phenyl). In some embodiments, an aryl group has ten ring carbon atoms ("C₁₀ aryl"; e.g., naphthyl such as 1-naphthyl and 2-naphthyl). In some embodiments, an aryl group has fourteen ring carbon atoms ("C₁₄ aryl"; e.g., anthracyl). "Aryl" also includes ring systems wherein the aryl ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl groups wherein the radical or point of attachment is on the aryl ring, and in such instances, the number of carbon atoms continue to designate the number of carbon atoms in the aryl ring system. In certain embodiments, each instance of an aryl group is independently optionally substituted, e.g., unsubstituted (an "unsubstituted aryl") or substituted (a "substituted aryl") with one or more substituents. In certain embodiments, the aryl group is unsubstituted C₆₋₁₄ aryl. In certain embodiments, the aryl group is substituted C₆₋₁₄ aryl.

"Heteroaryl" refers to a radical of a 5-10-membered monocyclic or bicyclic 4n+2 aromatic ring system (e.g., having 6 or 10 π electrons shared in a cyclic array) having ring carbon atoms and 1-4 ring heteroatoms provided in the aromatic ring system, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur ("5-10-membered heteroaryl"). In heteroaryl groups that contain one or more nitrogen atoms, the point of attachment can be a carbon or nitrogen atom, as valency permits. Heteroaryl bicyclic ring systems can include one or more heteroatoms in one or both rings. "Heteroaryl" includes ring systems wherein the heteroaryl ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl groups wherein the point of attachment is on the heteroaryl ring, and in such instances, the number of ring members continue to designate the number of ring members in the heteroaryl ring system. "Heteroaryl" also includes ring systems wherein the heteroaryl ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more aryl groups wherein the point of attachment is either on the aryl or heteroaryl ring, and in such instances, the number of ring members designates the number of ring members in the fused (arylheteroaryl) ring system. Bicyclic heteroaryl groups wherein one ring does not contain a heteroatom (e.g., indolyl, quinolinyl, carbazolyl, and the like) the point of attachment can be on either ring, e.g., either the ring bearing a heteroatom (e.g., 2-indolyl) or the ring that does not contain a heteroatom (e.g., 5-indolyl).

In some embodiments, a heteroaryl group is a 5-10-membered aromatic ring system having ring carbon atoms and 1-4 ring heteroatoms provided in the aromatic ring system,

wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur ("5-10 membered heteroaryl"). In some embodiments, a heteroaryl group is a 5-8 membered aromatic ring system having ring carbon atoms and 1-4 ring heteroatoms provided in the aromatic ring system, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur ("5-8 membered heteroaryl"). In some embodiments, a heteroaryl group is a 5-6 membered aromatic ring system having ring carbon atoms and 1-4 ring heteroatoms provided in the aromatic ring system, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur ("5-6 membered heteroaryl"). In some embodiments, the 5-6 membered heteroaryl has 1-3 ring heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, the 5-6 membered heteroaryl has 1-2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, the 5-6 membered heteroaryl has 1 ring heteroatom selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In certain embodiments, each instance of a heteroaryl group is independently optionally substituted, e.g., unsubstituted ("unsubstituted heteroaryl") or substituted ("substituted heteroaryl") with one or more substituents. In certain embodiments, the heteroaryl group is unsubstituted 5-14 membered heteroaryl. In certain embodiments, the heteroaryl group is substituted 5-14 membered heteroaryl.

Exemplary 5-membered heteroaryl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, pyrrolyl, furanyl and thiophenyl. Exemplary 5-membered heteroaryl groups containing two heteroatoms include, without limitation, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, and isothiazolyl. Exemplary 5-membered heteroaryl groups containing three heteroatoms include, without limitation, triazolyl, oxadiazolyl, and thiadiazolyl.

Exemplary 5-membered heteroaryl groups containing four heteroatoms include, without limitation, tetrazolyl. Exemplary 6-membered heteroaryl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, pyridinyl. Exemplary 6-membered heteroaryl groups containing two heteroatoms include, without limitation, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, and pyrazinyl. Exemplary 6-membered heteroaryl groups containing three or four heteroatoms include, without limitation, triazinyl and tetrazinyl, respectively. Exemplary 7-membered heteroaryl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, azepinyl, oxepinyl, and thiopinyl. Exemplary 5,6-bicyclic heteroaryl groups include, without limitation, indolyl, isoindolyl, indazolyl, benzotriazolyl, benzothiophenyl, isobenzothiophenyl, benzofuranyl, benzoisofuranyl, benzimidazolyl, benzoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzoxadiazolyl, benzthiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, benzthiadiazolyl, indolizinyl, and purinyl. Exemplary 6,6-bicyclic heteroaryl groups include, without limitation, naphthyridinyl, pteridinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, cinnolinyl, quinoxalinyl, phthalazinyl, and quinazolinyl.

"Partially unsaturated" refers to a group that includes at least one double or triple bond. The term "partially unsaturated" is intended to encompass rings having multiple sites of unsaturation, but is not intended to include aromatic groups (e.g., aryl or heteroaryl groups) as herein defined. Likewise, "saturated" refers to a group that does not contain a double or triple bond, i.e., contains all single bonds.

In some embodiments, aliphatic, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl groups, as defined herein, are optionally substituted (e.g., "substituted" or "unsubstituted" aliphatic, "substituted" or "unsubstituted" alkyl, "substituted" or "unsubstituted" alkenyl, "substituted" or "unsubstituted" alkynyl, "substituted" or "unsubstituted" carbocyclyl, "substituted" or "unsubstituted" heterocyclyl,

"substituted" or "unsubstituted" aryl or "substituted" or "unsubstituted" heteroaryl group). In general, the term "substituted", whether preceded by the term "optionally" or not, means that at least one hydrogen present on a group (e.g., a carbon or nitrogen atom) is replaced with a permissible substituent, e.g., a substituent which upon substitution results in a stable compound, e.g., a compound which does not spontaneously undergo transformation such as by rearrangement, cyclization, elimination, or other reaction. Unless otherwise indicated, a "substituted" group has a substituent at one or more substitutable positions of the group, and when more than one position in any given structure is substituted, the substituent is either the same or different at each position. The term "substituted" is contemplated to include substitution with all permissible substituents of organic compounds, including any of the substituents described herein that results in the formation of a stable compound. The present disclosure contemplates any and all such combinations in order to arrive at a stable compound. For purposes of this disclosure, heteroatoms such as nitrogen may have hydrogen substituents and/or any suitable substituent as described herein which satisfy the valencies of the heteroatoms and results in the formation of a stable moiety.

Exemplary carbon atom substituents include, but are not limited to, halogen, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{NO}_2$, $-\text{N}_3$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{H}$, $-\text{SO}_3\text{H}$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{OR}^{aa}$, $-\text{ON}(\text{R}^{bb})_2$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{bb})_2$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{bb})_3+\text{X}^-$, $-\text{N}(\text{OR}^{cc})\text{R}^{bb}$, $-\text{SH}$, $-\text{SR}^{aa}$, $-\text{SSR}^{cc}$, $-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{H}$, $-\text{CHO}$, $-\text{C}(\text{OR}^{cc})_2$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{OC}(=\text{O})\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{OCO}_2\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{bb})_2$, $-\text{OC}(=\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{bb})_2$, $-\text{NR}^{bb}\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{NR}^{bb}\text{CO}_2\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{NR}^{bb}\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{bb})_2$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^{bb})\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^{bb})\text{OR}^{aa}$, $-\text{OC}(=\text{NR}^{bb})\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{OC}(=\text{NR}^{bb})\text{OR}^{aa}$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^{bb})\text{N}(\text{R}^{bb})_2$, $-\text{OC}(=\text{NR}^{bb})\text{N}(\text{R}^{bb})_2$, $-\text{NR}^{bb}\text{C}(=\text{NR}^{bb})\text{N}(\text{R}^{bb})_2$, $-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^{bb}\text{SO}_2\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{NR}^{bb}\text{SO}_2\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{bb})_2$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{OR}^{aa}$, $-\text{OSO}_2\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{S}(=\text{O})\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{OS}(=\text{O})\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{Si}(\text{R}^{aa})_3$, $-\text{OSi}(\text{R}^{aa})_3$, $-\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{N}(\text{R}^{bb})_2$, $-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{SR}^{aa}$, $-\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{SR}^{aa}$, $-\text{SC}(=\text{S})\text{SR}^{aa}$, $-\text{SC}(=\text{O})\text{SR}^{aa}$, $-\text{OC}(=\text{O})\text{SR}^{aa}$, $-\text{SC}(=\text{O})\text{OR}^{aa}$, $-\text{SC}(=\text{O})\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{P}(=\text{O})_2\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{OP}(=\text{O})_2\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{P}(=\text{O})(\text{R}^{aa})_2$, $-\text{OP}(=\text{O})(\text{OR}^{aa})_2$, $-\text{P}(=\text{O})(\text{OR}^{aa})_2$, $-\text{OP}(=\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{bb})_2$, $-\text{P}(=\text{O})(\text{NR}^{bb})_2$, $-\text{OP}(=\text{O})(\text{NR}^{bb})_2$, $-\text{NR}^{bb}\text{P}(=\text{O})(\text{OR}^{cc})_2$, $-\text{NR}^{bb}\text{P}(=\text{O})(\text{NR}^{bb})_2$, $-\text{P}(\text{R}^{cc})_2$, $-\text{P}(\text{R}^{cc})_3$, $-\text{OP}(\text{R}^{cc})_2$, $-\text{OP}(\text{R}^{cc})_3$, $-\text{B}(\text{R}^{aa})_2$, $-\text{B}(\text{OR}^{cc})_2$, $-\text{BR}^{aa}(\text{OR}^{cc})$, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{1-10} perhaloalkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{3-10} carbocyclyl, 3-14 membered heterocyclyl, C_{6-14} aryl, and 5-14 membered heteroaryl, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^{dd} groups;

or two geminal hydrogens on a carbon atom are replaced with the group $=\text{O}$, $=\text{S}$, $=\text{NN}(\text{R}^{bb})_2$, $=\text{NNR}^{bb}\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}^{aa}$, $=\text{NNR}^{bb}\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{OR}^{aa}$, $=\text{NNR}^{bb}\text{S}(=\text{O})_2\text{R}^{aa}$, $=\text{NR}^{bb}$, or $=\text{NOR}^{cc}$;

each instance of R^{aa} is, independently, selected from C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{1-10} perhaloalkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{3-10} carbocyclyl, 3-14 membered heterocyclyl, C_{6-14} aryl, and 5-14 membered heteroaryl, or two R^{aa} groups are joined to form a 3-14 membered heterocyclyl or 5-14 membered heteroaryl ring, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^{dd} groups;

each instance of R^{bb} is, independently, selected from hydrogen, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{OR}^{aa}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{cc})_2$, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{cc})_2$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^{cc})\text{OR}^{aa}$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^{cc})\text{N}(\text{R}^{cc})_2$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{cc})_2$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}^{cc}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{OR}^{cc}$, $-\text{SOR}^{aa}$, $-\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{N}(\text{R}^{cc})_2$, $-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{SR}^{cc}$, $-\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{SR}^{cc}$, $-\text{P}(=\text{O})_2\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{P}(=\text{O})(\text{R}^{aa})_2$, $-\text{P}(=\text{O})_2$

11

$N(R^{cc})_2$, $-P(=O)(NR^{cc})_2$, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{1-10} perhaloalkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{3-10} carbocyclyl, 3-14 membered heterocyclyl, C_{6-14} aryl, and 5-14 membered heteroaryl, or two R^{bb} groups are joined to form a 3-14 membered heterocyclyl or 5-14 membered heteroaryl ring, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^{dd} groups;

each instance of R^{cc} is, independently, selected from hydrogen, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{1-10} perhaloalkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{3-10} carbocyclyl, 3-14 membered heterocyclyl, C_{6-14} aryl, and 5-14 membered heteroaryl, or two R^{cc} groups are joined to form a 3-14 membered heterocyclyl or 5-14 membered heteroaryl ring, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^{dd} groups;

each instance of R^{dd} is, independently, selected from halogen, $-CN$, $-NO_2$, $-N_3$, $-SO_2H$, $-SO_3H$, $-OH$, $-OR^{ee}$, $-ON(R^{ff})_2$, $-N(R^{ff})_2$, $-N(R^{ff})_3^+X^-$, $-N(OR^{ee})R^{ff}$, $-SH$, $-SR^{ee}$, $-SSR^{ee}$, $-C(=O)R^{ee}$, $-CO_2H$, $-CO_2R^{ee}$, $-OC(=O)R^{ee}$, $-OCO_2R^{ee}$, $-C(=O)N(R^{ff})_2$, $-OC(=O)N(R^{ff})_2$, $-NR^{ff}C(=O)R^{ee}$, $-NR^{ff}CO_2R^{ee}$, $-NR^{ff}C(=O)N(R^{ff})_2$, $-C(=NR^{ff})OR^{ee}$, $-OC(=NR^{ff})R^{ee}$, $-OC(=NR^{ff})OR^{ee}$, $-C(=NR^{ff})N(R^{ff})_2$, $-OC(=NR^{ff})N(R^{ff})_2$, $-NR^{ff}C(=NR^{ff})N(R^{ff})_2$, $-NR^{ff}SO_2R^{ee}$, $-SO_2N(R^{ff})_2$, $-SO_2R^{ee}$, $-SO_2OR^{ee}$, $-OSO_2R^{ee}$, $-S(=O)R^{ee}$, $-Si(R^{ee})_3$, $-OSi(R^{ee})_3$, $-C(=S)N(R^{ff})_2$, $-C(=O)SR^{ee}$, $-C(=S)SR^{ee}$, $-SC(=S)SR^{ee}$, $-P(=O)_2R^{ee}$, $-P(=O)(R^{ee})_2$, $-OP(=O)(R^{ee})_2$, $-OP(=O)(OR^{ee})_2$, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} perhaloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{3-10} carbocyclyl, 3-10 membered heterocyclyl, C_{6-10} aryl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^{gg} groups, or two geminal R^{dd} substituents can be joined to form $=O$ or $=S$;

each instance of R^{ee} is, independently, selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} perhaloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{3-10} carbocyclyl, C_{6-10} aryl, 3-10 membered heterocyclyl, and 3-10 membered heteroaryl, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^{gg} groups;

each instance of R^{ff} is, independently, selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} perhaloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{3-10} carbocyclyl, 3-10 membered heterocyclyl, C_{6-10} aryl and 5-10 membered heteroaryl, or two R^{ff} groups are joined to form a 3-14 membered heterocyclyl or 5-14 membered heteroaryl ring, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^{gg} groups; and

each instance of R^{gg} is, independently, halogen, $-CN$, $-NO_2$, $-N_3$, $-SO_2H$, $-SO_3H$, $-OH$, $-OC_{1-6}$ alkyl, $-ON(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})_2$, $-N(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})_2$, $-N(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})_3^+X^-$, $-NH(C_{1-5} \text{ alkyl})_2^+X^-$, $-NH_2(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})^+X^-$, $-NH_3^+X^-$, $-N(OC_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})$, $-N(OH)(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})$, $-NH(OH)$, $-SH$, $-SC_{1-6} \text{ alkyl}$, $-SS(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})$, $-C(=O)(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})$, $-CO_2H$, $-CO_2(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})$, $-OC(=O)(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})$, $-OCO_2(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})$, $-C(=O)NH_2$, $-C(=O)N(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})_2$, $-OC(=O)NH(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})$, $-NHC(=O)(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})$, $-N(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})C(=O)(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})$, $-NHCO_2(C_{1-5} \text{ alkyl})$, $-NHC(=O)N(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})_2$, $-NHC(=O)NH(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})$, $-NHC(=O)NH_2$, $-C(=NH)O(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})$, $-OC(=NH)(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})$, $-OC(=NH)OC_{1-6} \text{ alkyl}$, $-C(=NH)N(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})_2$, $-C(=NH)NH(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})$, $-C(=NH)NH_2$, $-OC(=NH)N(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})_2$, $-OC(NH)NH(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})$, $-OC(NH)NH_2$, $-NHC(NH)N(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})_2$, $-NHC(=NH)NH_2$, $-NHCO_2(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})$, $-SO_2N(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})_2$, $-SO_2NH(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})$, $-SO_2NH_2$, $-SO_2C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl}$,

12

$-SO_2OC_{1-6} \text{ alkyl}$, $-OSO_2C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl}$, $-SOC_{1-6} \text{ alkyl}$, $-Si(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})_3$, $-OSi(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})_3-C(=S)N(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})_2$, $-C(=S)NH(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})$, $-C(=S)NH_2$, $-C(=O)S(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})$, $-C(=S)SC_{1-6} \text{ alkyl}$, $-SC(=S)SC_{1-6} \text{ alkyl}$, $-P(=O)_2(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})$, $-P(=O)(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})_2$, $-OP(=O)(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})_2$, $-OP(=O)(OC_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})_2$, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} perhaloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{3-10} carbocyclyl, C_{6-10} aryl, 3-10 membered heterocyclyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl; or two geminal R^{99} substituents can be joined to form $=O$ or $=S$; wherein X^- is a counterion.

A "counterion" or "anionic counterion" is a negatively charged group associated with a cationic quaternary amino group in order to maintain electronic neutrality. Exemplary counterions include halide ions (e.g., F^- , C^- , Br^- , I^-), NO_3^- , ClO_4^- , OH^- , $H_2PO_4^-$, HSO_4^- , sulfonate ions (e.g., methanesulfonate, trifluoromethanesulfonate, p-toluenesulfonate, benzenesulfonate, 10-camphor sulfonate, naphthalene-2-sulfonate, naphthalene-1-sulfonic acid-5-sulfonate, ethan-1-sulfonic acid-2-sulfonate, and the like), and carboxylate ions (e.g., acetate, ethanoate, propanoate, benzoate, glycerate, lactate, tartrate, glycolate, and the like).

"Halo" or "halogen" refers to fluorine (fluoro, $-F$), chlorine (chloro, $-Cl$), bromine (bromo, $-Br$), or iodine (iodo, $-I$).

Nitrogen atoms can be substituted or unsubstituted as valency permits, and include primary, secondary, tertiary, and quaternary nitrogen atoms. Exemplary nitrogen atom substituents include, but are not limited to, hydrogen, $-OH$, $-OR^{aa}$, $-N(R^{cc})_2$, $-CN$, $-C(=O)R^{aa}$, $-C(=O)N(R^{cc})_2$, $-CO_2R^{aa}$, $-SO_2R^{aa}$, $-C(=NR^{bb})R^{aa}$, $-C(=NR^{cc})OR^{aa}$, $-C(=NR^{cc})N(R^{cc})_2$, $-SO_2N(R^{cc})_2$, $-SO_2R^{cc}$, $-SO_2OR^{cc}$, $-SOR^{aa}$, $-C(=S)N(R^{cc})_2$, $-C(=O)SR^{cc}$, $-C(=S)SR^{cc}$, $-P(=O)_2R^{aa}$, $-P(=O)(R^{aa})_2$, $-P(=O)_2N(R^{cc})_2$, $-P(=O)(NR^{cc})_2$, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{1-10} perhaloalkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{3-10} carbocyclyl, 3-14 membered heterocyclyl, C_{6-14} aryl, and 5-14 membered heteroaryl, or two R^{cc} groups attached to a nitrogen atom are joined to form a 3-14 membered heterocyclyl or 5-14 membered heteroaryl ring, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^{dd} groups, and wherein R^{aa} , R^{bb} , R^{cc} and R^{dd} are as defined above.

In certain embodiments, the substituent present on a nitrogen atom is a nitrogen protecting group (also referred to as an amino protecting group). Nitrogen protecting groups include, but are not limited to, $-OH$, $-OR^{aa}$, $-N(R^{cc})_2$, $-C(=O)R^{aa}$, $-C(=O)N(R^{cc})_2$, $-CO_2R^{aa}$, $-SO_2R^{aa}$, $-C(=NR^{cc})R^{aa}$, $-C(=NR^{cc})OR^{aa}$, $-C(=NR^{cc})N(R^{cc})_2$, $-SO_2N(R^{cc})_2$, $-SO_2R^{cc}$, $-SO_2OR^{cc}$, $-SOR^{aa}$, $-C(=S)N(R^{cc})_2$, $-C(=O)SR^{cc}$, $-C(=S)SR^{cc}$, C_{1-10} -alkyl (e.g., aralkyl, heteroaralkyl), C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{3-10} carbocyclyl, 3-14 membered heterocyclyl, C_{6-14} aryl, and 5-14 membered heteroaryl groups, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aralkyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^{dd} groups, and wherein R^{aa} , R^{bb} , R^{cc} , and R^{dd} are as defined herein. Nitrogen protecting groups are well known in the art and include those described in detail in *Protecting Groups in Organic Synthesis*, T. W. Greene and P. G. M. Wuts, 3rd edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1999, incorporated herein by reference.

Amide nitrogen protecting groups (e.g., $-C(=O)R^{aa}$) include, but are not limited to, formamide, acetamide, chloroacetamide, trichloroacetamide, trifluoroacetamide, phenylacetamide, 3-phenylpropanamide, picolinamide, 3-pyridylcarboxamide, N-benzoylphenylalanyl derivative, benzamide, p-phenylbenzamide, o-nitrophenylacetamide, o-nitrophe-

13

noxyacetamide, acetoacetamide, (N'-dithiobenzyloxyacylamino)acetamide, 3-(p-hydroxyphenyl)propanamide, 3-(o-nitrophenyl)propanamide, 2-methyl-2-(o-nitrophenoxy)propanamide, 2-methyl-2-(o-phenylazophenoxy)propanamide, 4-chlorobutanamide, 3-methyl-3-nitrobutanamide, o-nitrocinnamide, N-acetylmethionine, o-nitrobenzamide, and o-(benzyloxymethyl)benzamide.

Carbamate nitrogen protecting groups (e.g., $-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{OR}^{aa}$) include, but are not limited to, methyl carbamate, ethyl carbamate, 9-fluorenylmethyl carbamate (Fmoc), 9-(2-sulfo)fluorenylmethyl carbamate, 9-(2,7-dibromo)fluorenylmethyl carbamate, 2,7-di-t-butyl-[9-(10,10-dioxo-10,10,10-tetrahydrothioxanthyl)]methyl carbamate (DBD-Tmoc), 4-methoxyphenacyl carbamate (Phenoc), 2,2,2-trichloroethyl carbamate (Troc), 2-trimethylsilyl ethyl carbamate (Teoc), 2-phenylethyl carbamate (hZ), 1-(1-adamantyl)-1-methylethyl carbamate (Adpoc), 1,1-dimethyl-2-haloethyl carbamate, 1,1-dimethyl-2,2-dibromoethyl carbamate (DB-t-BOC), 1,1-dimethyl-2,2,2-trichloroethyl carbamate (TCBOC), 1-methyl-1-(4-biphenyl)ethyl carbamate (Bpoc), 1-(3,5-di-t-butylphenyl)-1-methylethyl carbamate (t-Bumeoc), 2-(2'- and 4'-pyridyl)ethyl carbamate (Pyoc), 2-(N,N-dicyclohexylcarboxamido)ethyl carbamate, t-butyl carbamate (BOC), 1-adamantyl carbamate (Adoc), vinyl carbamate (Voc), allyl carbamate (Alloc), 1-isopropylallyl carbamate (Ipaoc), cinnamyl carbamate (Coc), 4-nitrocinnamyl carbamate (Noc), 8-quinolyl carbamate, N-hydroxypiperidinyl carbamate, alkylidithio carbamate, benzyl carbamate (Cbz), p-methoxybenzyl carbamate (Moz), p-nitrobenzyl carbamate, p-bromobenzyl carbamate, p-chlorobenzyl carbamate, 2,4-dichlorobenzyl carbamate, 4-methylsulfinylbenzyl carbamate (MsZ), 9-anthrylmethyl carbamate, diphenylmethyl carbamate, 2-methylthioethyl carbamate, 2-methylsulfonyl ethyl carbamate, 2-(p-toluenesulfonyl)ethyl carbamate, [2-(1,3-dithianyl)]methyl carbamate (Dmoc), 4-methylthiophenyl carbamate (Mtpc), 2,4-dimethylthiophenyl carbamate (Bmpc), 2-phosphonioethyl carbamate (Peoc), 2-triphenylphosphonioisopropyl carbamate (Ppoc), 1,1-dimethyl-2-cyanoethyl carbamate, m-chloro-p-acyloxybenzyl carbamate, p-(dihydroxyboryl)benzyl carbamate, 5-benzisoxazolymethyl carbamate, 2-(trifluoromethyl)-6-chromonylmethyl carbamate (Troc), m-nitrophenyl carbamate, 3,5-dimethoxybenzyl carbamate, o-nitrobenzyl carbamate, 3,4-dimethoxy-6-nitrobenzyl carbamate, phenyl(o-nitrophenyl)methyl carbamate, t-amyl carbamate, S-benzyl thiocarbamate, p-cyanobenzyl carbamate, cyclobutyl carbamate, cyclohexyl carbamate, cyclopentyl carbamate, cyclopropylmethyl carbamate, p-decyloxybenzyl carbamate, 2,2-dimethoxyacetylvinyl carbamate, o-(N,N-dimethylcarboxamido)benzyl carbamate, 1,1-dimethyl-3-(N,N-dimethylcarboxamido)propyl carbamate, 1,1-dimethylpropynyl carbamate, di(2-pyridyl)methyl carbamate, 2-furanylmethyl carbamate, 2-iodoethyl carbamate, isoborynyl carbamate, isobutyl carbamate, isonicotinyl carbamate, p-(p'-methoxyphenylazo)benzyl carbamate, 1-methylcyclobutyl carbamate, 1-methylcyclohexyl carbamate, 1-methyl-1-cyclopropylmethyl carbamate, 1-methyl-1-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl carbamate, 1-methyl-1-(p-phenylazophenyl)ethyl carbamate, 1-methyl-1-phenylethyl carbamate, 1-methyl-1-(4-pyridyl)ethyl carbamate, phenyl carbamate, p-(phenylazo)benzyl carbamate, 2,4,6-tri-t-butylphenyl carbamate, 4-(trimethylammonium)benzyl carbamate, and 2,4,6-trimethylbenzyl carbamate.

Sulfonamide nitrogen protecting groups (e.g., $-\text{S}(=\text{O})_2\text{R}^{aa}$) include, but are not limited to, p-toluenesulfonamide (Ts), benzenesulfonamide, 2,3,6-trimethyl-4-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (Mtr), 2,4,6-trimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Mtb), 2,6-dimethyl-4-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (Pme), 2,3,5,6-tetramethyl-4-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (Mte), 4-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (Mbs), 2,4,6-trimethylbenzenesulfonamide (Mts), 2,6-dimethoxy-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide (iMds), 2,2,5,7,8-pentamethylchroman-6-sulfonamide (Pmc), methanesulfonamide (Ms), β -trimethylsilyl ethanesulfonamide (SES), 9-anthracenesulfonamide, 4-(4',8'-dimethoxynaphthylmethyl)benzenesulfonamide (DNMBS), benzylsulfonamide, trifluoromethylsulfonamide, and phenacylsulfonamide.

14

Other nitrogen protecting groups include, but are not limited to, phenothiazinyl-(10)-acyl derivative, N'-p-toluenesulfonylaminoacyl derivative, N'-phenylaminothioacyl derivative, N-benzoylphenylalanyl derivative, N-acetylmethionine derivative, 4,5-diphenyl-3-oxazolin-2-one, N-phthalimide, N-dithiasuccinimide (Dts), N-2,3-diphenylmaleimide, N-2,5-dimethylpyrrole, N-1,1,4,4-tetramethyldisilylazacyclopentane adduct (STABASE), 5-substituted 1,3-dimethyl-1,3,5-triazacyclohexan-2-one, 5-substituted 1,3-dibenzyl-1,3,5-triazacyclohexan-2-one, 1-substituted 3,5-dinitro-4-pyridone, N-methylamine, N-allylamine, N-[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methylamine (SEM), N-3-acetoxypropylamine, N-(1-isopropyl-4-nitro-2-oxo-3-pyrroline-3-yl)amine, quaternary ammonium salts, N-benzylamine, N-di(4-methoxyphenyl)methylamine, N-5-dibenzosuberylamine, N-triphenylmethylamine (Tr), N-[(4-methoxyphenyl)diphenylmethyl]amine (MMTr), N-9-phenylfluorenylamine (PhF), N-2,7-dichloro-9-fluorenylmethylethylamine, N-ferrocenylmethylamino (Fcm), N-2-picolyamine N'-oxide, N-1,1-dimethylthiomethylethylamine, N-benzylideneamine, N-p-methoxybenzylideneamine, N-diphenylmethylethylamine, N-[(2-pyridyl)mesityl]methylethylamine, N-(N',N'-dimethylaminomethylethyl)amine, N,N'-isopropylidenediamine, N-p-nitrobenzylideneamine, N-salicylideneamine, N-5-chlorosalicylideneamine, N-(5-chloro-2-hydroxyphenyl)phenylmethylethylamine, N-cyclohexylideneamine, N-(5,5-dimethyl-3-oxo-1-cyclohexenyl)amine, N-borane derivative, N-diphenylborinic acid derivative, N-[phenyl(pentaacylchromium- or tungsten)acyl]amine, N-copper chelate, N-zinc chelate, N-nitroamine, N-nitrosoamine, amine N-oxide, diphenylphosphinamide (Dpp), dimethylthiophosphinamide (Mpt), diphenylthiophosphinamide (Ppt), dialkyl phosphoramidates, dibenzyl phosphoramidate, diphenyl phosphoramidate, benzenesulfenamide, o-nitrobenzenesulfenamide (Nps), 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfenamide, pentachlorobenzenesulfenamide, 2-nitro-4-methoxybenzenesulfenamide, triphenylmethylsulfenamide, and 3-nitropyridinesulfenamide (Npys).

In certain embodiments, the substituent present on an oxygen atom is an oxygen protecting group (also referred to as a hydroxyl protecting group). Oxygen protecting groups include, but are not limited to, $-\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{bb})_2$, $-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{SR}^{aa}$, $-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{bb})_2$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^{bb})\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^{bb})\text{OR}^{aa}$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^{bb})_2$, $\text{N}(\text{R}^{bb})_2$, $-\text{S}(=\text{O})\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{Si}(\text{R}^{aa})_3$, $-\text{P}(\text{R}^{cc})_2$, $-\text{P}(\text{R}^{cc})_3$, $-\text{P}(=\text{O})_2\text{R}^{aa}$, $-\text{P}(=\text{O})(\text{R}^{aa})_2$, $-\text{P}(=\text{O})(\text{OR}^{cc})$, $-\text{P}(=\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{bb})_2$, and $-\text{P}(=\text{O})(\text{NR}^{bb})_2$, wherein R^{aa} , R^{bb} , and R^{cc} are as defined herein. Oxygen protecting groups are well known in the art and include those described in detail in *Protecting Groups in Organic Synthesis*, T. W. Greene and P. G. M. Wuts, 3rd edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1999, incorporated herein by reference.

Exemplary oxygen protecting groups include, but are not limited to, methyl, methoxymethyl (MOM), methylthiomethyl (MTM), t-butylthiomethyl, (phenyldimethylsilyl)methoxymethyl (SMOM), benzyloxymethyl (BOM), p-methoxybenzyloxymethyl (PMBM), (4-methoxyphenoxy)methyl

15

(p-AOM), guaiacolmethyl (GUM), t-butoxymethyl, 4-pentenyloxymethyl (POM), siloxymethyl, 2-methoxyethoxymethyl (MEM), 2,2,2-trichloroethoxymethyl, bis(2-chloroethoxy)methyl, 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl (SEMOR), tetrahydropyranyl (THP), 3-bromotetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, 1-methoxycyclohexyl, 4-methoxytetrahydropyranyl (MTHP), 4-methoxytetrahydrothiopyranyl, 4-methoxytetrahydrothiopyranyl S,S-dioxide, 1-[(2-chloro-4-methyl)phenyl]-4-methoxypiperidin-4-yl (CTMP), 1,4-dioxan-2-yl, tetrahydrofuran-yl, tetrahydrothiofuran-yl, 2,3,3a, 4,5,6,7,7a-octahydro-7,8,8-trimethyl-4,7-methanobenzofuran-2-yl, 1-ethoxyethyl, 1-(2-chloroethoxy)ethyl, 1-methyl-1-methoxyethyl, 1-methyl-1-benzoyloxyethyl, 1-methyl-1-benzoyloxy-2-fluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 2-trimethylsilyl-ethyl, 2-(phenylselenyl)ethyl, t-butyl, allyl, p-chlorophenyl, p-methoxyphenyl, 2,4-dinitrophenyl, benzyl (Bn), p-methoxybenzyl, 3,4-dimethoxybenzyl, o-nitrobenzyl, p-nitrobenzyl, p-halobenzyl, 2,6-dichlorobenzyl, p-cyanobenzyl, p-phenylbenzyl, 2-picoyl, 4-picoyl, 3-methyl-2-picoyl N-oxido, diphenylmethyl, p,p'-dinitrobenzhydryl, 5-dibenzosuberyl, triphenylmethyl, α -naphthylidiphenylmethyl, p-methoxyphenyldiphenylmethyl, di(p-methoxyphenyl)phenylmethyl, tri(p-methoxyphenyl)methyl, 4-(4'-bromophenacyloxyphenyl)diphenylmethyl, 4,4',4"-tris(4,5-dichlorophthalimidophenyl)methyl, 4,4',4"-tris(levulinoyloxyphenyl)methyl, 4,4',4"-tris(benzoyloxyphenyl)methyl, 3-(imidazol-1-yl)bis(4',4"-dimethoxyphenyl)methyl, 1,1-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-1'-pyrenylmethyl, 9-anthryl, 9-(9-phenyl)xanthenyl, 9-(9-phenyl-10-oxo)anthryl, 1,3-benzodisulfuran-2-yl, benzisothiazolyl S,S-dioxido, trimethylsilyl (TMS), triethylsilyl (TES), triisopropylsilyl (TIPS), dimethylisopropylsilyl (IPDMS), diethylisopropylsilyl (DEIPS), dimethylthexylsilyl, t-butyl dimethylsilyl (TBDMS), t-butyl diphenylsilyl (TB-DPS), tribenzylsilyl, tri-p-xylylsilyl, triphenylsilyl, diphenylmethylsilyl (DPMS), t-butylmethoxyphenylsilyl (TBMPs), formate, benzoylformate, acetate, chloroacetate, dichloroacetate, trichloroacetate, trifluoroacetate, methoxyacetate, triphenylmethoxyacetate, phenoxyacetate, p-chlorophenoxyacetate, 3-phenylpropionate, 4-oxopentanoate (levulinate), 4,4-(ethylenedithio)pentanoate (levulinoyldithioacetal), pivaloate, adamantate, crotonate, 4-methoxycrotonate, benzoate, p-phenylbenzoate, 2,4,6-trimethylbenzoate (mesitoate), tert-butyl carbonate (BOC), alkyl methyl carbonate, 9-fluorenylmethyl carbonate (Fmoc), alkyl ethyl carbonate, alkyl 2,2,2-trichloroethyl carbonate (Troc), 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl carbonate (TMSEC), 2-(phenylsulfonyl)ethyl carbonate (Psec), 2-(triphenylphosphonio)ethyl carbonate (Peoc), alkyl isobutyl carbonate, alkyl vinyl carbonate alkyl allyl carbonate, alkyl p-nitrophenyl carbonate, alkyl benzyl carbonate, alkyl p-methoxybenzyl carbonate, alkyl 3,4-dimethoxybenzyl carbonate, alkyl o-nitrobenzyl carbonate, alkyl p-nitrobenzyl carbonate, alkyl S-benzyl thiocarbonate, 4-ethoxy-1-naphthyl carbonate, methyl dithiocarbonate, 2-iodobenzoate, 4-azidobutyrate, 4-nitro-4-methylpentanoate, o-(dibromomethyl)benzoate, 2-formylbenzenesulfonate, 2-(methylthiomethoxy)ethyl, 4-(methylthiomethoxy)butyrate, 2-(methylthiomethoxymethyl)benzoate, 2,6-dichloro-4-methylphenoxyacetate, 2,6-dichloro-4-(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl)phenoxyacetate, 2,4-bis(1,1-dimethylpropyl)phenoxyacetate, chlorodiphenylacetate, isobutyrate, monosuccinoate, (E)-2-methyl-2-butenate, o-(methoxyacyl)benzoate, α -naphthoate, nitrate, alkyl N,N,N',N'-tetramethylphosphorodiamide, alkyl N-phenylcarbamate, borate,

16

dimethylphosphinothioyl, alkyl 2,4-dinitrophenylsulfonate, sulfate, methanesulfonate (mesylate), benzylsulfonate, and tosylate (Ts).

In certain embodiments, the substituent present on a sulfur atom is a sulfur protecting group (also referred to as a thiol protecting group). Sulfur protecting groups include, but are not limited to, $-R^{aa}$, $-N(R^{bb})_2$, $-C(=O)SR^{aa}$, $-C(=O)R^{aa}$, $-CO_2R^{aa}$, $-C(=O)N(R^{bb})_2$, $-C(=NR^{bb})R^{aa}$, $-C(=NR^{bb})OR^{aa}$, $-C(=NR^{bb})N(R^{bb})_2$, $-S(=O)R^{aa}$, $-SO_2R^{aa}$, $-Si(R^{aa})_3$, $-P(R^{cc})_3$, $-P(=O)_2R^{aa}$, $-P(=O)(R^{aa})_2$, $-P(=O)(OR^{cc})_2$, $-P(=O)_2N(R^{bb})_2$, and $-P(=O)(NR^{bb})_2$, wherein R^{aa} , R^{bb} , and R^{cc} are as defined herein. Sulfur protecting groups are well known in the art and include those described in detail in *Protecting Groups in Organic Synthesis*, T. W. Greene and P. G. M. Wuts, 3rd edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1999, incorporated herein by reference.

These and other exemplary substituents are described in more detail in the Detailed Description, Examples, and claims. The present disclosure is not intended to be limited in any manner by the above exemplary listing of substituents.

"Pharmaceutically acceptable salt" refers to those salts which are, within the scope of sound medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of humans and other animals without undue toxicity, irritation, allergic response, and the like, and are commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts are well known in the art. For example, Berge et al. describe pharmaceutically acceptable salts in detail in *J. Pharmaceutical Sciences* (1977) 66:1-19. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds describe herein include those derived from suitable inorganic and organic acids and bases. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable, nontoxic acid addition salts are salts of an amino group formed with inorganic acids such as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, phosphoric acid, sulfuric acid and perchloric acid or with organic acids such as acetic acid, oxalic acid, maleic acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, succinic acid, or malonic acid or by using other methods used in the art such as ion exchange. Other pharmaceutically acceptable salts include adipate, alginate, ascorbate, aspartate, benzenesulfonate, benzoate, bisulfate, borate, butyrate, camphorate, camphorsulfonate, citrate, cyclopentanepropionate, digluconate, dodecylsulfate, ethanesulfonate, formate, fumarate, glucoheptonate, glycerophosphate, gluconate, hemisulfate, heptanoate, hexanoate, hydroiodide, 2-hydroxyethanesulfonate, lactobionate, lactate, laurate, lauryl sulfate, malate, maleate, malonate, methanesulfonate, 2-naphthalenesulfonate, nicotinate, nitrate, oleate, oxalate, palmitate, pamoate, pectinate, persulfate, 3-phenylpropionate, phosphate, picrate, pivalate, propionate, stearate, succinate, sulfate, tartrate, thiocyanate, p-toluenesulfonate, undecanoate, valerate salts, and the like. Salts derived from appropriate bases include alkali metal, alkaline earth metal, ammonium and $N^+(C_{1-4}alkyl)_4$ salts. Representative alkali or alkaline earth metal salts include sodium, lithium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, and the like. Further pharmaceutically acceptable salts include, when appropriate, quaternary salts.

A "subject" to which administration is contemplated includes, but is not limited to, humans (e.g., a male or female of any age group, e.g., a pediatric subject (e.g., infant, child, adolescent) or adult subject (e.g., young adult, middle-aged adult or senior adult)) and/or other non-human animals, for example, non-human mammals (e.g., primates (e.g., cynomolgus monkeys, rhesus monkeys); commercially relevant mammals such as cattle, pigs, horses, sheep, goats, cats, and/or dogs), birds (e.g., commercially relevant birds such as chickens, ducks, geese, and/or turkeys), rodents (e.g., rats

17

and/or mice), reptiles, amphibians, and fish. In certain embodiments, the non-human animal is a mammal. The non-human animal may be a male or female at any stage of development. A non-human animal may be a transgenic animal.

“Condition,” “disease,” and “disorder” are used interchangeably herein.

“Treat,” “treating” and “treatment” encompasses an action that occurs while a subject is suffering from a condition which reduces the severity of the condition or retards or slows the progression of the condition (“therapeutic treatment”). “Treat,” “treating” and “treatment” also encompasses an action that occurs before a subject begins to suffer from the condition and which inhibits or reduces the severity of the condition (“prophylactic treatment”).

An “effective amount” of a compound refers to an amount sufficient to elicit the desired biological response, e.g., treat the condition. As will be appreciated by those of ordinary skill in this art, the effective amount of a compound described herein may vary depending on such factors as the desired biological endpoint, the pharmacokinetics of the compound, the condition being treated, the mode of administration, and the age and health of the subject. An effective amount encompasses therapeutic and prophylactic treatment.

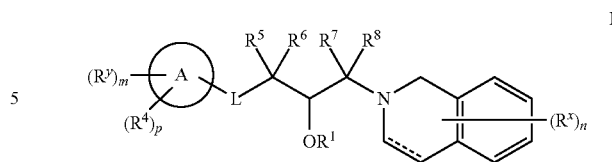
A “therapeutically effective amount” of a compound is an amount sufficient to provide a therapeutic benefit in the treatment of a condition or to delay or minimize one or more symptoms associated with the condition. A therapeutically effective amount of a compound means an amount of therapeutic agent, alone or in combination with other therapies, which provides a therapeutic benefit in the treatment of the condition. The term “therapeutically effective amount” can encompass an amount that improves overall therapy, reduces or avoids symptoms or causes of the condition, or enhances the therapeutic efficacy of another therapeutic agent.

A “prophylactically effective amount” of a compound is an amount sufficient to prevent a condition, or one or more symptoms associated with the condition or prevent its recurrence. A prophylactically effective amount of a compound means an amount of a therapeutic agent, alone or in combination with other agents, which provides a prophylactic benefit in the prevention of the condition. The term “prophylactically effective amount” can encompass an amount that improves overall prophylaxis or enhances the prophylactic efficacy of another prophylactic agent.

As used herein, the term “methyltransferase” represents transferase class enzymes that are able to transfer a methyl group from a donor molecule to an acceptor molecule, e.g., an amino acid residue of a protein or a nucleic base of a DNA molecule. Methyltransferases typically use a reactive methyl group bound to sulfur in S-adenosyl methionine (SAM) as the methyl donor. In some embodiments, a methyltransferase described herein is a protein methyltransferase. In some embodiments, a methyltransferase described herein is a histone methyltransferase. Histone methyltransferases (HMT) are histone-modifying enzymes, (including histone-lysine N-methyltransferase and histone-arginine N-methyltransferase), that catalyze the transfer of one or more methyl groups to lysine and arginine residues of histone proteins. In certain embodiments, a methyltransferase described herein is a histone-arginine N-methyltransferase.

As generally described above, provided herein are compounds useful as PRMT5 inhibitors. In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula (I):

18



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

==== represents a single or double bond;

R¹ is hydrogen, R^z, or —C(O)R^z, wherein R^z is optionally substituted C₁₋₆alkyl;

L is —O—, —N(R)—, —C(R²)(R³)—, —O—CR²R³, —N(R)—CR²R³—, —O—CR²R³—O—, —N(R)—CR²R³—O—, —N(R)—CR²R³—N(R)—, —O—CR²R³—N(R)—, —CR²R³—O—, —CR²R³—N(R)—, —O—CR²R³—CR⁹R¹⁰—, —N(R)—CR²R³—CR⁹R¹⁰—, —CR²R³—CR⁹R¹⁰—O—, —CR²R³—CR⁹R¹⁰—N(R)—, or —CR²R³—CR⁹R¹⁰—;

each R is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted C₁₋₆ aliphatic;

R² and R³ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, —CN, —NO₂, optionally substituted aliphatic, optionally substituted carbocyclyl; optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, —OR⁴, —N(R^B)₂, —SR⁴, —C(=O)R⁴, —C(O)OR⁴, —C(O)SR⁴, —C(O)N(R^B)₂, —C(O)N(R^B)N(R^B)₂, —OC(O)R⁴, —OC(O)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(O)R⁴, —NR^BC(O)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(O)N(R^B)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(O)OR⁴, —SC(O)R⁴, —C(=NR^B)R⁴, —C(=NNR^B)R⁴, —C(=NOR⁴)R⁴, —C(=NR^B)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(=NR^B)R^B, —C(=S)R⁴, —C(=S)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(=S)R⁴, —S(O)R⁴, —OS(O)₂R⁴, —SO₂R⁴, —NR^BSO₂R⁴, and —SO₂N(R^B)₂; or R² and R³ are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring; or R² and R³ are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

each R⁴ is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, optionally substituted aliphatic, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, and optionally substituted heteroaryl;

each R^B is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, optionally substituted aliphatic, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, and optionally substituted heteroaryl, or two R^B groups are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted heterocyclic ring;

Ring A is a monocyclic or bicyclic, saturated, partially unsaturated, or aromatic ring having 0-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

R⁴ is —L₁—Cy;

L₁ is a bond, —O—, —S—, —N(R)—, —C(O)—, —C(O)N(R)—, —N(R)C(O)N(R)—, —N(R)C(O)—, —N(R)C(O)O—, —OC(O)N(R)—, —SO₂—, —SO₂N(R)—, —N(R)SO₂—, —OC(O)—, —C(O)O—, or an optionally substituted, straight or branched, C₁₋₆ aliphatic chain wherein one, two, or three methylene units of L₁ are optionally and independently replaced by —O—, —S—, —N(R)—, —C(O)—, —C(O)N(R)—, —N(R)C(O)N(R)—, —N(R)C(O)O—, —N(R)C(O)O—, —OC(O)N(R)—, —SO₂—, —SO₂N(R)—, —N(R)SO₂—, —OC(O)—, or —C(O)O—;

19

Cy is an optionally substituted, monocyclic, bicyclic or tricyclic, saturated, partially unsaturated, or aromatic ring having 0-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

R^5 , R^6 , R^7 , and R^8 are independently hydrogen, halo, or optionally substituted aliphatic;

R^9 and R^{10} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{NO}_2$, optionally substituted aliphatic, optionally substituted carbocyclyl; optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, $-\text{OR}^A$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})_2$, $-\text{SR}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^A$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{SR}^A$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^B)\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^B)\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^A$, $-\text{SC}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^B)\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NNR}^B)\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NOR}^A)\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^B)\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(=\text{NR}^B)\text{R}^B$, $-\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^A$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}^A$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{SO}_2\text{R}^A$, and $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$; or R^9 and R^{10} are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

each R^y is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{NO}_2$, optionally substituted aliphatic, optionally substituted carbocyclyl; optionally substituted

20

phenyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, $-\text{OR}^A$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{SR}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^A$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{SR}^A$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^B)\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^B)\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^A$, $-\text{SC}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^B)\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NNR}^B)\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NOR}^A)\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^B)\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(=\text{NR}^B)\text{R}^B$, $-\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^A$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}^A$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{SO}_2\text{R}^A$, and $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$;

each R^x is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, $-\text{CN}$, optionally substituted aliphatic, $-\text{OR}'$, and $-\text{N}(\text{R}'')_2$;

R' is hydrogen or optionally substituted aliphatic;

each R'' is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted aliphatic, or two R'' are taken together with their intervening atoms to form a heterocyclic ring;

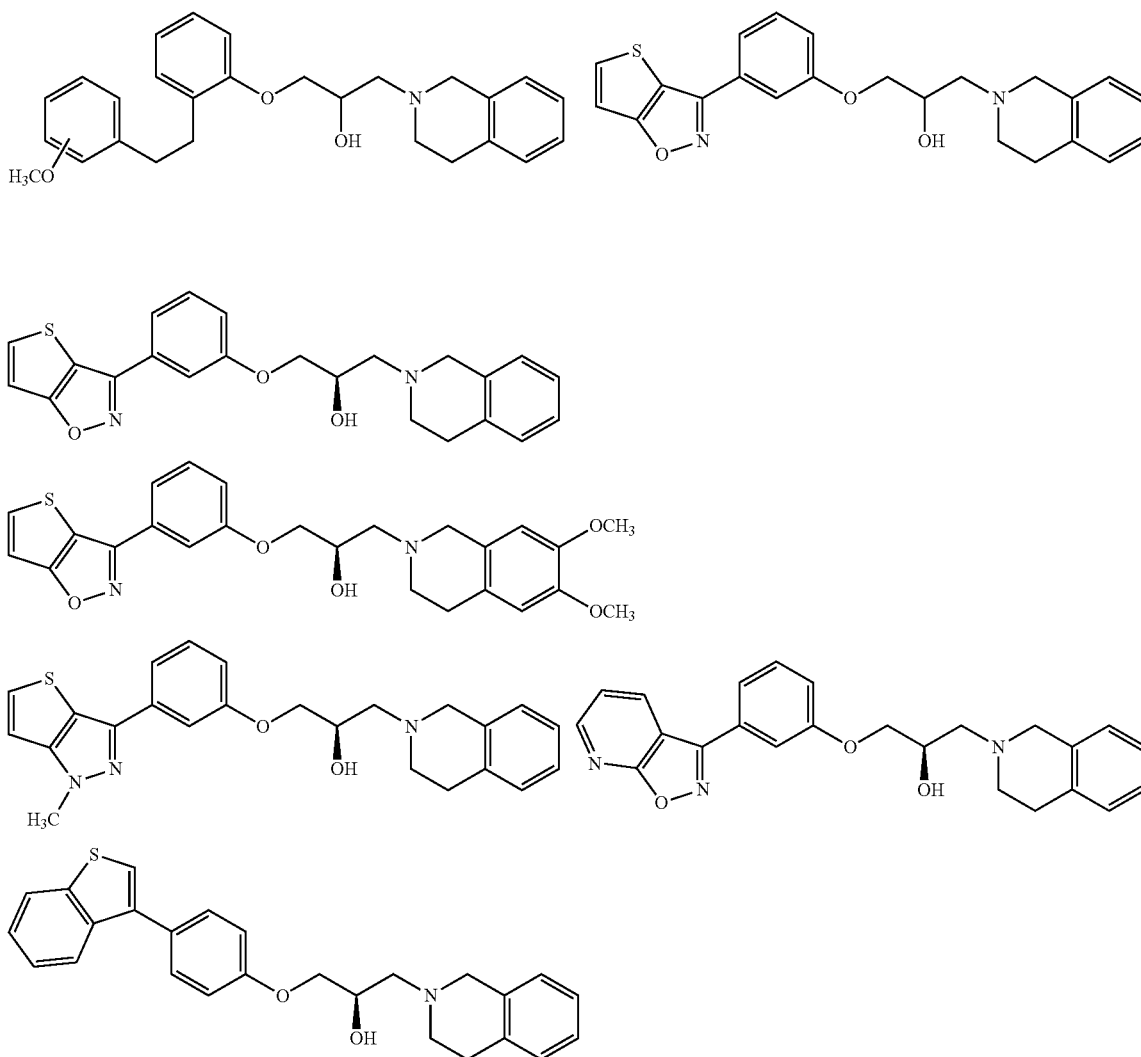
n is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10, as valency permits;

m is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8, as valency permits; and

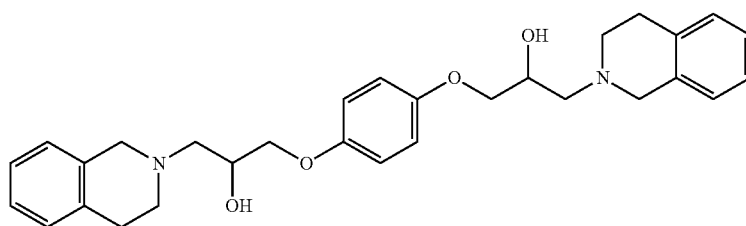
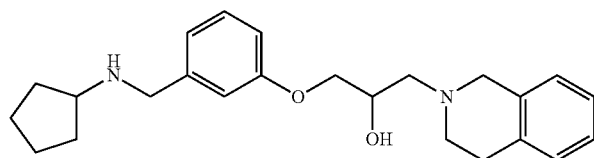
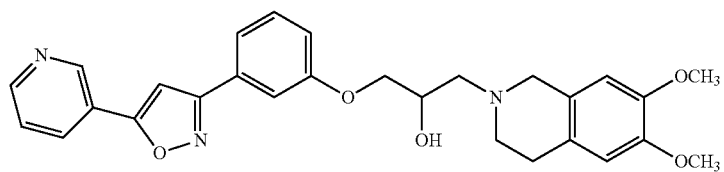
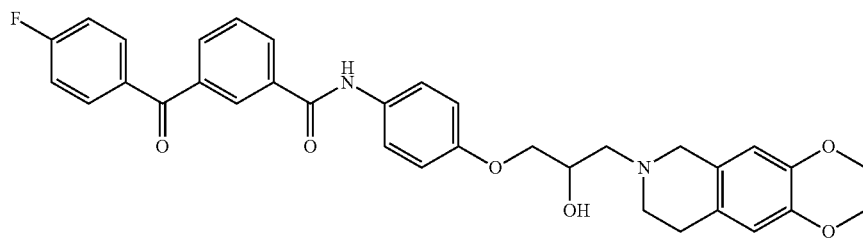
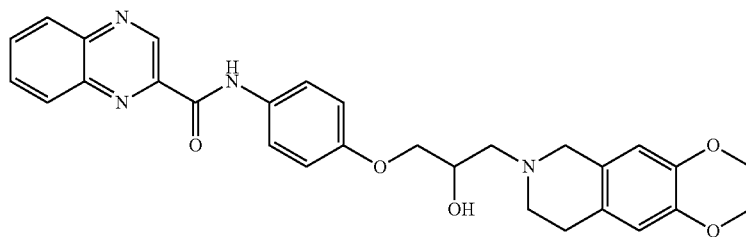
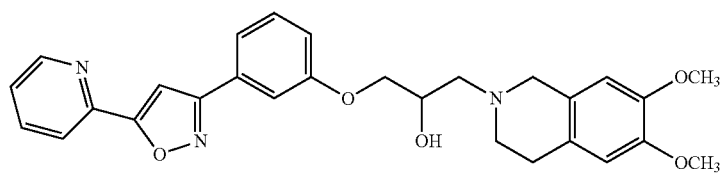
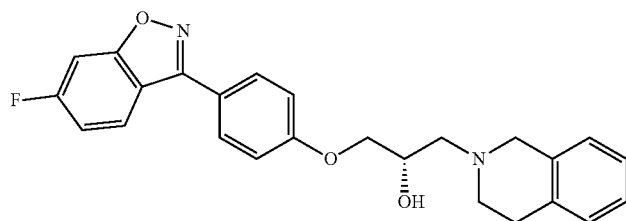
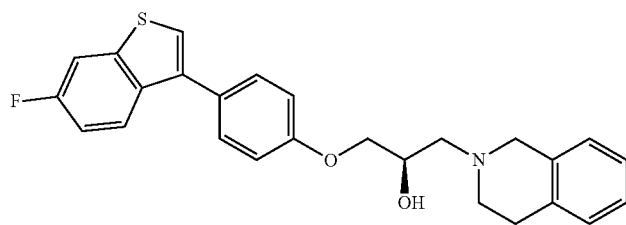
p is 0 or 1.

In some embodiments, when L is $-\text{O}-$ and Ring A is phenyl, p is 1.

In some embodiments, the compound is not one of the following:



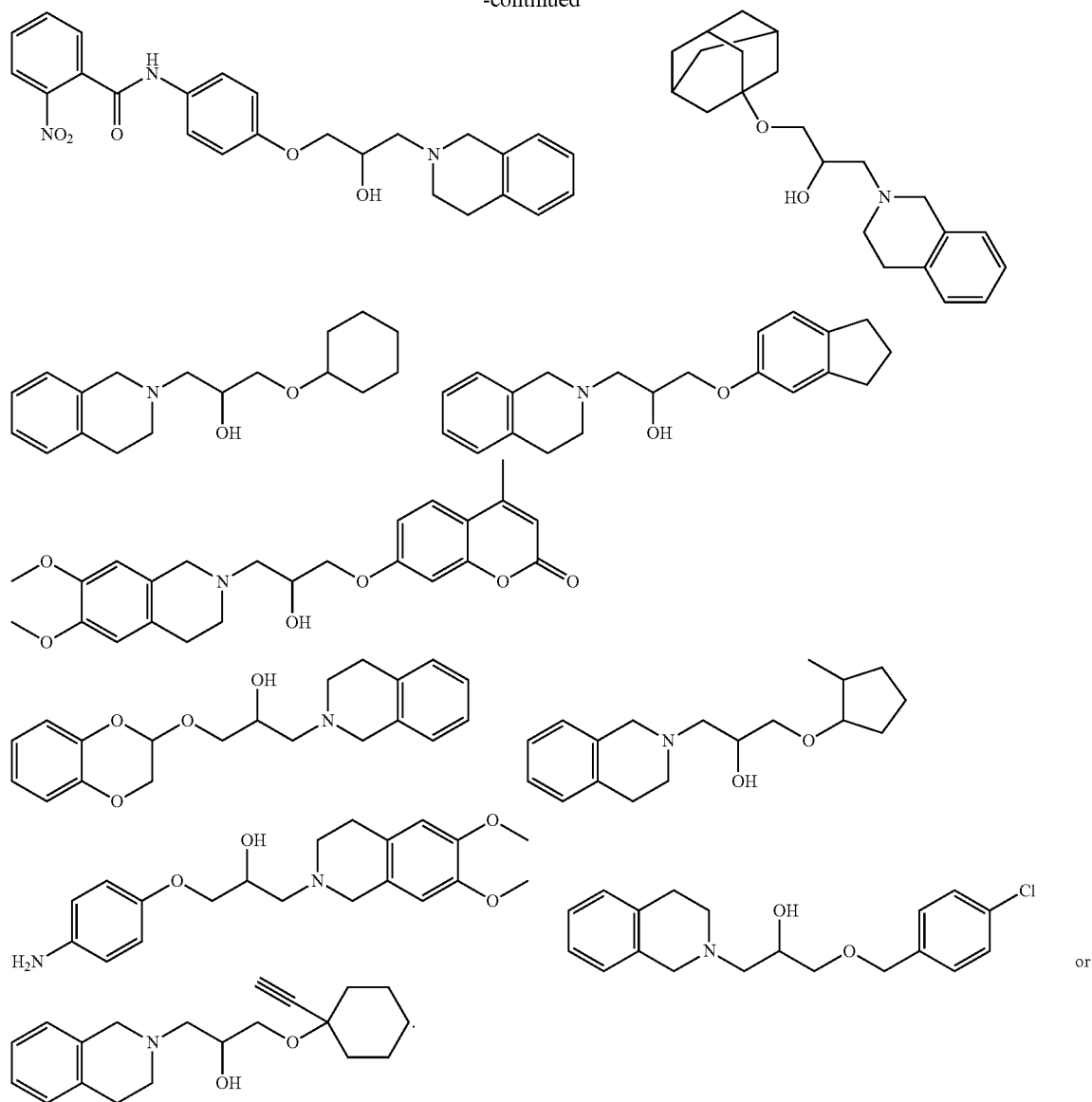
-continued



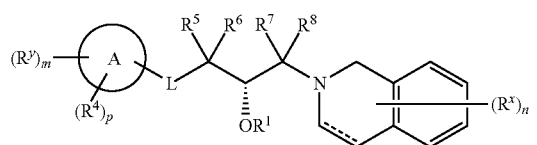
23

24

-continued

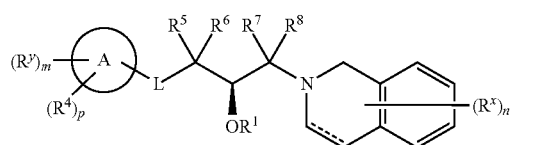


In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (I-a):



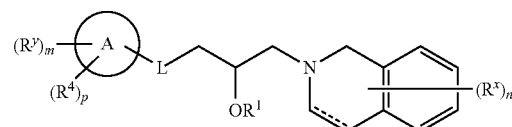
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, L, R¹, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^y, m, p, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (I-b):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, L, R¹, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^y, m, p, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

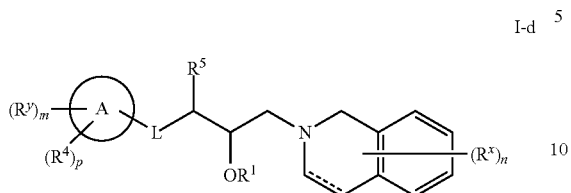
In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (I-c):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, L, R¹, R⁴, R^y, m, p, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

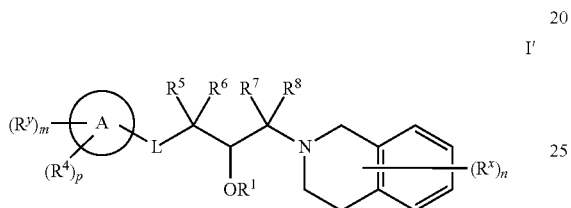
25

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (I-d):



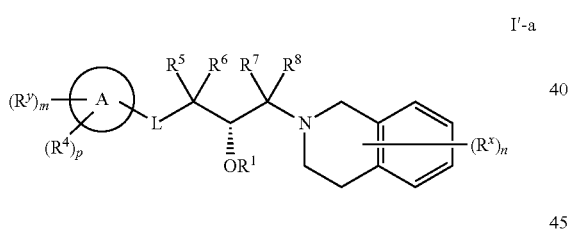
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, L, R¹, R⁴, R⁵, R^y, m, p, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (I'):



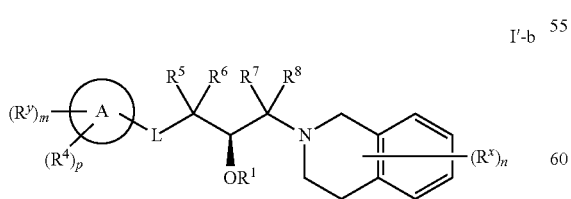
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, L, R¹, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^y, m, p, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (I'-a):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, L, R¹, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^y, m, p, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

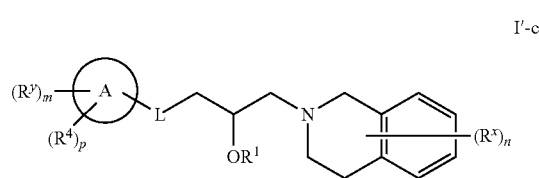
In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (I'-b):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, L, R¹, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^y, m, p, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

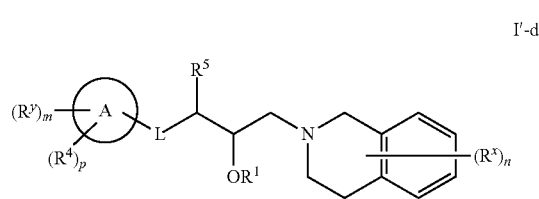
26

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (I'-c):



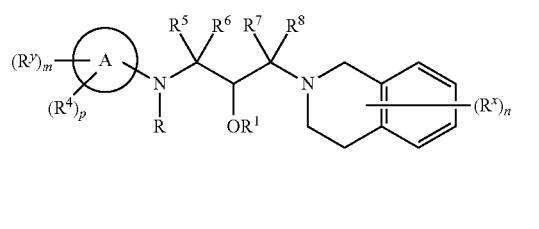
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, L, R¹, R⁴, R⁵, R^y, m, p, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (I'-d):



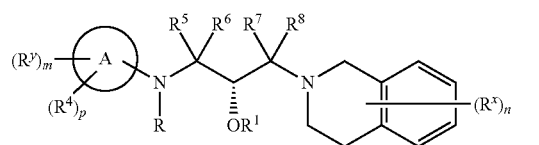
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, L, R¹, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^y, m, p, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (II):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, R, R¹, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^y, m, p, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

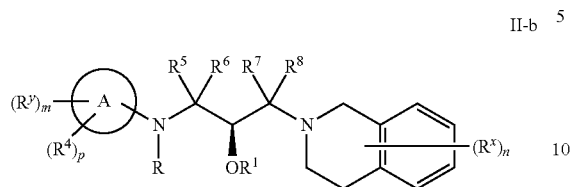
In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (II-a):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, R, R¹, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^y, m, p, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

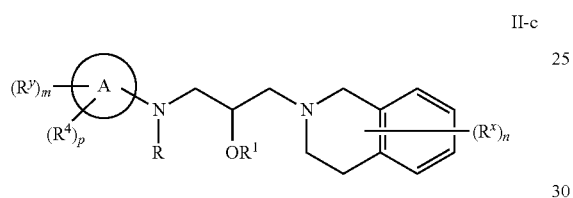
27

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (II-b):



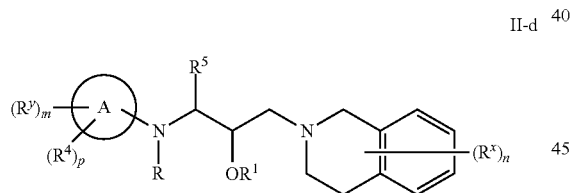
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, R, R¹, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^y, m, p, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (II-c):



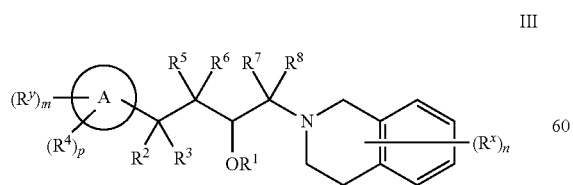
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, R, R¹, R⁴, R^y, m, p, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (II-d):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, R, R¹, R⁴, R⁵, R^y, m, p, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

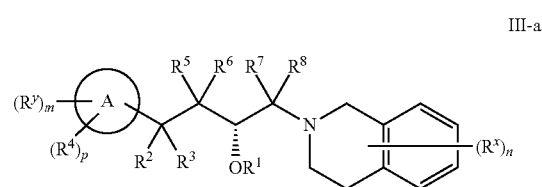
In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (III):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, R¹, R², R³, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^y, m, p, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

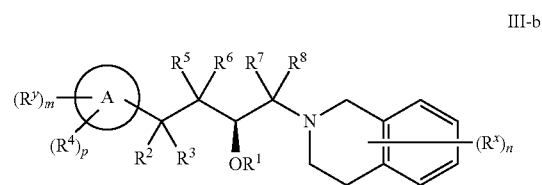
28

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (III-a):



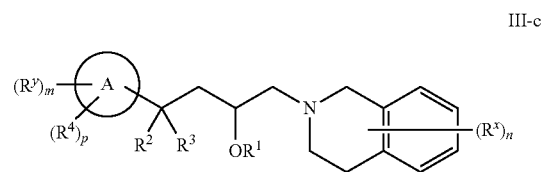
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, R¹, R², R³, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^y, m, p, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (III-b):



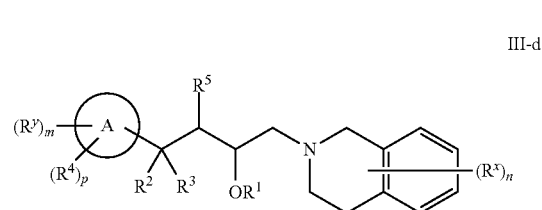
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, R¹, R², R³, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^y, m, p, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (III-c):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, R¹, R², R³, R⁴, R^y, m, p, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

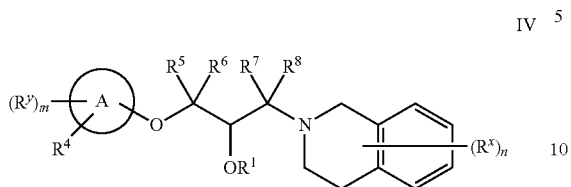
In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (III-d):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, R¹, R², R³, R⁴, R⁵, R^y, m, p, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

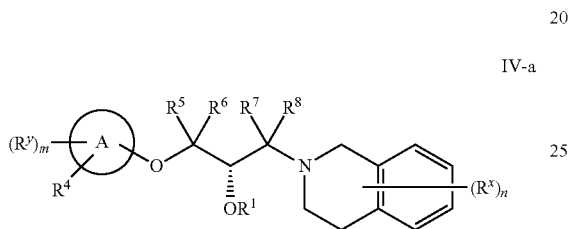
29

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (IV):



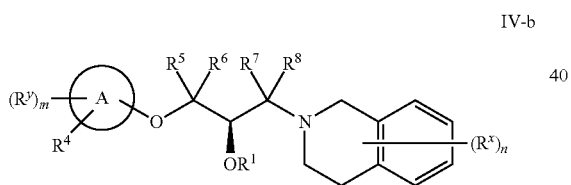
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, R¹, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^y, m, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (IV-a):



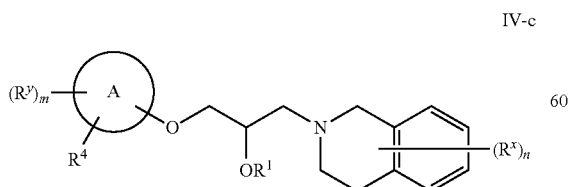
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, R¹, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^y, m, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (IV-b):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, R¹, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^y, m, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

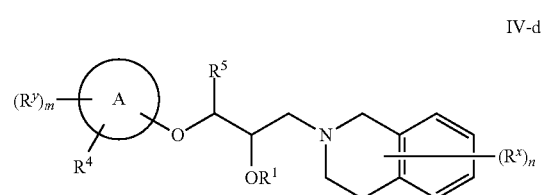
In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (IV-c):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, R¹, R⁴, R^y, m, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

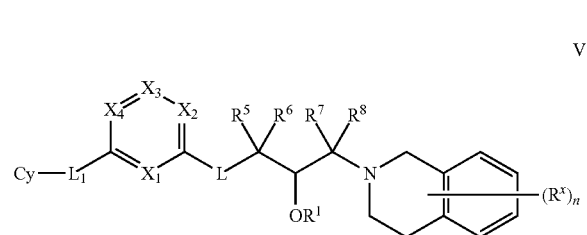
30

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (IV-d):



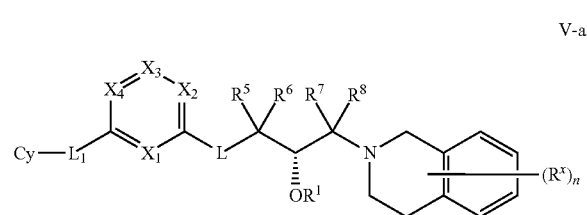
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, R¹, R⁴, R⁵, R^y, m, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (V):



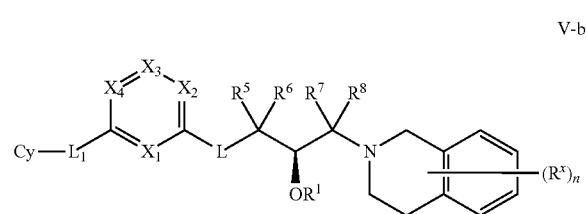
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, L, L₁, Cy, R¹, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (V-a):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, L, L₁, Cy, R¹, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

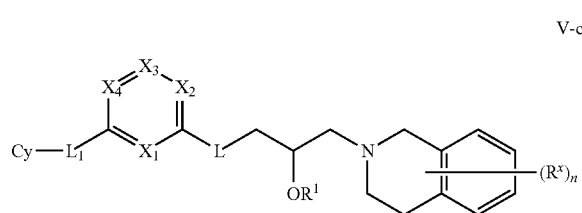
In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (V-b):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, L, L₁, Cy, R¹, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

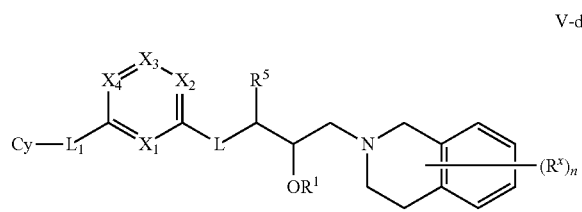
31

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (V-c):



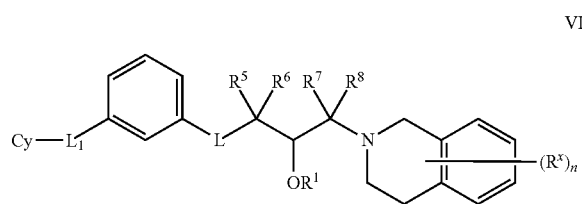
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , L , L_1 , Cy , R^1 , R^5 , R^6 , R^7 , R^8 , R^x , and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (V-d):



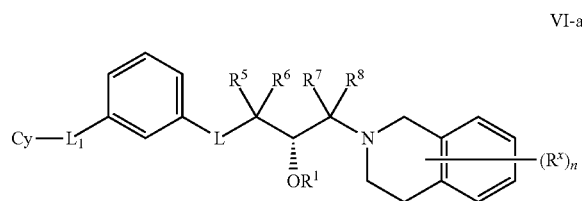
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , L , L_1 , Cy , R^1 , R^5 , R^6 , R^7 , R^8 , R^x , and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (VI):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L , L_1 , Cy , R^1 , R^5 , R^6 , R^7 , R^8 , R^x , and n are as defined herein.

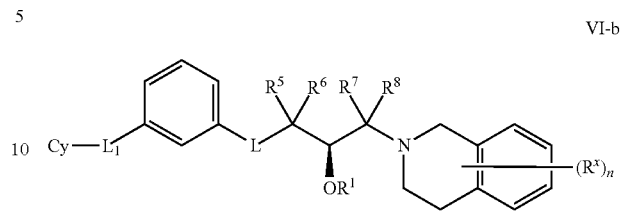
In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (VI-a):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L , L_1 , Cy , R^1 , R^5 , R^6 , R^7 , R^8 , R^x , and n are as defined herein.

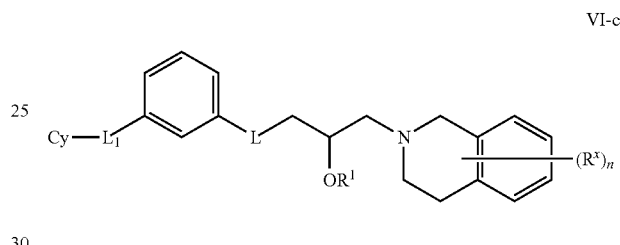
32

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (VI-b):



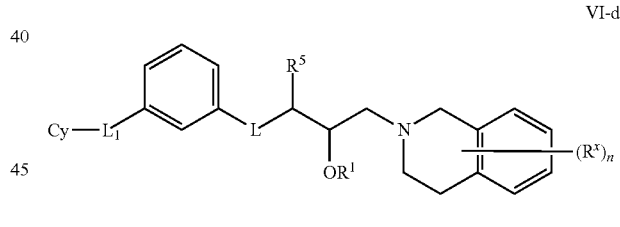
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L , L_1 , Cy , R^1 , R^5 , R^6 , R^7 , R^8 , R^x , and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (VI-c):



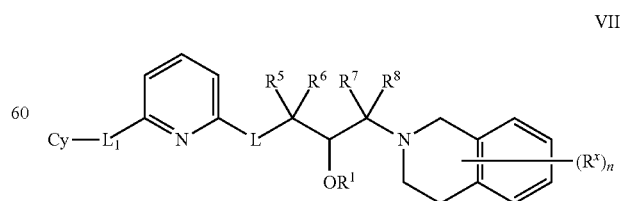
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L , L_1 , Cy , R^1 , R^x , and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (VI-d):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L , L_1 , Cy , R^1 , R^5 , R^x , and n are as defined herein.

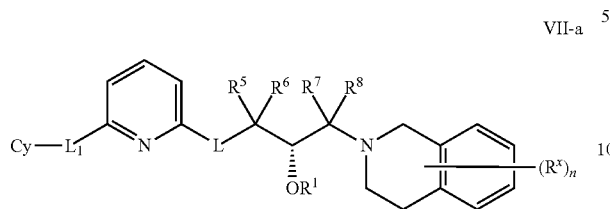
In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (VII):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L , L_1 , Cy , R^1 , R^5 , R^6 , R^7 , R^8 , R^x , and n are as defined herein.

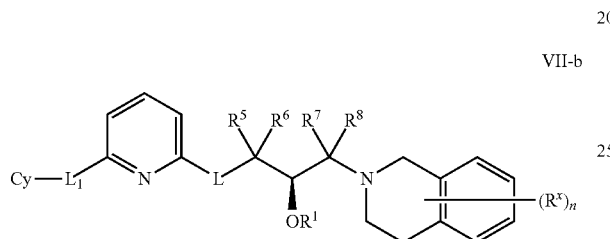
33

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (VII-a):



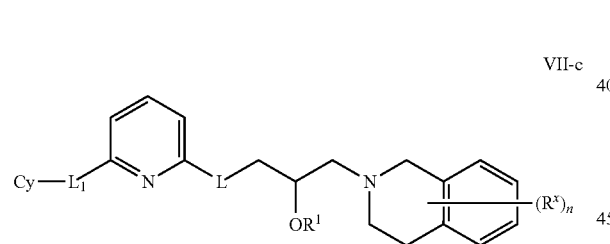
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L, L₁, Cy, R¹, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (VII-b):



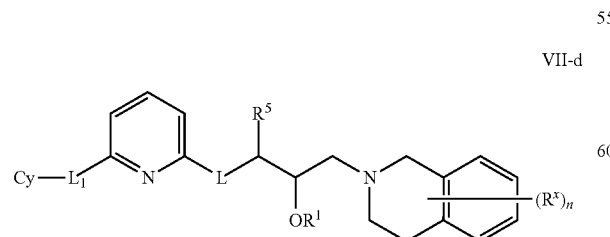
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L, L₁, Cy, R¹, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (VII-c):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L, L₁, Cy, R¹, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

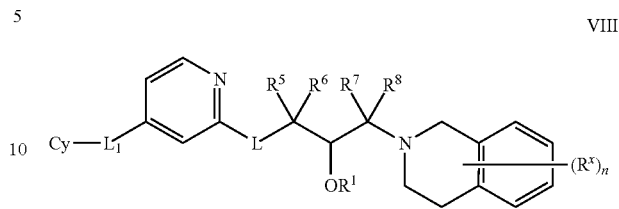
In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (VII-d):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L, L₁, Cy, R¹, R⁵, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

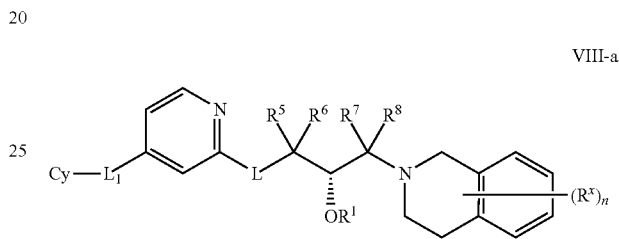
34

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (VIII):



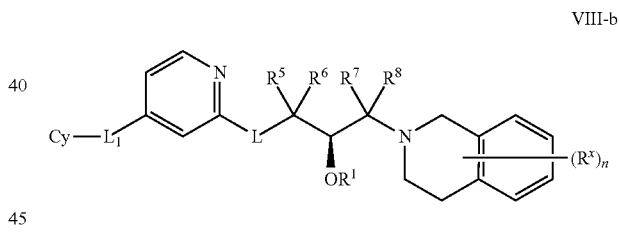
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L, L₁, Cy, R¹, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (VIII-a):



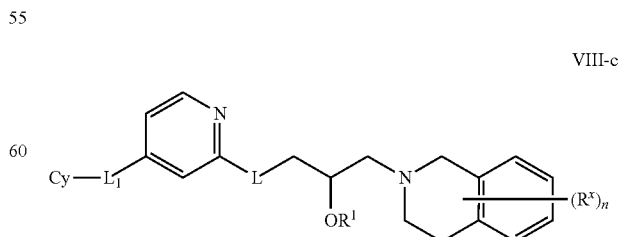
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L, L₁, Cy, R¹, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (VIII-b):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L, L₁, Cy, R¹, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

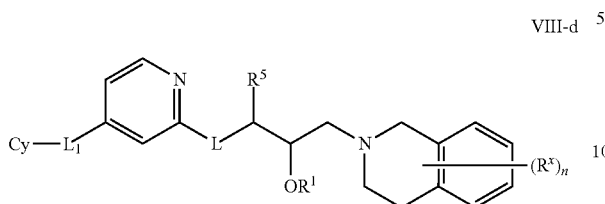
In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (VIII-c):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L, L₁, Cy, R¹, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

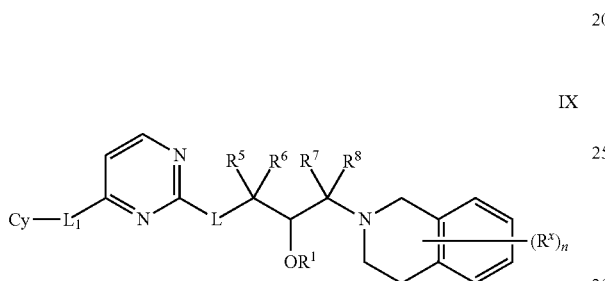
35

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (VIII-d):



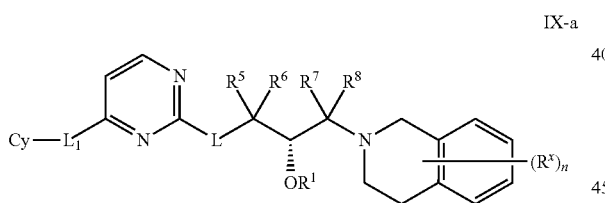
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L, L₁, Cy, R¹, R⁵, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (IX):



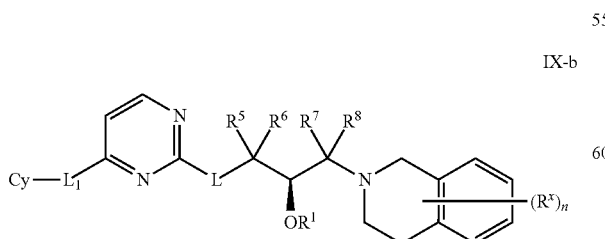
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L, L₁, Cy, R¹, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (IX-a):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L, L₁, Cy, R¹, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

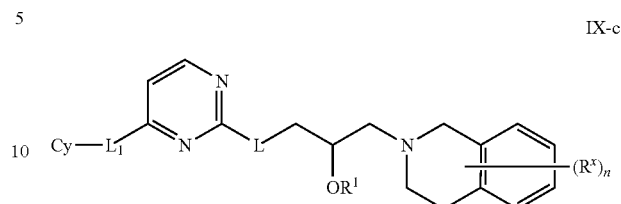
In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (IX-b):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L, L₁, Cy, R¹, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

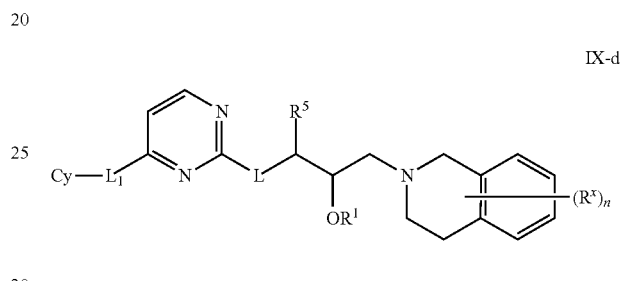
36

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (IX-c):



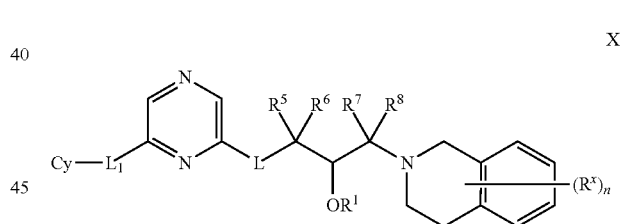
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L, L₁, Cy, R¹, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (IX-d):



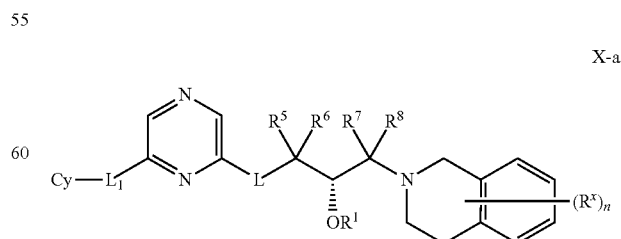
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L, L₁, Cy, R¹, R⁵, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (X):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L, L₁, Cy, R¹, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

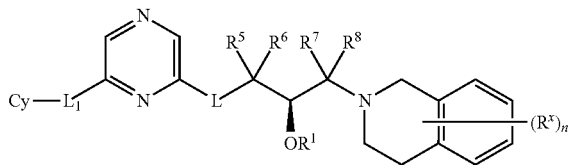
In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (X-a):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L, L₁, Cy, R¹, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

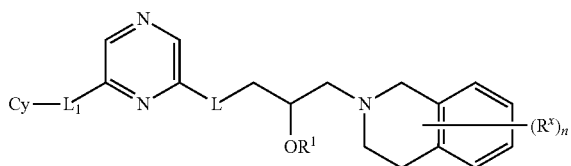
37

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (X-b):



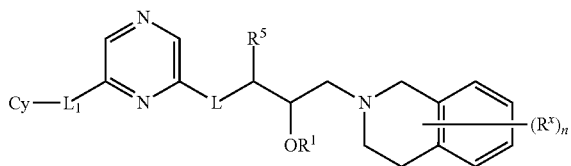
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L, L₁, Cy, R¹, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (X-c):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L, L₁, Cy, R¹, R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (X-d):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L, L₁, Cy, R¹, R², R^x, and n are as defined herein.

In some embodiments, — represents a single bond. In some embodiments, = represents a double bond.

As defined generally above, R¹ is hydrogen, R^z, or —C(O)R^z, wherein R^z is optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl. In certain embodiments, R¹ is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R¹ is optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl. In certain embodiments, R¹ is unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl. In certain embodiments, R¹ is methyl, ethyl, or propyl. In some embodiments, R¹ is —C(O)R^z, wherein R^z is optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl. In certain embodiments, R¹ is —C(O)R^z, wherein R^z is unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl. In certain embodiments, R¹ is acetyl.

As defined generally above, L is —O—, —N(R)—, —C(R²)(R³)—, —O—CR²R³, —N(R)—CR²R³, —O—CR²R³—O—, —N(R)—CR²R³—O—, —N(R)—CR²R³—N(R)—, —O—CR²R³—N(R)—, —CR²R³—O—, —CR²R³—N(R)—, —O—CR²R³—CR⁹R¹⁰, —N(R)—CR²R³—CR⁹R¹⁰, —CR²R³—CR⁹R¹⁰—O—, —CR²R³—CR⁹R¹⁰—N(R)—, or —CR²R³—CR⁹R¹⁰. In certain embodiments, L is —O—, —N(R)—, or —CR²R³, wherein R, R², and R³ are as described herein. In certain embodiments, L is —O—. In some embodiments, L is

38

—N(R)—. In certain embodiments, L is —NH—. In certain embodiments, L is —N(R)—, wherein R is optionally substituted C₁₋₆ aliphatic. In certain embodiments, L is —N(R)—, wherein R is optionally substituted C₁—alkyl. In certain embodiments, L is —N(R)—, wherein R is unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl. In certain embodiments, L is —N(R)—, wherein R is acetyl. In certain embodiments, L is —CH₂—O—. In certain embodiments, L is —CR²R³—O—. In certain embodiments, L is —CR²R³—N(R)—. In certain embodiments, L is —CH₂—NH—.

As defined generally above, each R is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted C₁₋₆ aliphatic. In certain embodiments, R is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R is optionally substituted C₁₋₆ aliphatic. In some embodiments, R is substituted C₁₋₆ aliphatic. In some embodiments, R is unsubstituted C₁₋₆ aliphatic. In some embodiments, R is optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl. In some embodiments, R is substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl. In some embodiments, R is unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl. In some embodiments, R is methyl, ethyl, or propyl. In some embodiments, R is substituted with an oxo to give an acyl group.

As defined generally above, R² and R³ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, —CN, —NO₂, optionally substituted aliphatic, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, —OR^A, —N(R^B)₂, —SR^A, —C(=O)R^A, —C(O)OR^A, —C(O)SR^A, —C(O)N(R^B)₂, —C(O)N(R^B)N(R^B)₂, —OC(O)R^A, —OC(O)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(O)R^A, —NR^BC(O)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(O)N(R^B)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(O)OR^A, —SC(O)R^A, —C(=NR^B)R^A, —C(=NNR^B)R^A, —C(=NOR^A)R^A, —C(=NR^B)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(=NR^B)R^B, —C(=S)R^A, —C(=S)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(=S)R^A, —S(O)R^A, —OS(O)₂R^A, —SO₂R^A, —NR^BSO₂R^A, and —SO₂N(R^B)₂. In certain embodiments, R² and R³ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, —CN, —NO₂, optionally substituted aliphatic, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, —OR^A, —N(R^B)₂, —SR^A, —C(O)R^A, —C(O)OR^A, —C(O)SR^A, —C(O)N(R^B)₂, —OC(O)R^A, —NR^BC(O)R^A, —NR^BC(O)N(R^B)₂, —SC(O)R^A, —C(=NR^B)R^A, —C(=NR^B)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(=NR^B)R^B, —C(=S)R^A, —C(=S)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(=S)R^A, —S(O)R^A, —SO₂R^A, —NR^BSO₂R^A, and —SO₂N(R^B)₂.

In certain embodiments, R² is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R² is not hydrogen. In some embodiments, R² is halo. In certain embodiments, R² is fluoro. In some embodiments, R² is optionally substituted aliphatic. In certain embodiments, R² is optionally substituted C₁₋₆ aliphatic. In certain embodiments, R² is optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl. In certain embodiments, R² is substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl. In certain embodiments, R² is —CF₃, CHF₂, or CH₂F. In certain embodiments, R² is unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl. In certain embodiments, R² is methyl, ethyl, or propyl. In some embodiments, R² is —CN or —NO₂. In some embodiments, R² is optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, or optionally substituted heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R² is —OR^A, —N(R^B)₂, —SR^A, —C(=O)R^A, —C(O)OR^A, —C(O)SR^A, —C(O)N(R^B)₂, —OC(O)R^A, —NR^BC(O)R^A, —NR^BC(O)N(R^B)₂, —SC(O)R^A, —C(=NR^B)R^A, —C(=NR^B)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(=NR^B)R^B, —C(=S)R^A, —C(=S)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(=S)R^A, —S(O)R^A, —SO₂R^A, —NR^BSO₂R^A, or —SO₂N(R^B)₂. In certain embodiments, R² is —N(R^B)₂. In certain embodiments, R² is —NHR^B. In certain embodiments, R² is —NH₂. In certain embodiments, R² is —OR^A. In certain embodiments, R² is —OH.

In certain embodiments, R^3 is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^3 is not hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^3 is halo. In certain embodiments, R^3 is fluoro. In some embodiments, R^3 is optionally substituted aliphatic. In certain embodiments, R^3 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In certain embodiments, R^3 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In certain embodiments, R^3 is substituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In certain embodiments, R^3 is $-\text{CF}_3$, CHF_2 , or CH_2F . In certain embodiments, R^3 is unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In certain embodiments, R^3 is methyl, ethyl, or propyl. In some embodiments, R^3 is $-\text{CN}$ or $-\text{NO}_2$. In some embodiments, R^3 is optionally substituted carbocyclic, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted heterocyclic, or optionally substituted heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^3 is $-\text{OR}^A$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})_2$, $-\text{SR}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^A$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{SR}^A$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R})_2$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R})_2$, $-\text{SC}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^B)\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^B)\text{N}(\text{R})_2$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(=\text{NR}^B)\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{N}(\text{R})_2$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}^A$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{SO}_2\text{R}^A$, or $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{R})_2$. In certain embodiments, R^3 is $-\text{N}(\text{R})_2$. In certain embodiments, R^3 is $-\text{NHR}^B$. In certain embodiments, R^3 is $-\text{NH}_2$. In certain embodiments, R^3 is $-\text{OR}^A$. In certain embodiments, R^3 is $-\text{OH}$.

In some embodiments, R^2 and R^3 are the same. In some embodiments, R^2 and R^3 are different. In some embodiments, R^2 and R^3 are each hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^2 is hydrogen and R^3 is not hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^2 is hydrogen and R^3 is optionally substituted aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^2 is hydrogen and R^3 is C_{1-6} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^2 is hydrogen and R^3 is methyl. In some embodiments, R^2 is hydrogen and R^3 is ethyl or propyl. In some embodiments, R^2 is hydrogen and R^3 is $-\text{CF}_3$, CHF_2 , or CH_2F . In some embodiments, R^2 is hydrogen and R^3 is $-\text{N}(\text{R})_2$ or $-\text{OR}^A$. In some embodiments, R^2 is hydrogen and R^3 is $-\text{NH}_2$. In some embodiments, R^2 is hydrogen and R^3 is $-\text{OH}$. In some embodiments, R^2 and R^3 are not hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^2 and R^3 are independently optionally substituted aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^2 and R^3 are methyl. In some embodiments, R^2 and R^3 are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring.

As defined generally above, Ring A is a monocyclic or bicyclic, saturated, partially unsaturated, or aromatic ring having 0-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In certain embodiments, Ring A is aromatic. In certain embodiments, Ring A is saturated. In certain embodiments, Ring A is monocyclic. In certain embodiments, Ring A is bicyclic.

In certain embodiments, Ring A is phenyl. In certain embodiments, Ring A is a monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In certain embodiments, Ring A is a 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur (e.g., furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, isothiazolyl, triazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl). In certain embodiments, Ring A is a 6-membered heteroaryl having 1-3 nitrogens (e.g., pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, triazinyl). In certain embodiments, Ring A is pyridyl. In certain embodiments, Ring A is pyrimidyl. In certain embodiments, Ring A is pyridazinyl. In some embodiments, Ring A is a carbocyclic ring. In some embodiments, Ring A is a 3- to 8-membered saturated carbocyclic ring. In some embodiments, Ring A is a

3- to 8-membered heterocyclic ring having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

In certain embodiments, Ring A is a bicyclic saturated, partially unsaturated, or aromatic ring having 0-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In certain embodiments, Ring A is an 8- to 12-membered bicyclic saturated, partially unsaturated, or aromatic ring having 0-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In certain embodiments, Ring A is an 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In certain embodiments, Ring A is a 9-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur (e.g., indolyl, isoindolyl, indazolyl, benzotriazolyl, benzothiophenyl, isobenzothiophenyl, benzofuranyl, benzoisofuranyl, benzimidazolyl, benzoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzoxadiazolyl, benzthiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, benzthiadiazolyl, indolizynyl). In certain embodiments, Ring A is a 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur (e.g., naphthyridinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinazolinyl). In certain embodiments, Ring A is selected from the group consisting of quinoline, benzimidazole, benzopyrazole, quinoxaline, tetrahydroquinoline, tetrahydroisoquinoline, naphthalene, tetrahydronaphthalene, 2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxine, isoindole, 2H-benzo[b][1,4]oxazin-3(4H)-one, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[b][1,4]oxazine, and quinoxalin-2(1H)-one.

As defined generally above, L_1 is a bond, $-\text{O}-$, $-\text{S}-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R})-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R})-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O}-$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R})-$, $-\text{SO}_2-$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{R})-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{SO}_2-$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O}-$, or an optionally substituted, straight or branched, C_1 -aliphatic chain wherein one, two, or three methylene units of L_1 are optionally and independently replaced by $-\text{O}-$, $-\text{S}-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R})-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R})-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O}-$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R})-$, $-\text{SO}_2-$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{R})-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{SO}_2-$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})-$, or $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O}-$. In some embodiments, L_1 is a bond. In some embodiments, L_1 is $-\text{O}-$, $-\text{S}-$, or $-\text{N}(\text{R})-$. In some embodiments, L_1 is $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R})-$, or $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})-$. In some embodiments, L_1 is a C_{1-6} aliphatic chain wherein one, two, or three methylene units of L_1 are optionally and independently replaced by $-\text{O}-$, $-\text{S}-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R})-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R})-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O}-$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R})-$, $-\text{SO}_2-$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{R})-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{SO}_2-$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})-$, or $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O}-$. In some embodiments, L_1 is a C_{1-3} aliphatic chain wherein one methylene unit of L_1 is optionally replaced by $-\text{O}-$, $-\text{S}-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R})-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R})-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O}-$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R})-$, $-\text{SO}_2-$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{R})-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{SO}_2-$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})-$, or $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O}-$. In some embodiments, L_1 is $-\text{CHNH}-$.

As defined generally above, Cy is an optionally substituted, monocyclic, bicyclic or tricyclic, saturated, partially unsaturated, or aromatic ring having 0-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In certain embodiments, Cy is aromatic. In certain embodiments, Cy is saturated. In certain embodiments, Cy is monocyclic. In certain embodiments, Cy is bicyclic. In certain embodiments, Cy is tricyclic.

In certain embodiments, Cy is optionally substituted phenyl. In certain embodiments, Cy is an optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In certain embodiments, Cy is an optionally substituted 5-membered

bered heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur (e.g., furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, isothiazolyl, triazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl). In certain embodiments, Cy is an optionally substituted 6-membered heteroaryl having 1-3 nitrogens (e.g., pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, triazinyl). In certain embodiments, Cy is optionally substituted pyrazole, optionally substituted pyridyl, or optionally substituted pyrimidyl. In some embodiments, Cy is an optionally substituted carbocyclic ring. In some embodiments, Cy is an optionally substituted 3- to 8-membered saturated carbocyclic ring. In some embodiments, Cy is an optionally substituted 3- to 8-membered heterocyclic ring having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

In certain embodiments, Cy is an optionally substituted bicyclic saturated, partially unsaturated, or aromatic ring having 0-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In certain embodiments, Cy is an optionally substituted 8- to 12-membered bicyclic saturated, partially unsaturated, or aromatic ring having 0-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In certain embodiments, Cy is an optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In certain embodiments, Cy is an optionally substituted 9- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In certain embodiments, Cy is an optionally substituted 9-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur (e.g., indolyl, isoindolyl, indazolyl, benzotriazolyl, benzothiophenyl, isobenzothiophenyl, benzofuranyl, benzoisofuranyl, benzimidazolyl, benzoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzoxadiazolyl, benzthiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, benzthiadiazolyl, indolizynyl). In certain embodiments, Cy is an optionally substituted 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur (e.g., naphthyridinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinazolinyl). In certain embodiments, Cy is optionally substituted indazole, optionally substituted quinoline, optionally substituted benzimidazole, optionally substituted benzothiazole, optionally substituted deazapurine, optionally substituted indole, optionally substituted purine, optionally substituted pyrazolopyridine, optionally substituted pyrrolopyridine, optionally substituted pyrroloprimidine, optionally substituted imidazopyridine, or optionally substituted imidazopyridine.

As defined generally above, R^5 , R^6 , R^7 , and R^8 are independently hydrogen, halo, or optionally substituted aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^5 , R^6 , R^7 , and R^8 are hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^6 , R^7 , and R^8 are hydrogen, and R^5 is optionally substituted aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^6 , R^7 , and R^8 are hydrogen, and R^5 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^6 , R^7 , and R^8 are hydrogen, and R^5 is optionally substituted C_{1-3} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^6 , R^7 , and R^8 are hydrogen, and R^5 is methyl. In some embodiments, R^6 , R^7 , and R^8 are hydrogen, and R^5 is halo. In certain embodiments, R^5 is fluoro. In some embodiments, R^5 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^5 is optionally substituted

C_{1-3} alkyl. In certain embodiments, R^5 is methyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^6 is halo. In certain embodiments, R^6 is fluoro. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{1-3} alkyl. In certain embodiments, R^6 is methyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^7 is halo. In certain embodiments, R^7 is fluoro. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{1-3} alkyl. In certain embodiments, R^7 is methyl. In some embodiments, R^8 is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^8 is halo. In certain embodiments, R^8 is fluoro. In some embodiments, R^8 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^8 is optionally substituted C_{1-3} alkyl. In certain embodiments, R^8 is methyl.

As defined generally above, R^9 and R^{10} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, —CN, —NO₂, optionally substituted aliphatic, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, —OR^A, —N(R^B)₂, —SR^A, —C(=O)R^A, —C(O)OR^A, —C(O)SR^A, —C(O)N(R^B)₂, —C(O)N(R^B)N(R^B)₂, —OC(O)R^A, —OC(O)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(O)R^A, —NR^BC(O)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(O)N(R^B)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(O)OR^A, —SC(O)R^A, —C(=NR^B)R^A, —C(=NNR^B)R^A, —C(=NOR^A)R^A, —C(=NR^B)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(=NR^B)R^A, —C(=S)R^A, —C(=S)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(=S)R^A, —S(O)R^A, —OS(O)₂R^A, —SO₂R^A, —NR^BSO₂R^A, and —SO₂N(R^B)₂; or R^9 and R^{10} are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring. In certain embodiments, R^9 and R^{10} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, —CN, —NO₂, optionally substituted aliphatic, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, —OR^A, —N(R^B)₂, —SR^A, —C(=O)R^A, —C(O)OR^A, —C(O)SR^A, —C(O)N(R^B)₂, —OC(O)R^A, —NR^BC(O)R^A, —NR^BC(O)N(R^B)₂, —SC(O)R^A, —C(=NR^B)R^A, —C(=NR^B)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(=NR^B)R^B, —C(=S)R^A, —C(=S)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(=S)R^A, —S(O)R^A, —SO₂R^A, —NR^BSO₂R^A, and —SO₂N(R^B)₂; or R^9 and R^{10} are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring.

In certain embodiments, R^9 is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^9 is not hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^9 is halo. In certain embodiments, R^9 is fluoro. In some embodiments, R^9 is optionally substituted aliphatic. In certain embodiments, R^9 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In certain embodiments, R^9 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In certain embodiments, R^9 is substituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In certain embodiments, R^9 is —CF₃, CHF₂, or CH₂F. In certain embodiments, R^9 is unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In certain embodiments, R^9 is methyl, ethyl, or propyl. In some embodiments, R^9 is —CN or —NO₂. In some embodiments, R^9 is optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, or optionally substituted heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^9 is —OR^A, —N(R^B)₂, —SR^A, —C(=O)R^A, —C(O)OR^A, —C(O)SR^A, —C(O)N(R^B)₂, —OC(O)R^A, —NR^BC(O)R^A, —NR^BC(O)N(R^B)₂, —SC(O)R^A, —C(=NR^B)R^A, —C(=NR^B)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(=NR^B)R^B, —C(=S)R^A, —C(=S)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(=S)R^A, —S(O)R^A, —SO₂R^A, —NR^BSO₂R^A, or —SO₂N(R^B)₂. In certain embodiments, R^9 is —N(R^B)₂. In certain embodiments, R^9 is —NHR^B. In certain embodiments, R^9 is —NH₂. In certain embodiments, R^9 is —OR^A. In certain embodiments, R^9 is —OH.

In certain embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{10} is not hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{10} is halo. In certain embodiments, R^{10} is fluoro. In some embodiments, R^{10} is optionally substituted aliphatic. In certain embodiments, R^{10} is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In certain embodiments, R^{10} is optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In certain embodiments, R^{10} is substituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In certain embodiments, R^{10} is $-\text{CF}_3$, CHF_2 , or CH_2F . In certain embodiments, R^{10} is unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In certain embodiments, R^{10} is methyl, ethyl, or propyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-\text{CN}$ or $-\text{NO}_2$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, or optionally substituted heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-\text{OR}^A$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{SR}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^A$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{SR}^A$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{SC}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^B)\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^B)\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(=\text{NR}^B)\text{R}^B$, $-\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}^A$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{SO}_2\text{R}^A$, or $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$. In certain embodiments, R^{10} is $-\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$. In certain embodiments, R^{10} is $-\text{NHR}^B$. In certain embodiments, R^{10} is $-\text{NH}_2$. In certain embodiments, R^{10} is $-\text{OR}^A$. In certain embodiments, R^{10} is $-\text{OH}$.

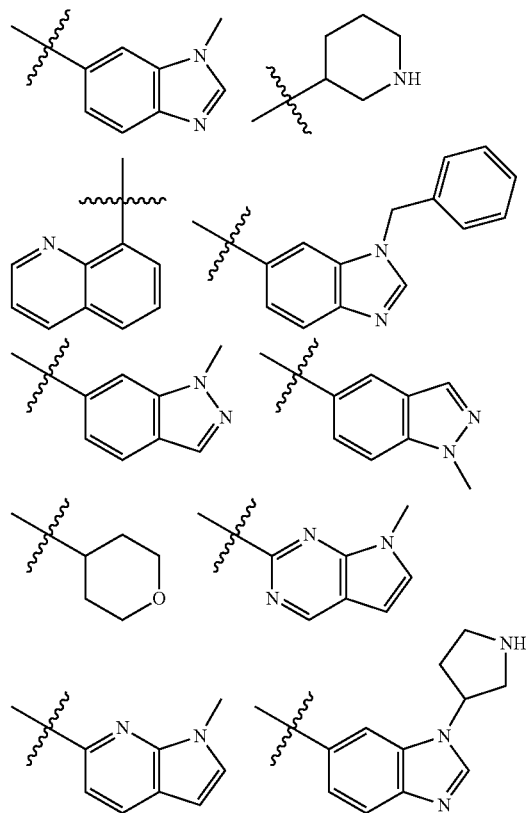
In some embodiments, R^9 and R^{10} are the same. In some embodiments, R^9 and R^{10} are different. In some embodiments, R^9 and R^{10} are each hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^9 is hydrogen and R^{10} is not hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^9 is hydrogen and R^{10} is optionally substituted aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^9 is hydrogen and R^{10} is C_1 -alkyl. In some embodiments, R^9 is hydrogen and R^{10} is methyl. In some embodiments, R^9 is hydrogen and R^{10} is ethyl or propyl. In certain embodiments, R^9 and hydrogen and R^{10} is $-\text{CF}_3$, CHF_2 , or CH_2F . In some embodiments, R^9 is hydrogen and R^{10} is $-\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$ or $-\text{OR}^A$. In some embodiments, R^9 is hydrogen and R^{10} is $-\text{NH}_2$. In some embodiments, R^9 is hydrogen and R^{10} is $-\text{OH}$. In some embodiments, R^9 and R^{10} are not hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^9 and R^{10} are independently optionally substituted aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^9 and R^{10} are methyl. In some embodiments, R^9 and R^{10} are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring.

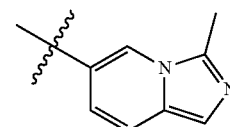
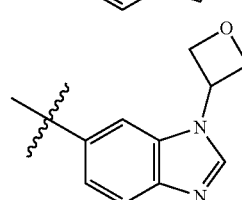
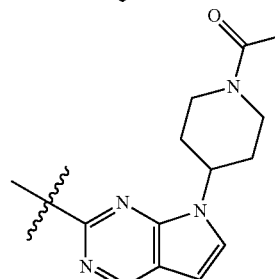
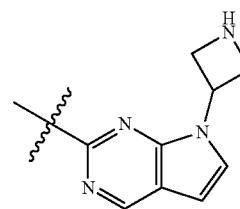
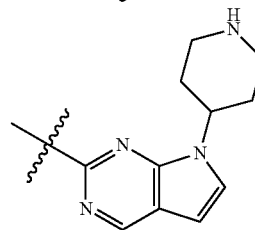
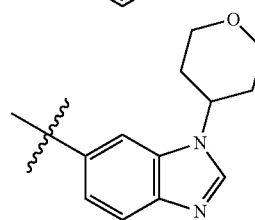
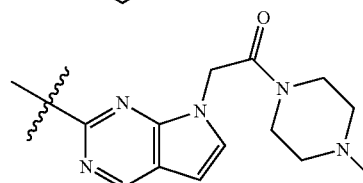
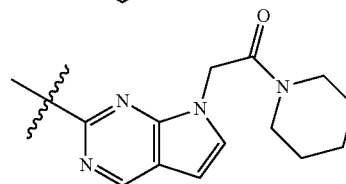
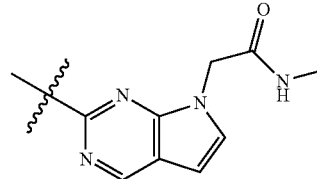
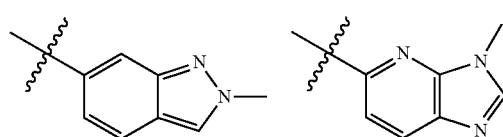
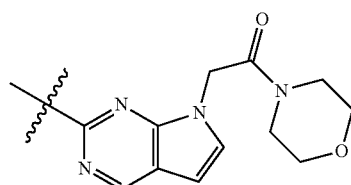
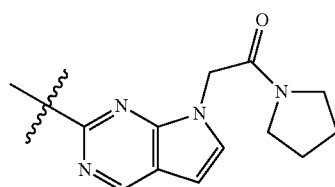
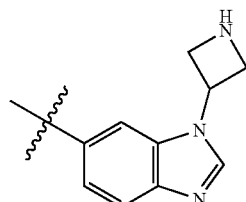
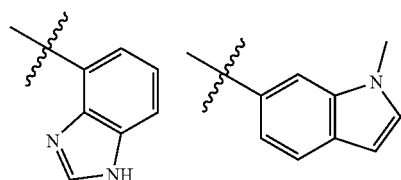
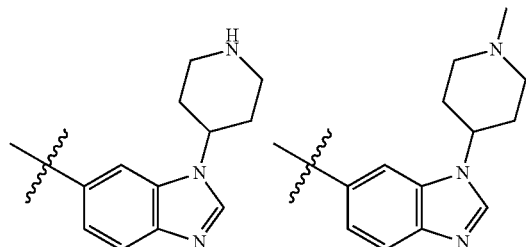
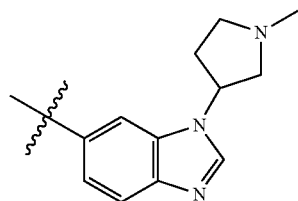
As defined generally above, each R^y is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{NO}_2$, optionally substituted aliphatic, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, $-\text{OR}^A$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{SR}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^A$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{SR}^A$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^A$, $-\text{SC}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^B)\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NNR}^B)\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NOR}^A)\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^B)\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(=\text{NR}^B)\text{R}^B$, $-\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^A$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}^A$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{SO}_2\text{R}^A$, and $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, wherein R^A and R^B are described herein. In certain embodiments, each R^y is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{NO}_2$, optionally substituted aliphatic, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, $-\text{OR}^A$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{SR}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^A$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{SR}^A$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{SC}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^B)\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^B)\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(=\text{NR}^B)\text{R}^B$, $-\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^A$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}^A$, $-\text{NR}^B\text{SO}_2\text{R}^A$, and $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, wherein R^A and R^B are described herein.

In some embodiments, at least one R^y is halo. In certain embodiments, at least one R^y is fluoro. In certain embodiments, at least one R^y is chloro. In some embodiments, at least one R^y is $-\text{CN}$. In some embodiments, at least one R^y is $-\text{OR}^A$, wherein R^A is optionally substituted aliphatic. In some embodiments, at least one R^y is $-\text{OR}^A$, wherein R^A is unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In certain embodiments, at least one R^y is methoxy, ethoxy, or propoxy. In certain embodiments, at least one R^y is methoxy. In some embodiments, at least one R^y is $-\text{OR}^A$, wherein R^A is substituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In certain embodiments, at least one R^y is $-\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2$. In some embodiments, at least one R^y is $-\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$. In some embodiments, at least one R^y is $-\text{N}(\text{R}^B)_2$, wherein each R^B is independently selected from hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl. In some embodiments, at least one R^y is $-\text{NHR}^B$. In some embodiments, at least one R^y is $-\text{N}(\text{C}_{1-6}\text{ alkyl})_2$, $-\text{NH}(\text{C}_{1-6}\text{ alkyl})$, or $-\text{NH}_2$. In certain embodiments, at least one R^y is $-\text{NH}_2$. In certain embodiments, at least one R^y is $-\text{NHCH}_3$. In certain embodiments, at least one R^y is $-\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2$.

In some embodiments, at least one R^y is optionally substituted aliphatic. In certain embodiments, at least one R^y is substituted aliphatic. In certain embodiments, at least one R^y is unsubstituted aliphatic. In some embodiments, at least one R^y is optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In certain embodiments, at least one R^y is unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In certain embodiments, at least one R^y is substituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In certain embodiments, at least one R^y is methyl, ethyl, or propyl. In certain embodiments, at least one R^y is methyl. In certain embodiments, at least one R^y is $-\text{CF}_3$, CHF_2 , or CH_2F .

In certain embodiments, Cy is selected from the group consisting of:



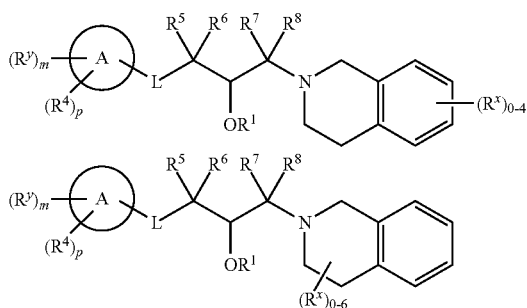


As defined generally above, each R^x is independently
60 selected from the group consisting of halo, —CN, optionally
substituted aliphatic, —OR', and —N(R'')₂. In certain
embodiments, at least one R^x is halo. In certain embodiments,
at least one R^x is fluoro. In certain embodiments, at least one
R^x is —CN. In certain embodiments, at least one R^x is option-
65 ally substituted aliphatic. In certain embodiments, at least one
R^x is optionally substituted C₁₋₆alkyl. In certain embodi-
ments, at least one R^x is methyl. In certain embodiments, at

47

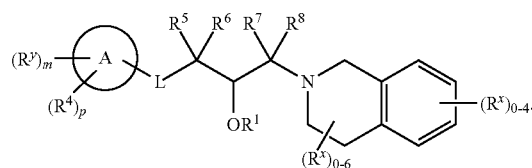
least one R^x is $-\text{CF}_3$. In certain embodiments, at least one R^x is $-\text{OR}'$ or $-\text{N}(\text{R}'')_2$. In certain embodiments, R^x is not $-\text{OR}'$ or $-\text{N}(\text{R}'')_2$. In certain embodiments, at least one R^x is $-\text{OCH}_3$. In certain embodiments, R^x is not $-\text{OCH}_3$.

One of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that an R^x group can be attached anywhere on the tetrahydroisoquinoline or dihydroisoquinoline ring. In certain embodiments, an R^x group is attached to the tetrahydropyridine or dihydropyridine portion of the tetrahydroisoquinoline or dihydroisoquinoline ring. In certain embodiments, R^x groups are attached to both the benzene portion and the tetrahydropyridine (or dihydropyridine) portion of the tetrahydroisoquinoline (or dihydroisoquinoline) ring. See, for example, the structures shown below:

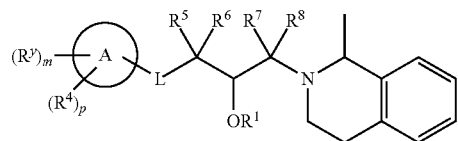


48

-continued



In certain embodiments, a provided compound is of Formula (XI):



XI

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

As defined generally above, n is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10, as valency permits. In certain embodiments, n is 0. In certain embodiments, n is 1. In certain embodiments, n is 2.

In certain embodiments, a provided compound is a compound listed in Table 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

TABLE 1

Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	LC-MS	
		Exact mass	m/z (M + H)
1		380.2464	381.2
2		366.2307	367.2
3		488.2675	489.2

TABLE 1-continued

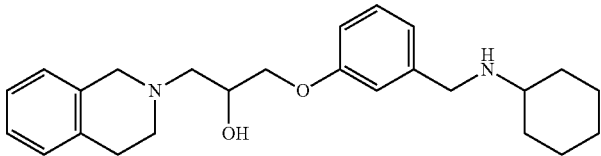
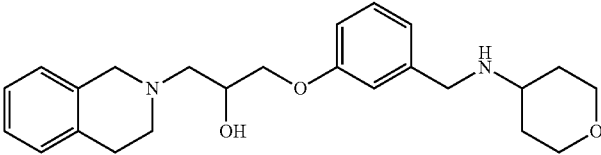
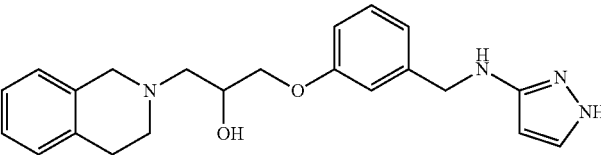
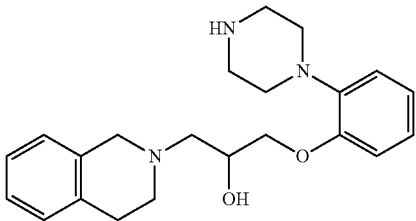
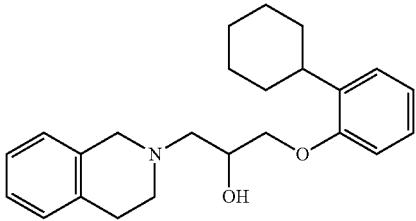
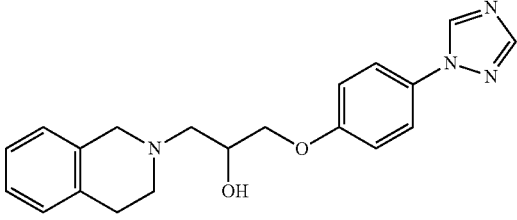
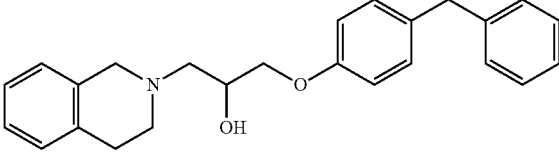
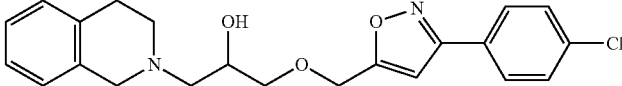
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
4		394.262	395.0
5		396.2413	397.2
6		378.2056	379.1
7		367.226	368.1
8		365.2355	366.1
9		350.1743	351.1
10		373.2042	374.1
11		398.1397	399.1

TABLE 1-continued

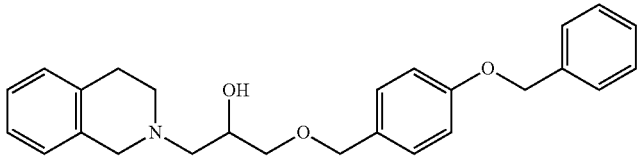
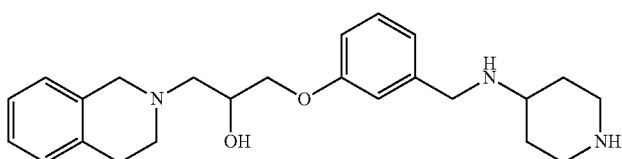
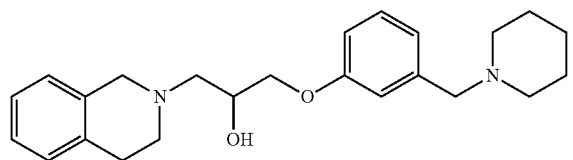
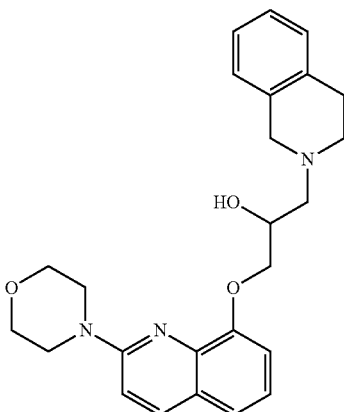
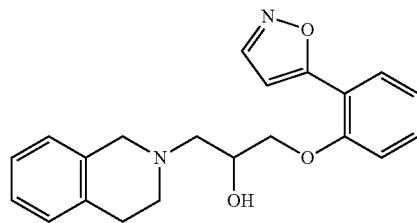
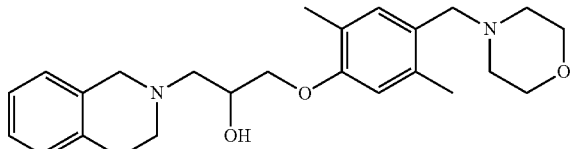
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
12		403.2147	403.9
13		395.2573	395.9
14		380.2464	381.0
15		419.2209	420.2
16		350.163	351.0
17		410.2569	411.2

TABLE 1-continued

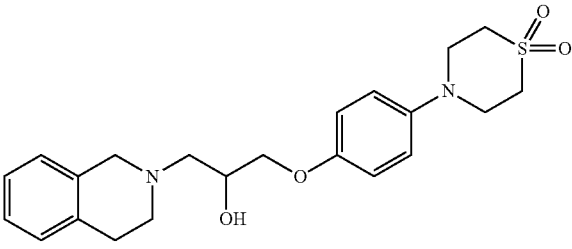
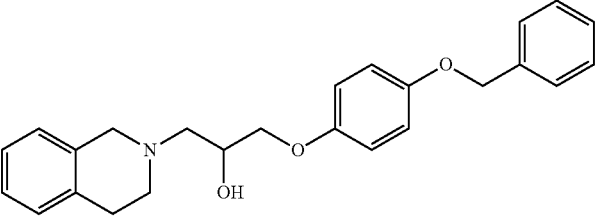
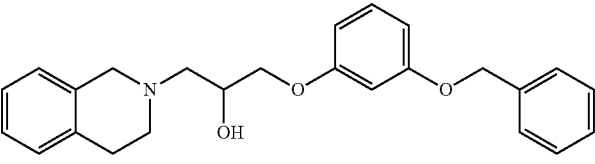
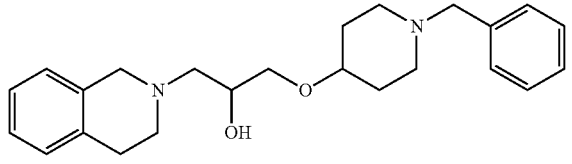
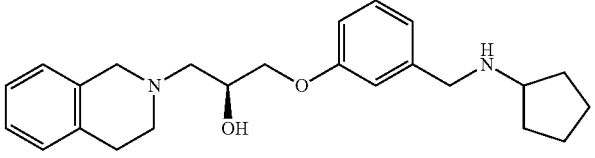
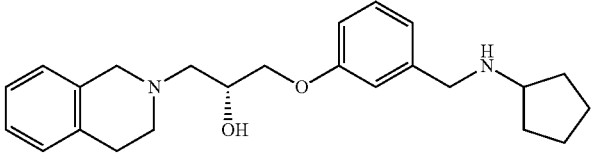
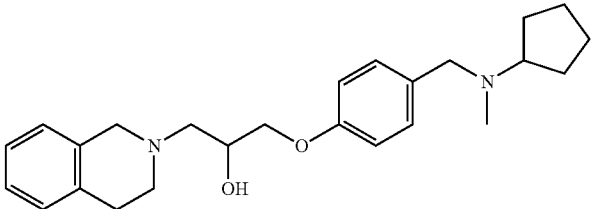
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
18		416.177	416.9
19		389.1991	390.0
20		389.1991	390.1
21		380.2464	381.1
22		380.2464	381.1
23		380.2464	381.1
24		394.262	395.1

TABLE 1-continued

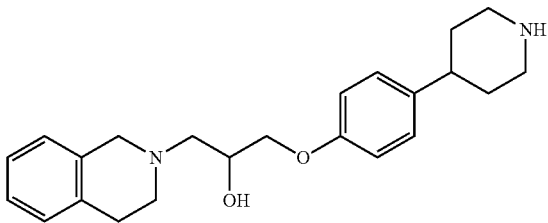
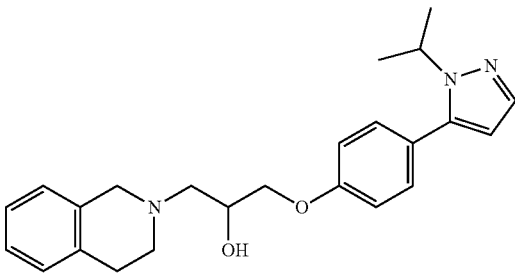
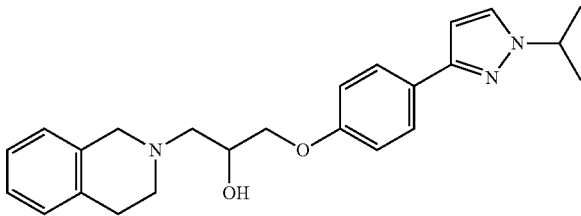
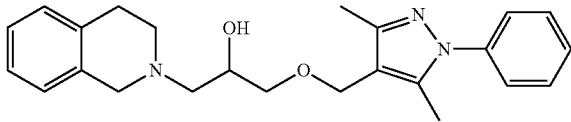
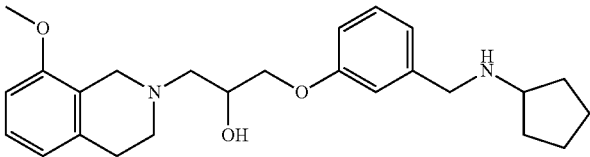
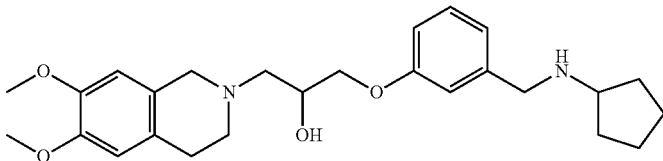
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
25		366.2307	367.2
26		391.226	392.0
27		391.226	392.0
28		391.226	391.9
29		410.2569	411.1
30		440.2675	441.0

TABLE 1-continued

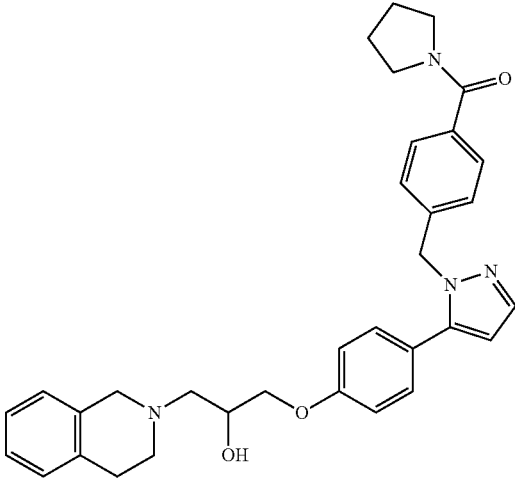
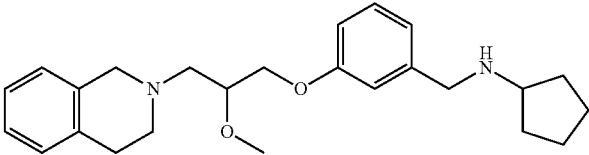
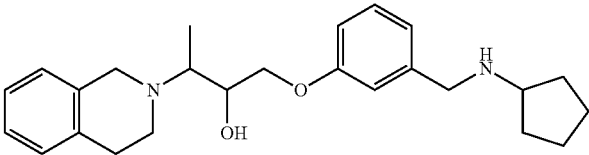
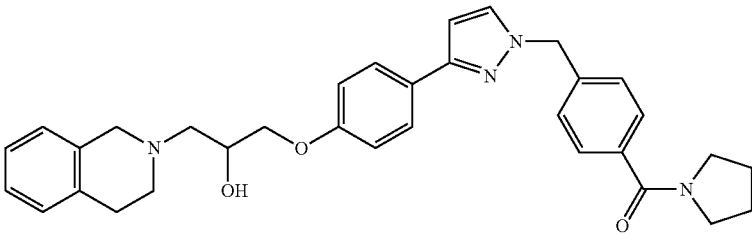
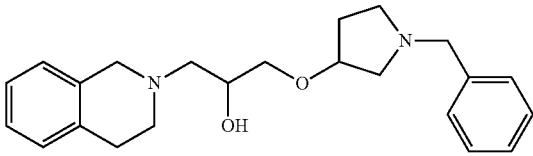
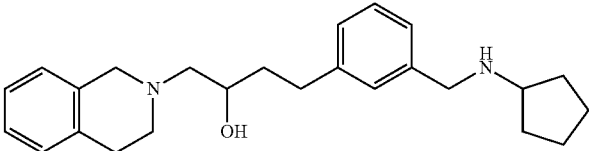
Exemplary Compounds				
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)	
31		536.2787	537.3	
32		394.262	395.2	
33		394.262	395.2	
34		536.2787	537.2	
35		366.2307	367.1	
36		378.2671	378.9	

TABLE 1-continued

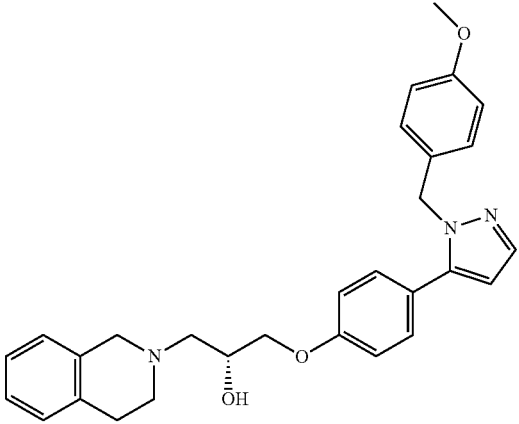
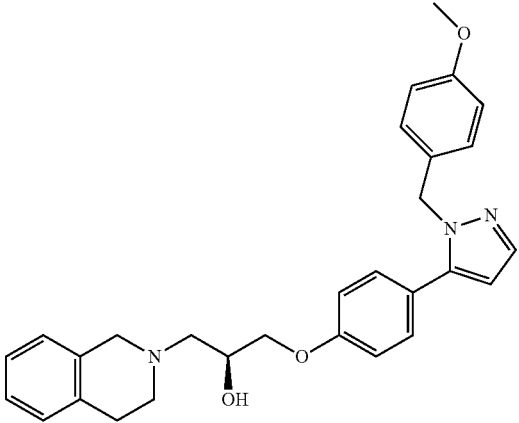
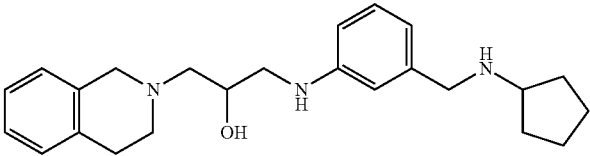
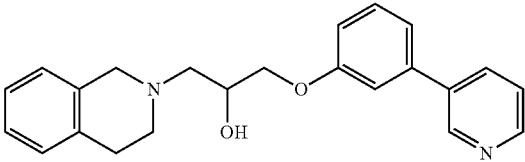
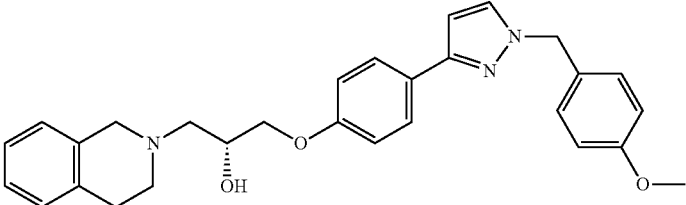
Exemplary Compounds				
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)	
37		469.2365	469.9	
38		469.2365	469.9	
39		379.2624	380.3	
40		360.1838	361.2	
41		469.2365	469.9	

TABLE 1-continued

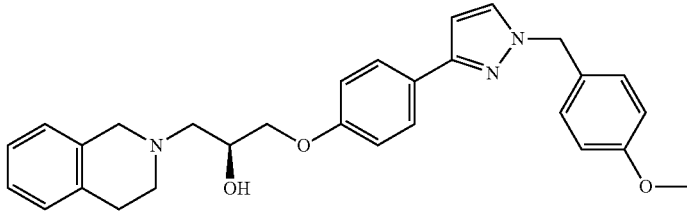
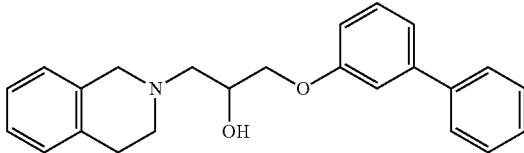
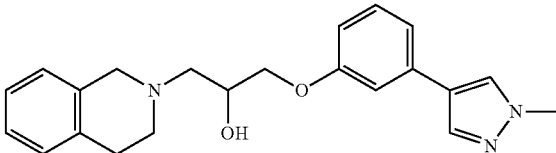
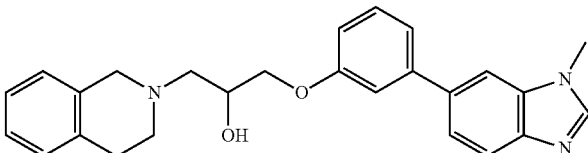
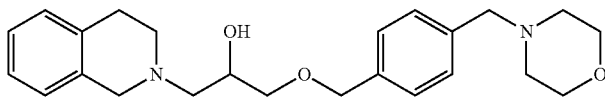
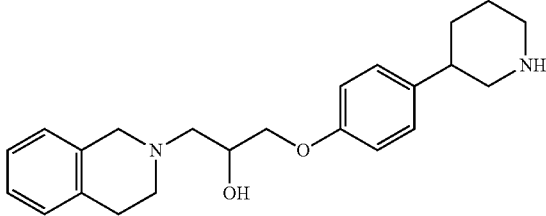
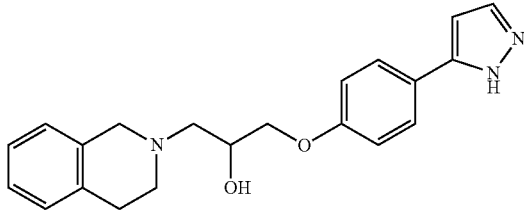
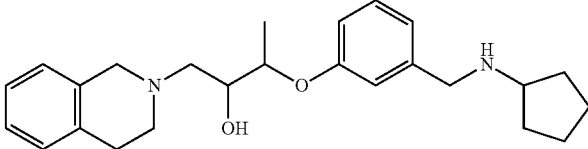
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
42		469.2365	470.2
43		359.1885	360.1
44		363.1947	364.2
45		413.2103	414.1
46		396.2413	397.0
47		366.2307	367.2
48		349.179	350.1
49		394.262	395.1

TABLE 1-continued

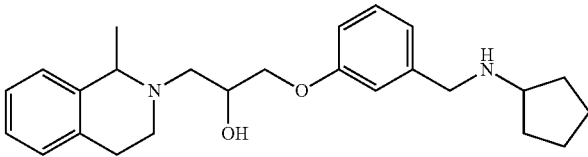
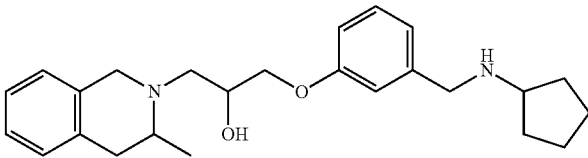
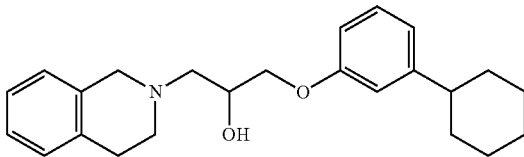
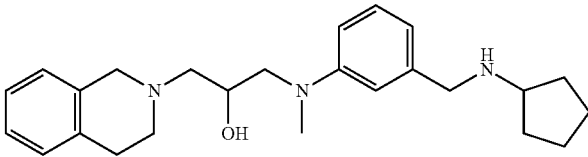
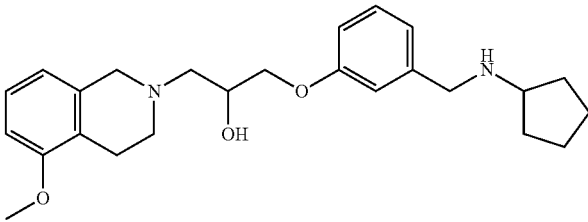
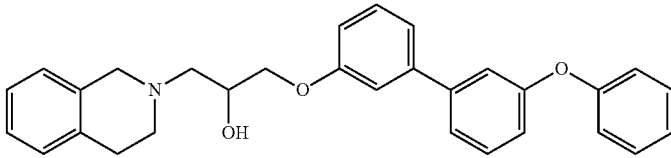
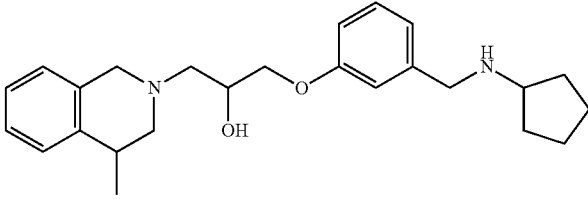
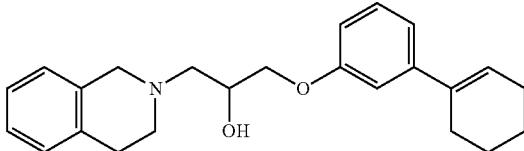
Exemplary Compounds		
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass LC-MS m/z (M + H)
50		394.262 395.2
51		394.262 395.2
52		365.2355 366.2
53		393.278 394.3
54		410.2569 411.3
55		451.2147 452.3
56		394.262 395.2
57		363.2198 364.3

TABLE 1-continued

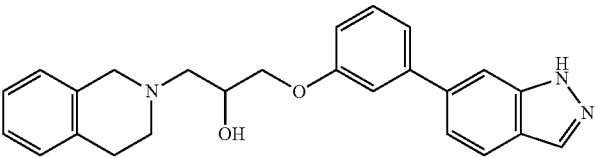
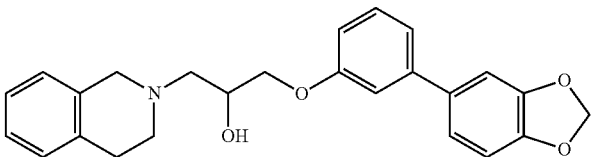
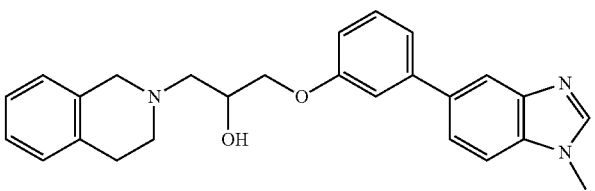
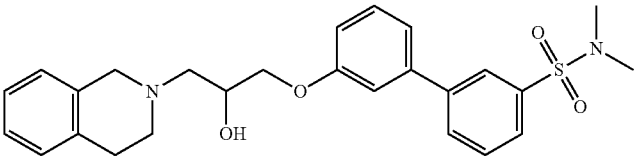
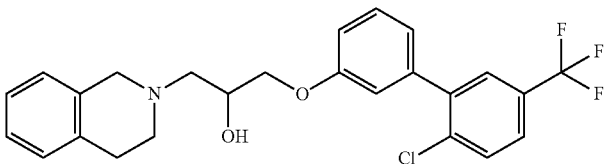
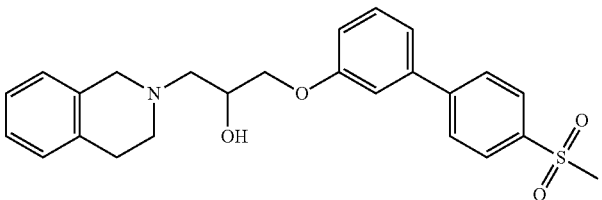
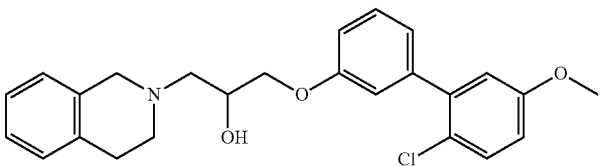
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
58		399.1947	400.2
59		403.1784	404.2
60		413.2103	414.2
61		466.1926	467.2
62		461.1369	462.1
63		437.1661	438.2
64		423.1601	424.2

TABLE 1-continued

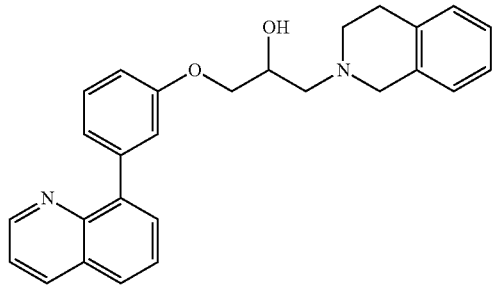
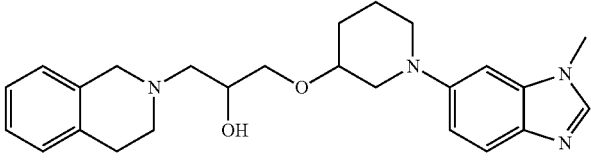
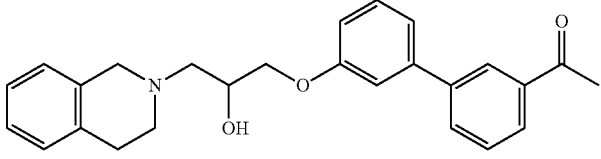
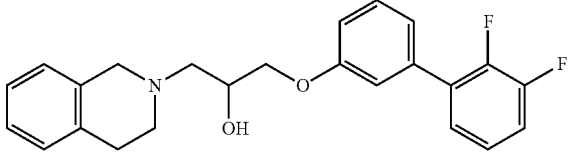
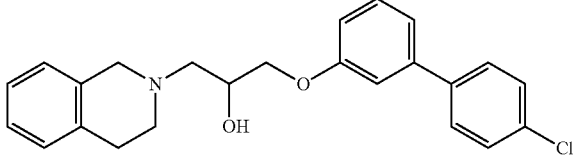
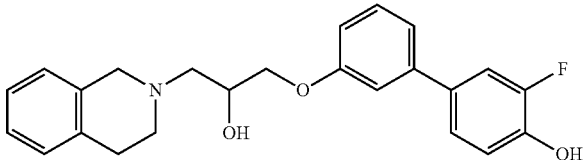
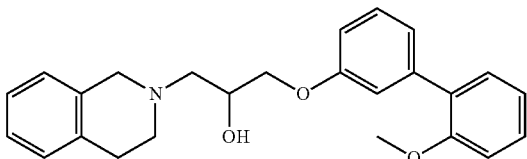
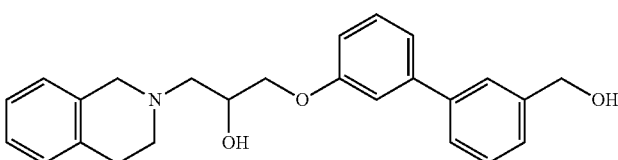
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
65		410.1994	411.2
66		420.2525	421.2
67		401.1991	402.2
68		395.1697	396.2
69		393.1496	394.1
70		393.174	394.2
71		389.1991	390.2
72		389.1991	390.2

TABLE 1-continued

Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
73		389.1991	390.2
74		389.1991	390.2
75		389.1991	390.2
76		378.1744	379.2
77		377.1791	378.2
78		374.1994	375.2
79		409.2365	410.2
80		427.226	428.2

TABLE 1-continued

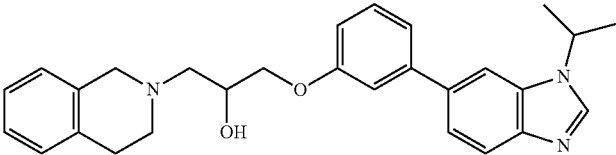
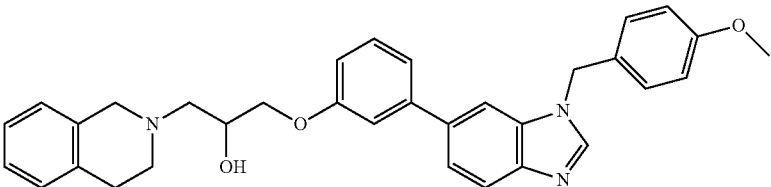
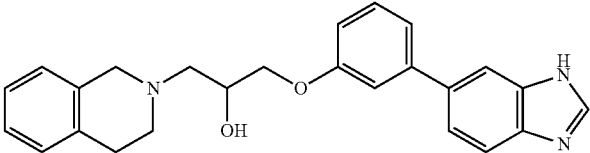
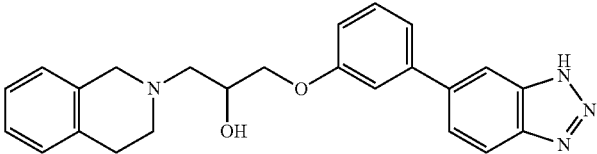
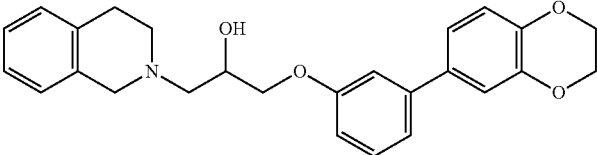
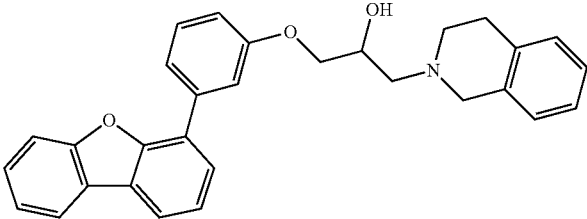
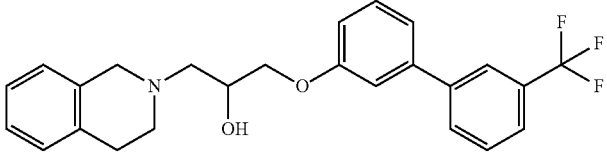
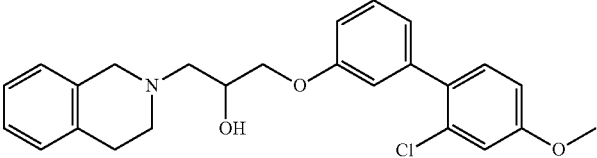
Exemplary Compounds		
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass m/z (M + H)
81		441.2416 442.3
82		519.2522 520.3
83		399.1947 400.2
84		400.1899 401.2
85		417.194 418.2
86		449.1991 450.2
87		427.1759 428.2
88		423.1601 424.1

TABLE 1-continued

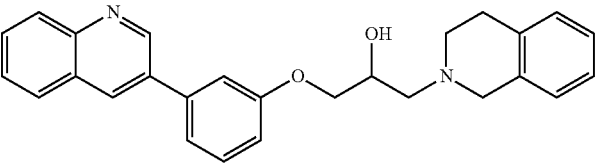
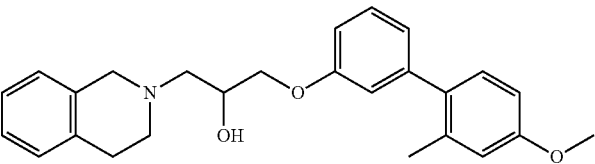
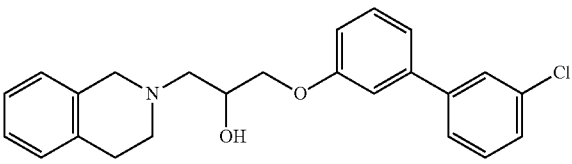
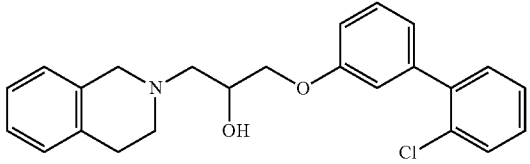
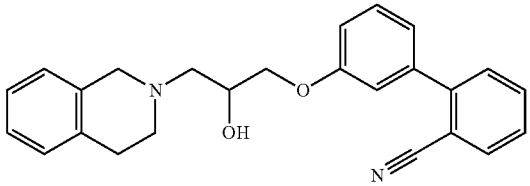
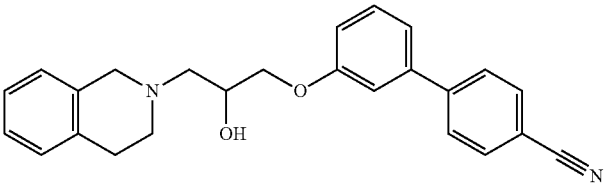
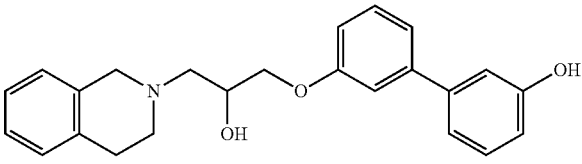
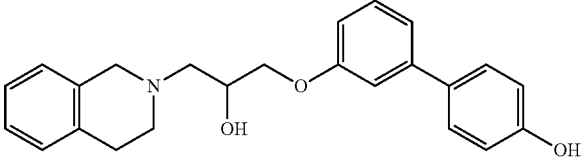
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
89		410.1994	411.2
90		403.2147	404.2
91		393.1496	394.2
92		393.1496	394.2
93		384.1838	385.2
94		384.1838	385.2
95		375.1834	376.2
96		375.1834	376.2

TABLE 1-continued

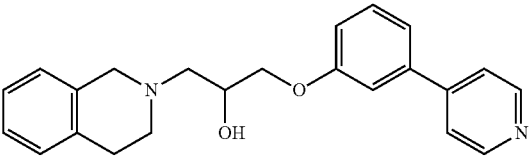
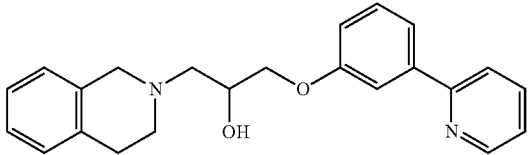
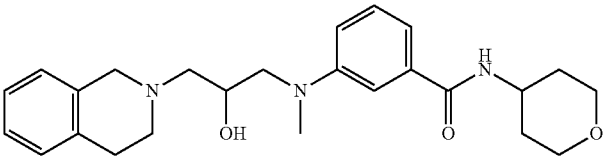
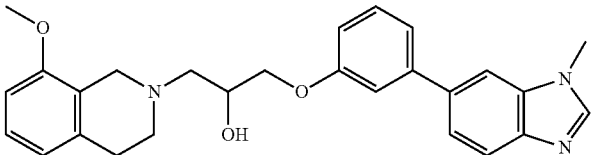
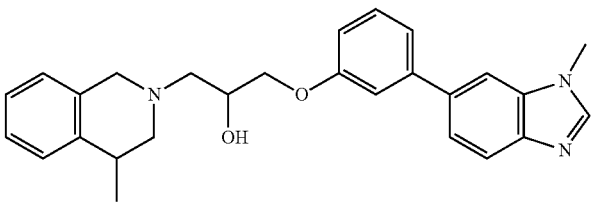
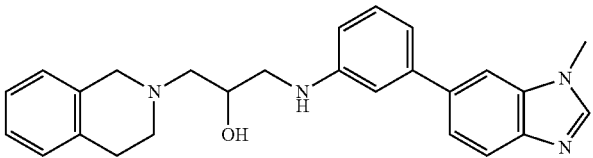
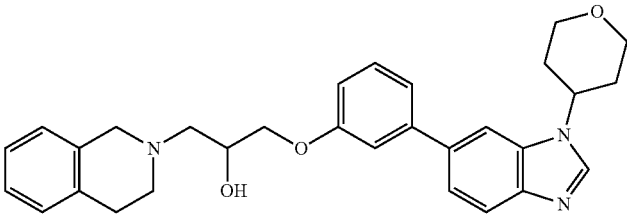
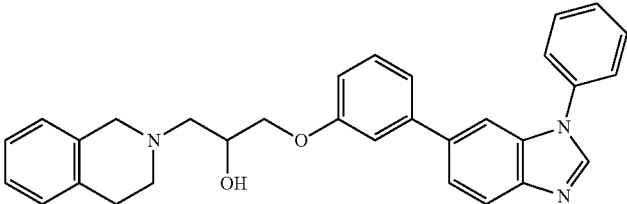
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
97		360.1838	361.2
98		360.1838	361.2
99		423.2522	424.2
100		443.2209	444.2
101		427.226	428.2
102		412.2263	413.2
103		483.2522	484.2
104		475.226	476.2

TABLE 1-continued

Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
105		489.2416	490.2
106		413.2103	414.2
107		399.1947	400.1
108		413.2103	414.2
109		415.1896	416.2
110		423.1601	424.2
111		398.1994	399.2
112		377.1791	378.2

TABLE 1-continued

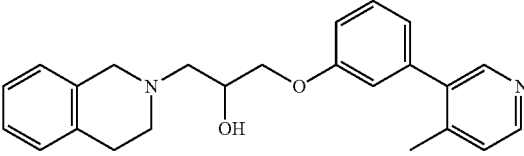
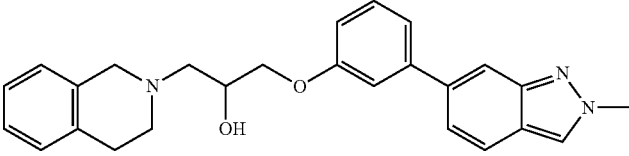
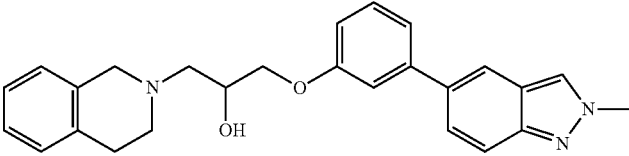
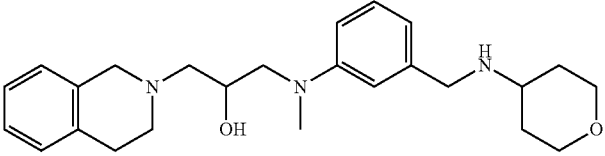
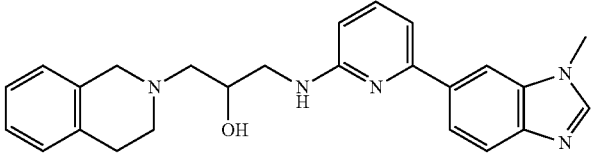
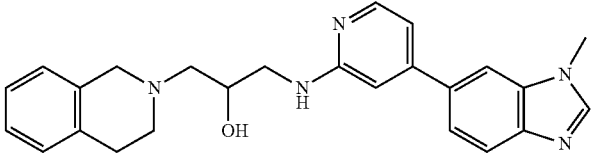
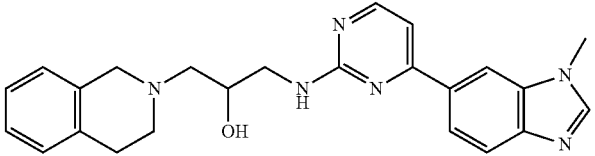
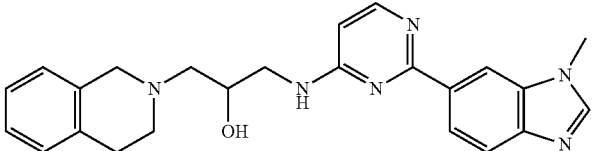
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
113		374.1994	375.2
114		413.2103	414.2
115		413.2103	414.2
116		409.2729	410.2
117		413.2216	414.2
118		413.2216	414.2
119		414.2168	415.2
120		414.2168	415.1

TABLE 1-continued

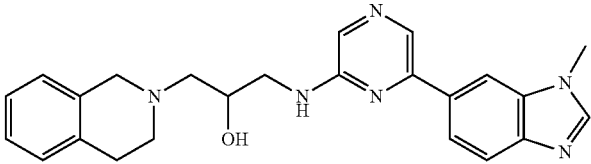
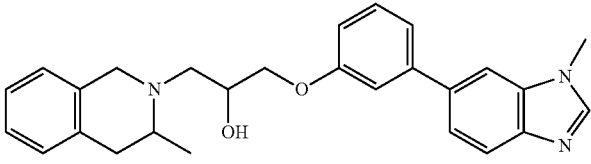
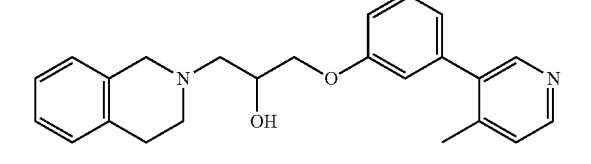
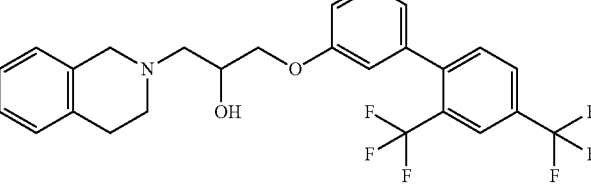
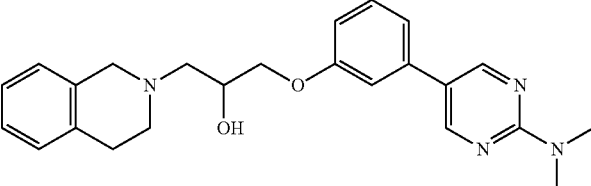
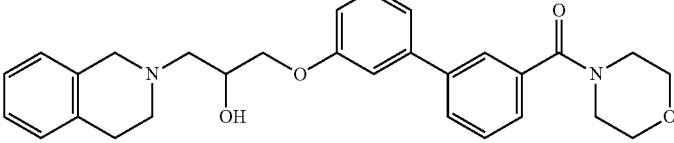
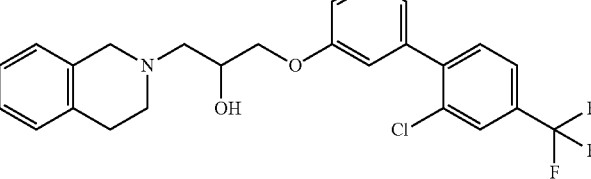
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
121		414.2168	415.2
122		427.226	428.2
123		416.1558	417.2
124		495.1633	496.2
125		404.2212	405.2
126		472.2362	473.2
127		461.1369	462.1

TABLE 1-continued

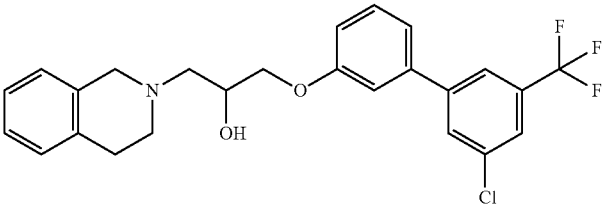
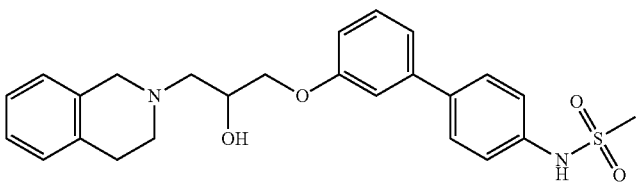
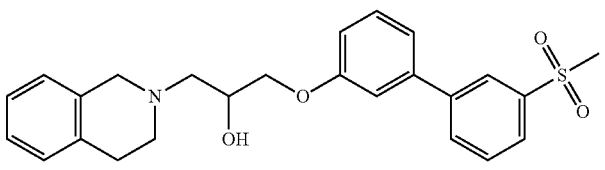
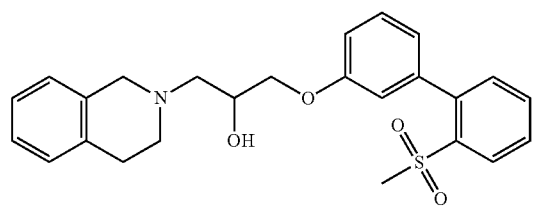
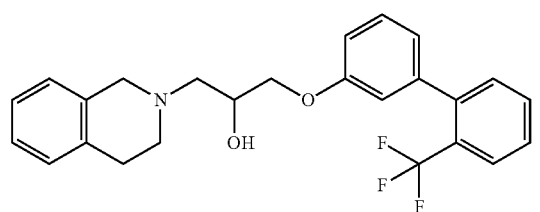
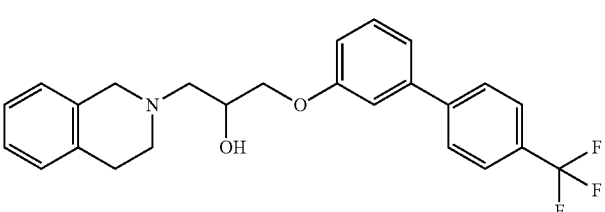
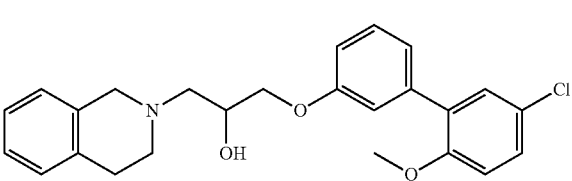
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
128		461.1369	462.1
129		452.177	453.2
130		437.1661	438.2
131		437.1661	438.2
132		427.1759	428.2
133		427.1759	428.2
134		423.1601	424.2

TABLE 1-continued

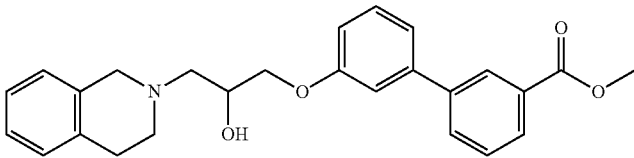
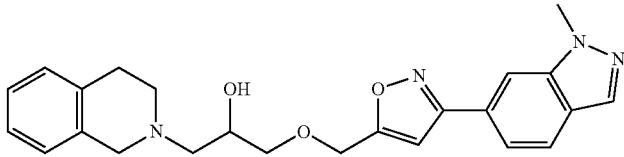
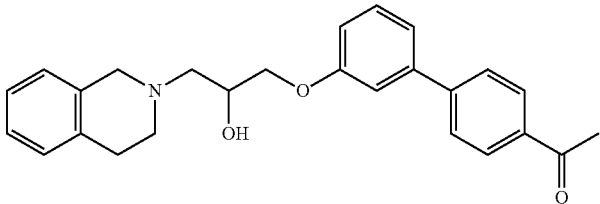
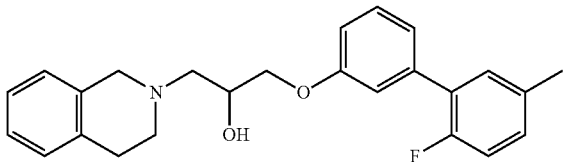
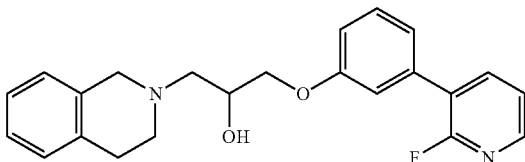
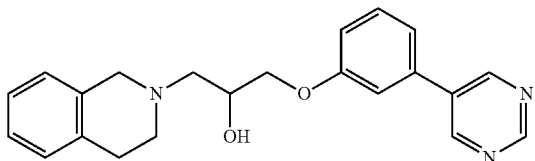
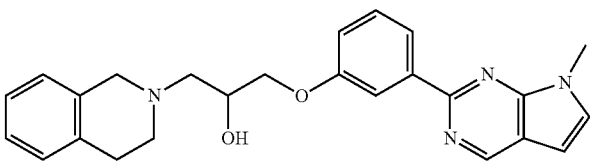
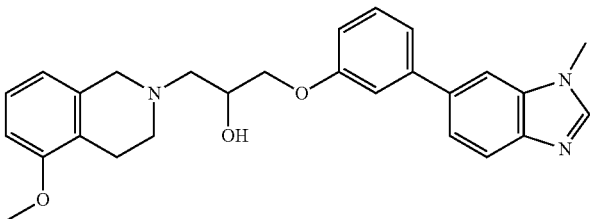
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
135		417.194	418.2
136		418.2005	419.2
137		401.1991	402.2
138		391.1948	392.2
139		378.1744	379.2
140		361.179	362.2
141		414.2056	415.2
142		443.2209	444.2

TABLE 1-continued

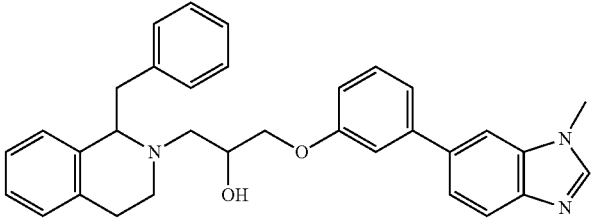
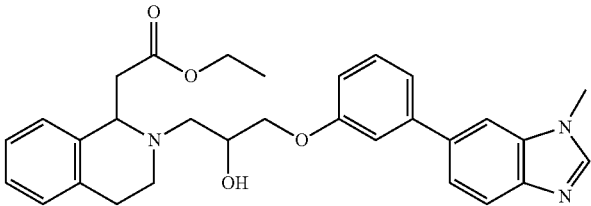
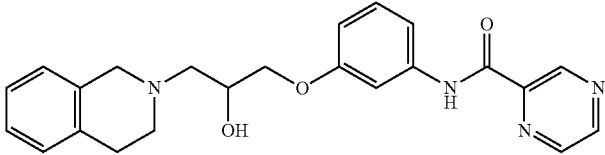
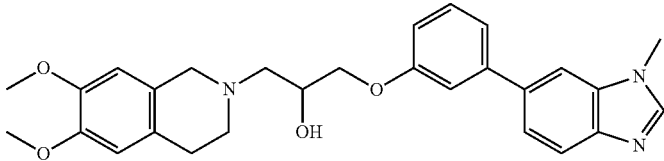
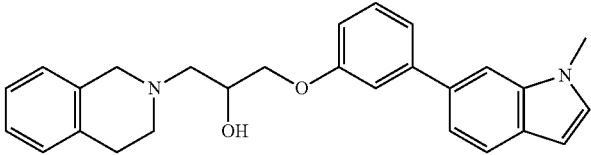
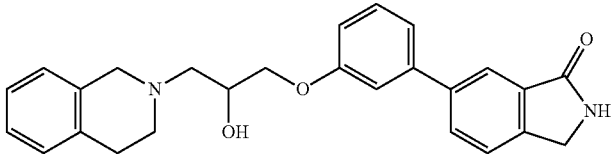
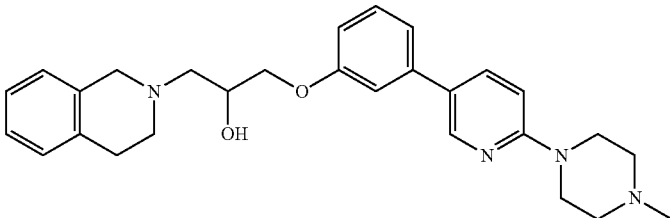
Exemplary Compounds				
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)	
143		503.2573	504.2	
144		499.2471	500.3	
145		404.1848	405.2	
146		473.2315	474.3	
147		412.2151	413.2	
148		414.1943	415.2	
149		458.2682	459.2	

TABLE 1-continued

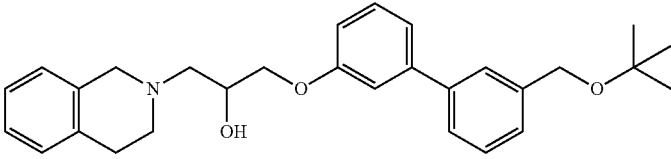
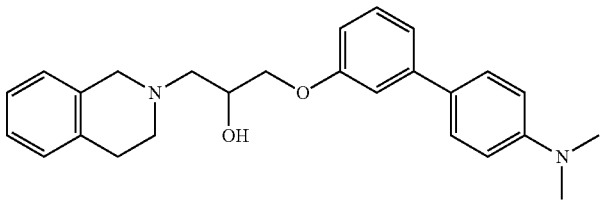
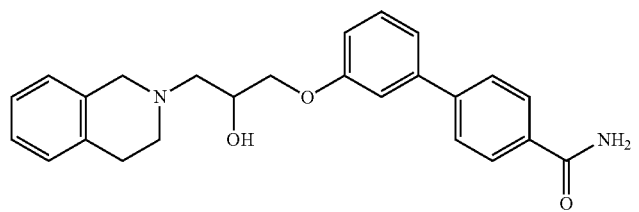
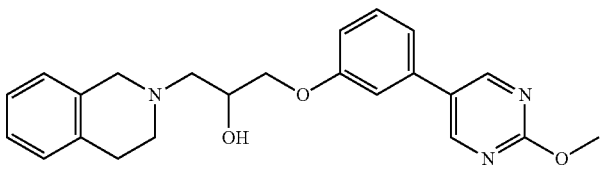
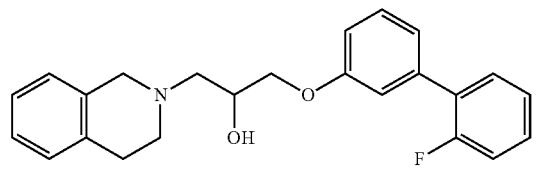
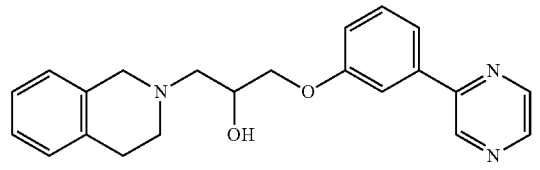
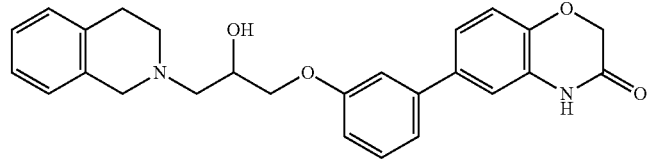
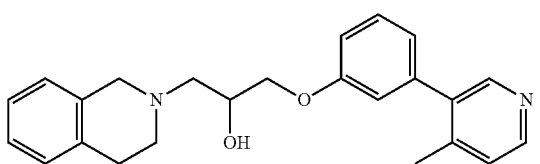
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
150		445.2617	446.3
151		402.2307	403.3
152		402.1943	403.2
153		391.1896	392.2
154		377.1791	378.2
155		361.179	362.2
156		430.1893	431.2
157		403.1896	404.2

TABLE 1-continued

Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
158		393.1689	394.2
159		393.1689	394.2
160		406.2005	407.2
161		404.1848	405.2
162		406.2005	407.2
163		404.1848	405.1
164		404.1848	405.2
165		415.2008	416.2

TABLE 1-continued

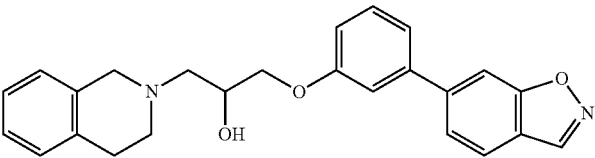
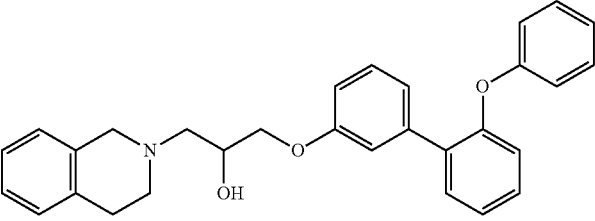
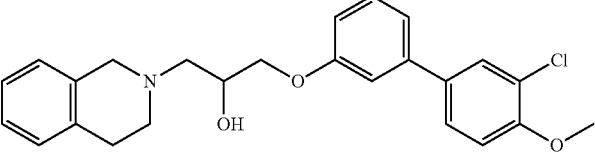
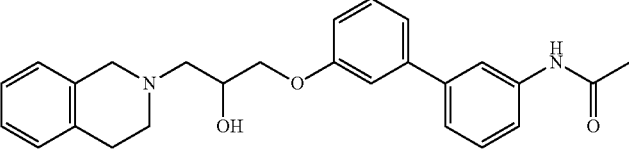
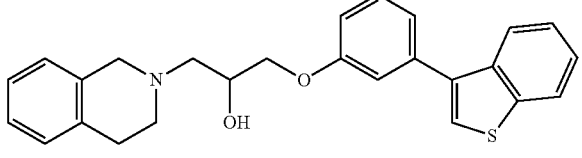
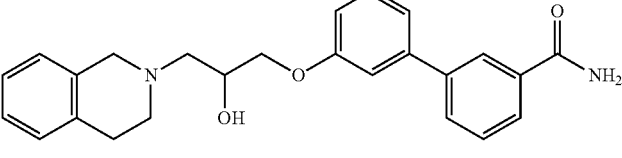
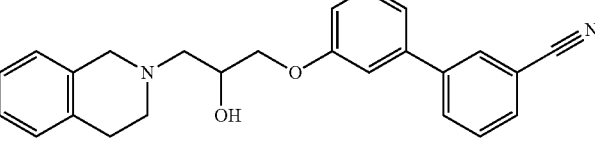
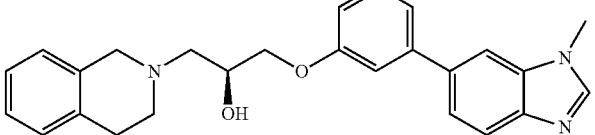
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
166		400.1787	401.2
167		451.2147	452.3
168		423.1601	424.2
169		416.21	417.3
170		415.1606	416.2
171		402.1943	403.2
172		384.1838	385.2
173		413.2103	414.3

TABLE 1-continued

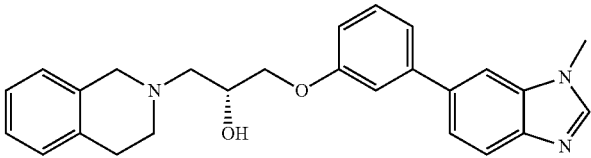
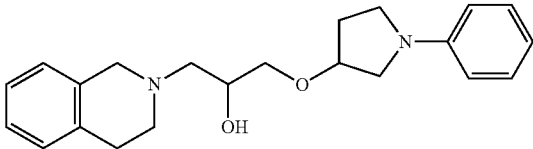
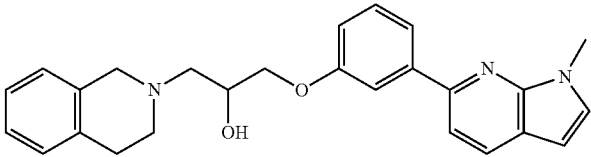
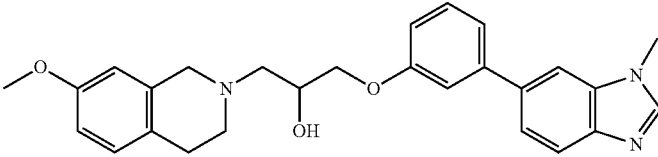
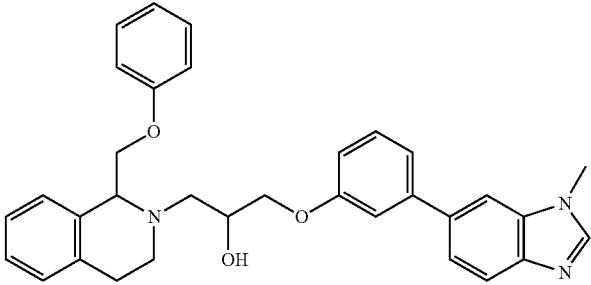
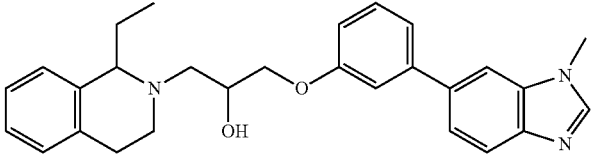
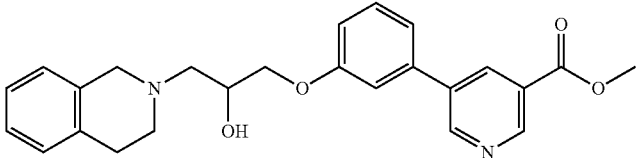
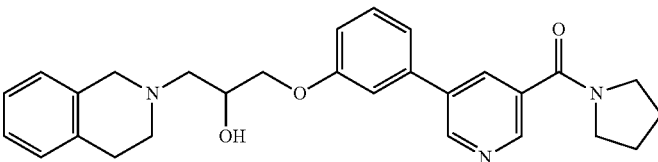
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
174		413.2103	414.3
175		352.2151	353.2
176		413.2103	414.3
177		443.2209	444.3
178		519.2522	520.3
179		441.2416	442.2
180		418.1893	419.2
181		457.2365	458.2

TABLE 1-continued

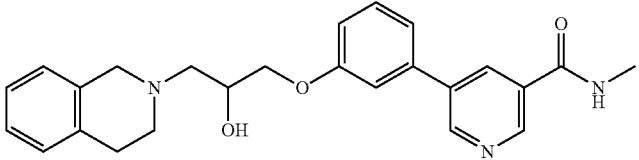
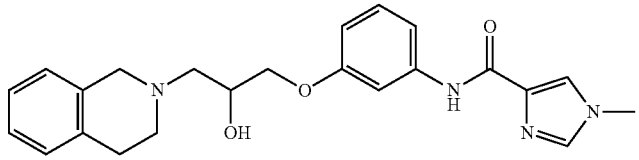
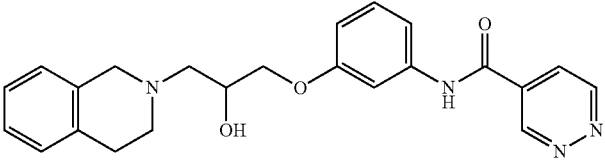
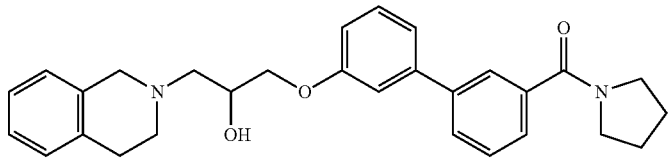
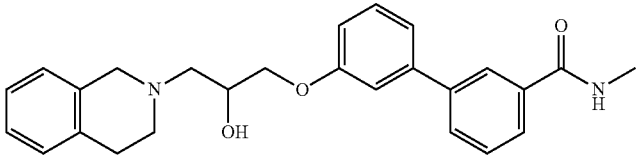
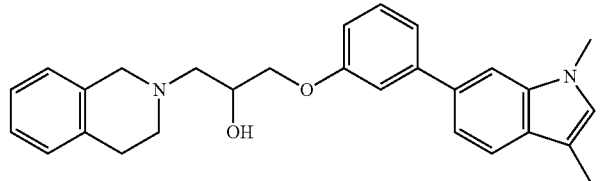
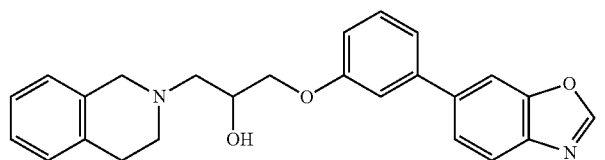
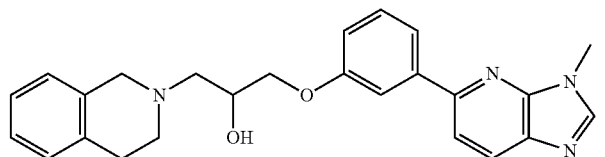
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
182		417.2052	418.2
183		406.2005	407.2
184		404.1848	405.2
185		456.2413	457.2
186		416.21	417.2
187		426.2307	427.3
188		400.1787	401.2
189		414.2056	415.2

TABLE 1-continued

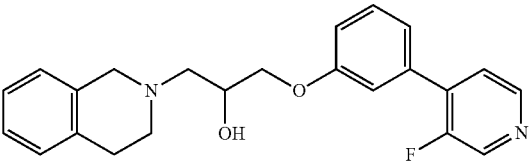
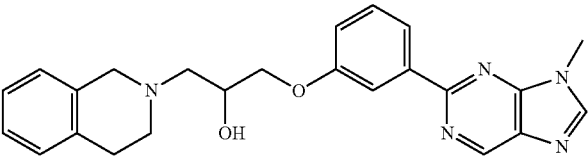
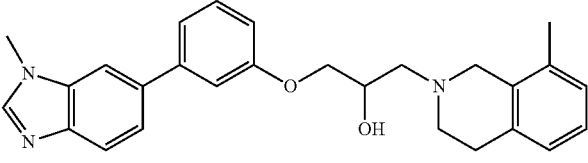
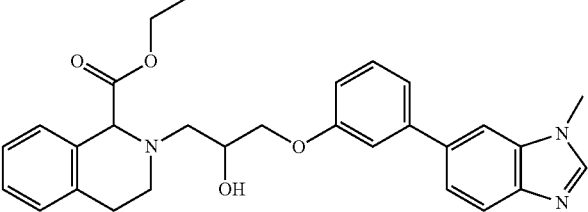
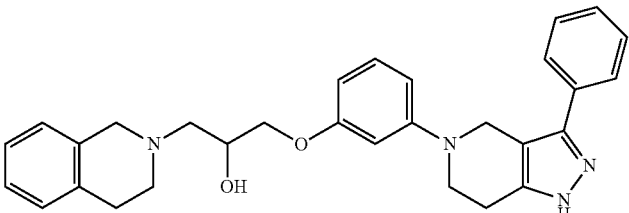
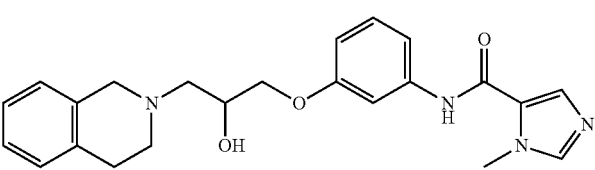
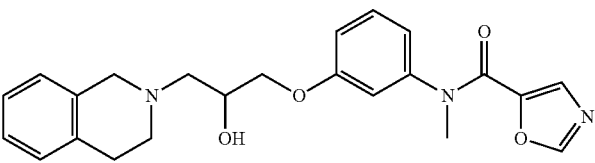
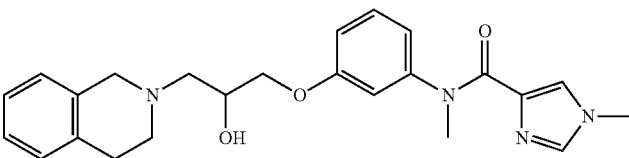
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
190		378.1744	379.2
191		415.2008	416.2
192		427.226	428.2
193		485.2315	486.3
194		480.2525	481.3
195		406.2005	407.2
196		407.1845	408.2
197		420.2161	421.3

TABLE 1-continued

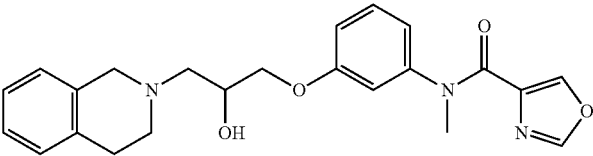
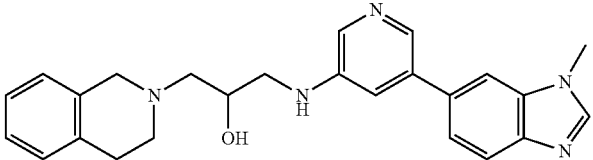
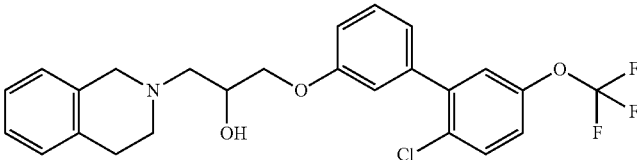
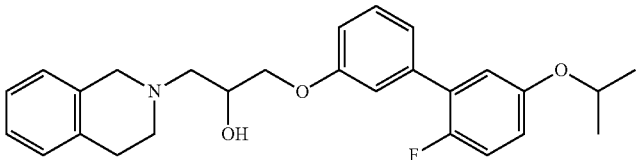
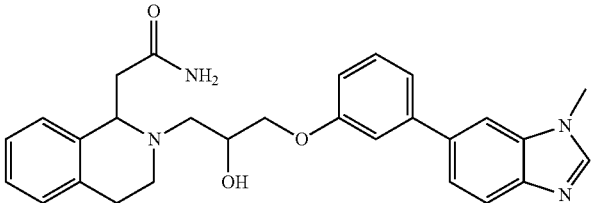
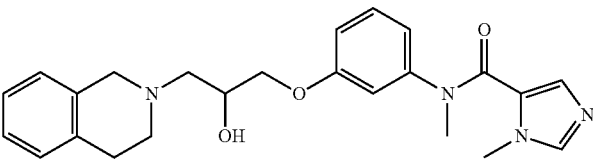
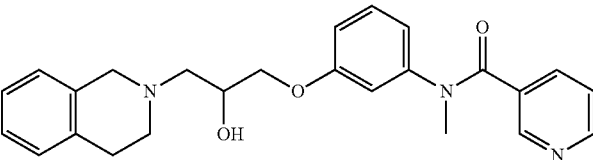
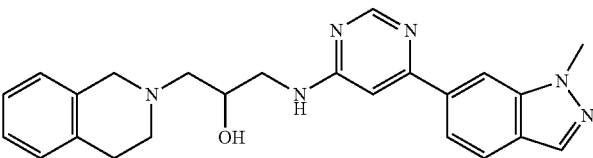
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
198		407.1845	408.3
199		413.2216	414.2
200		477.1319	478.2
201		435.221	436.2
202		470.2318	471.2
203		420.2161	421.2
204		417.2052	418.2
205		414.2168	415.2

TABLE 1-continued

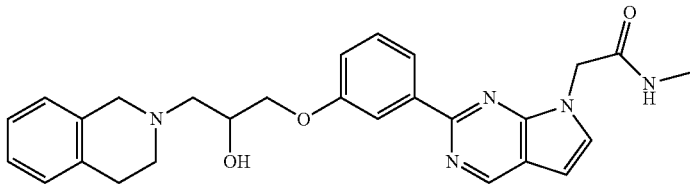
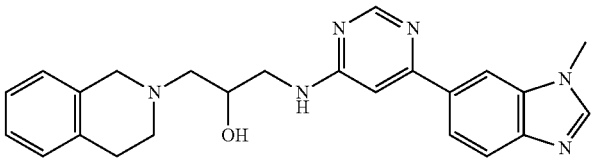
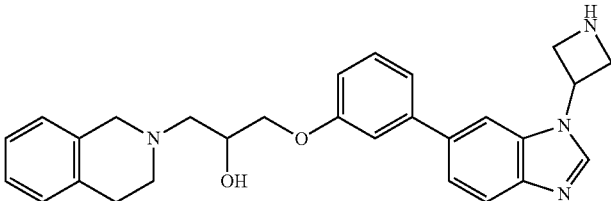
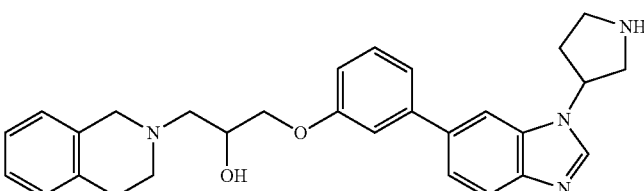
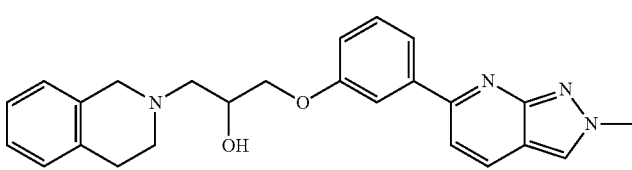
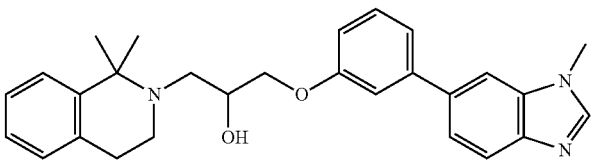
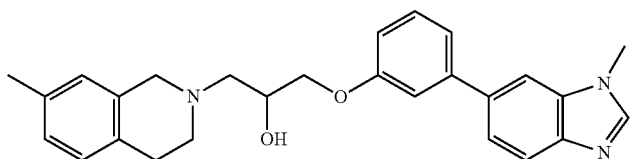
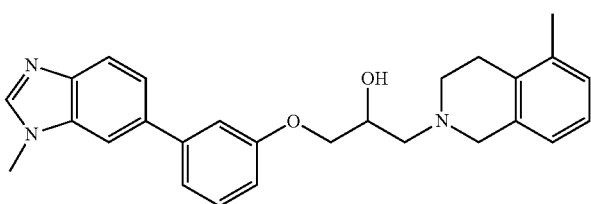
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
206		471.227	472.2
207		414.2168	415.2
208		454.2369	455.2
209		468.2525	469.3
210		414.2056	415.2
211		441.2416	442.2
212		427.226	428.2
213		427.226	428.2

TABLE 1-continued

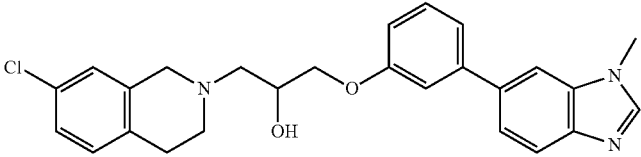
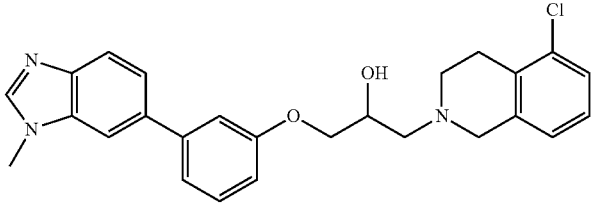
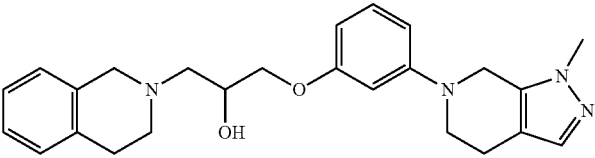
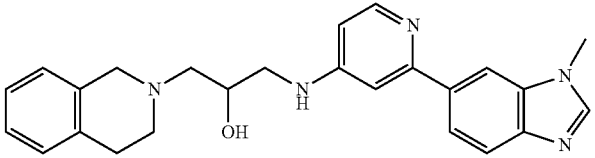
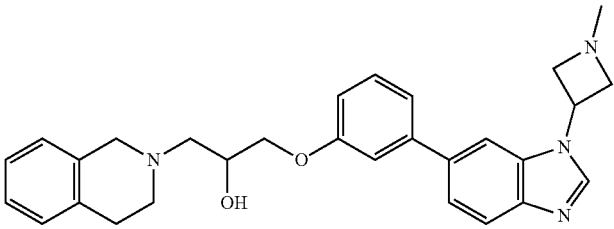
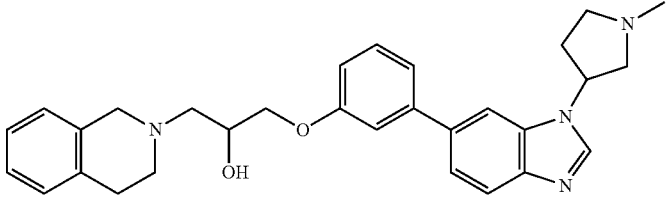
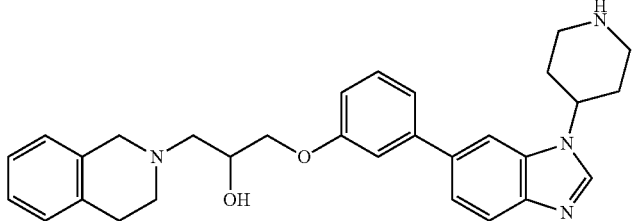
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
214		447.1714	448.2
215		447.1714	448.1
216		418.2369	419.2
217		413.2216	414.2
218		468.2525	469.3
219		482.2682	483.2
220		482.2682	483.3

TABLE 1-continued

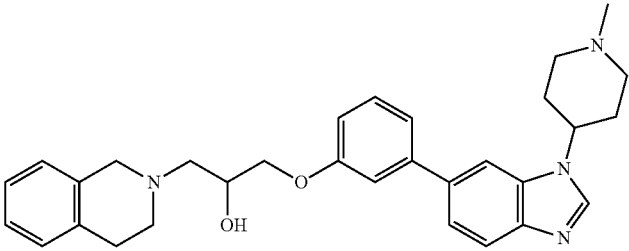
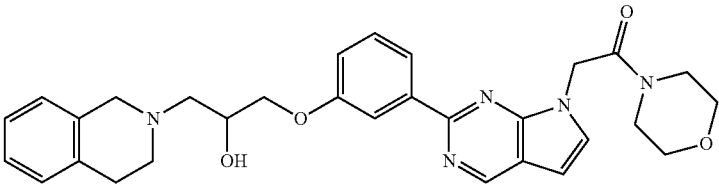
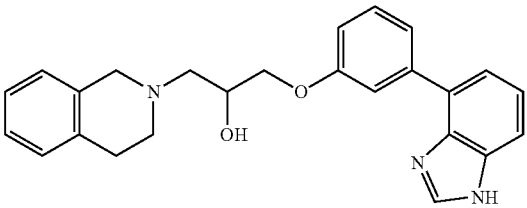
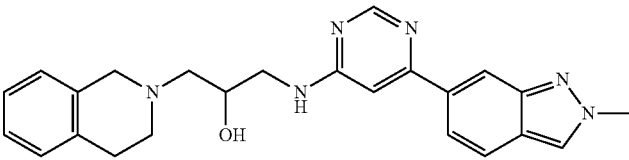
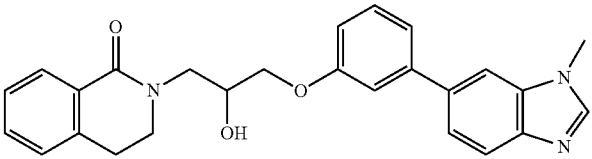
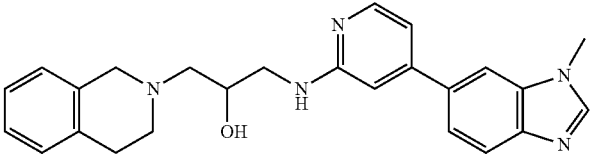
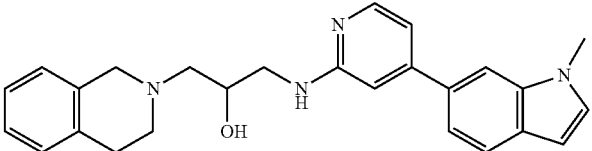
Exemplary Compounds				
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)	
221		496.2838	497.3	
222		527.2533	528.2	
223		399.1947	400.1	
224		414.2168	415.2	
225		427.1896	428.2	
226		413.2216	414.2	
227		412.2263	413.2	

TABLE 1-continued

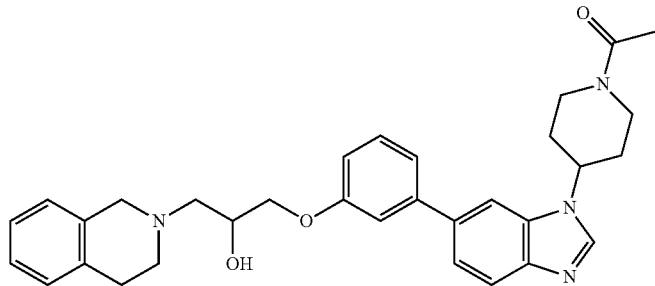
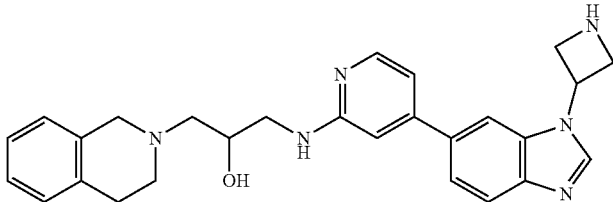
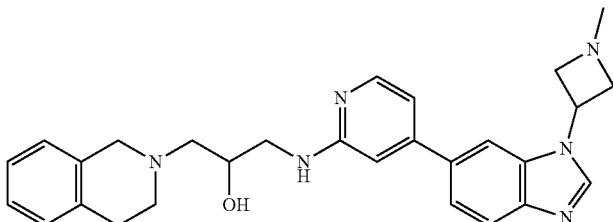
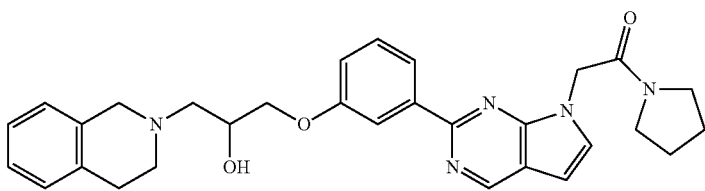
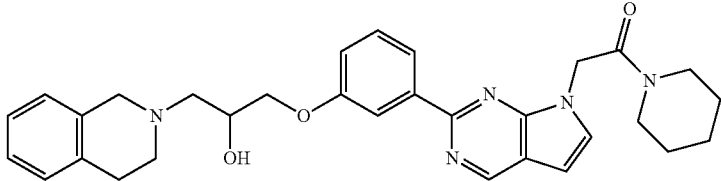
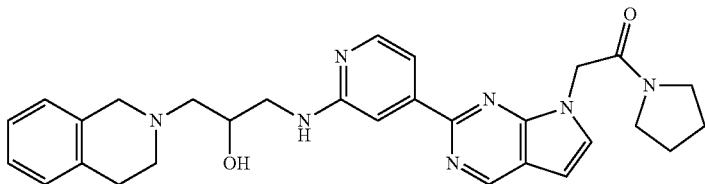
Exemplary Compounds				
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)	
228		524.2787	525.3	
229		454.2481	455.2	
230		468.2638	469.2	
231		511.2583	512.2	
232		525.274	526.2	
233		511.2696	512.2	

TABLE 1-continued

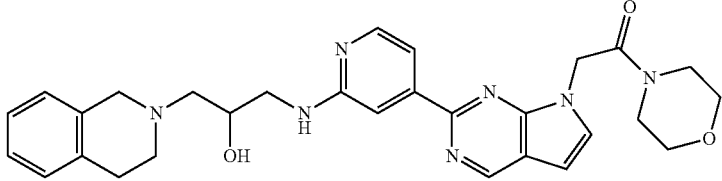
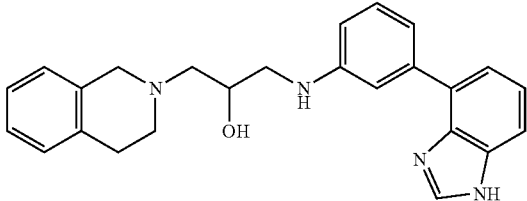
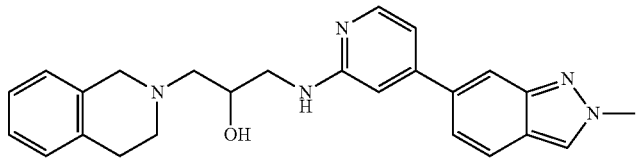
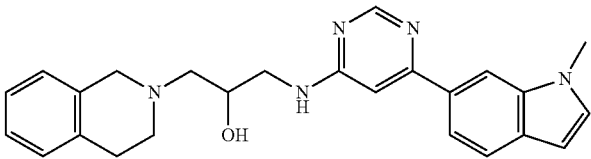
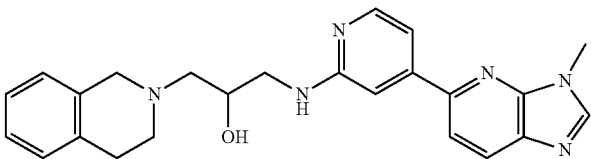
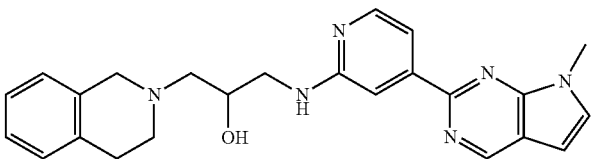
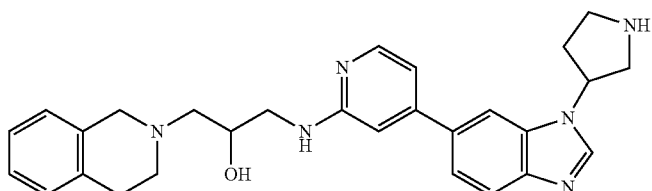
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	LC-MS	
		Exact mass	m/z (M + H)
234		527.2645	528.2
235		398.2107	399.2
236		413.2216	414.2
237		413.2216	414.2
238		414.2168	415.2
239		414.2168	415.2
240		468.2638	469.2

TABLE 1-continued

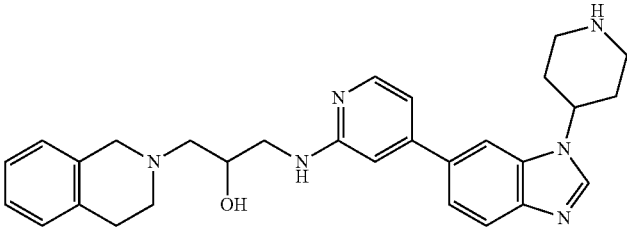
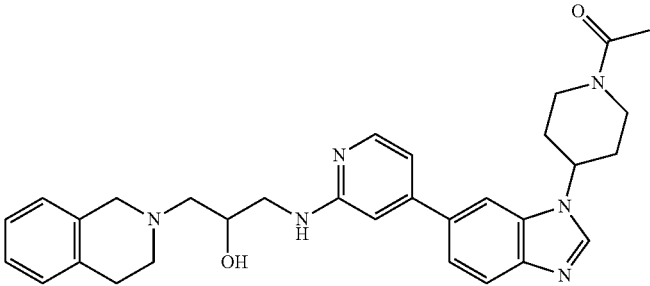
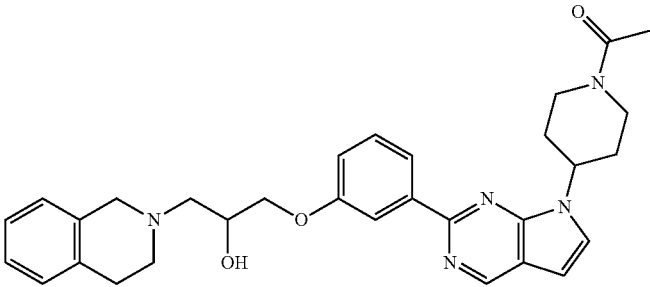
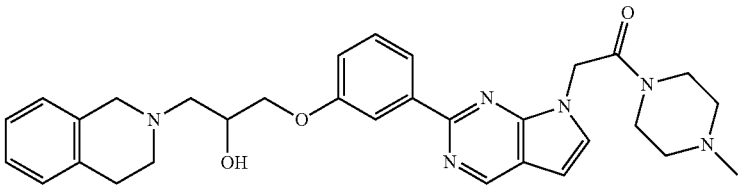
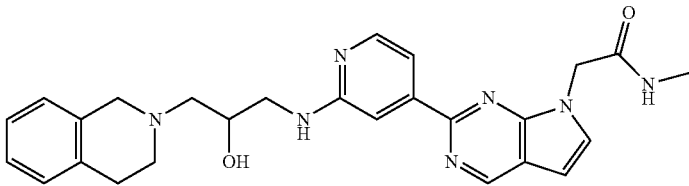
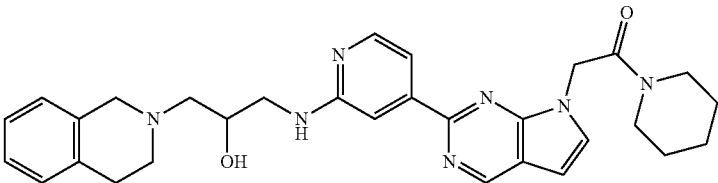
Exemplary Compounds				
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)	
241		482.2794	483.3	
242		524.29	525.4	
243		525.274	526.2	
244		540.2849	541.2	
245		471.2383	472.2	
246		525.2852	526.2	

TABLE 1-continued

Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
247		540.2961	541.2
248		414.2056	415.2
249		524.2787	525.3
250		482.2794	483.3
251		483.2634	484.3
252		496.2951	497.3
253		483.2634	484.3

TABLE 1-continued

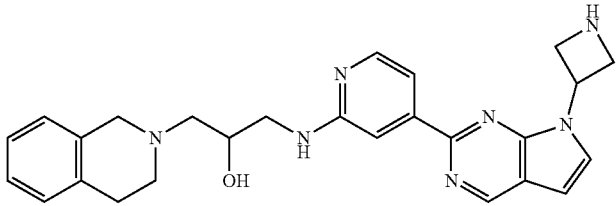
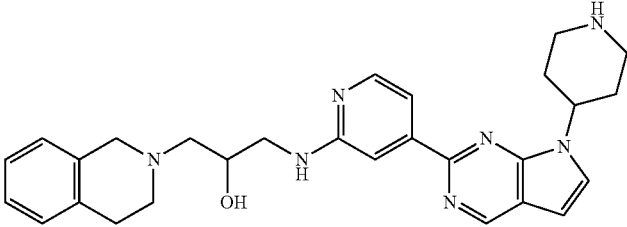
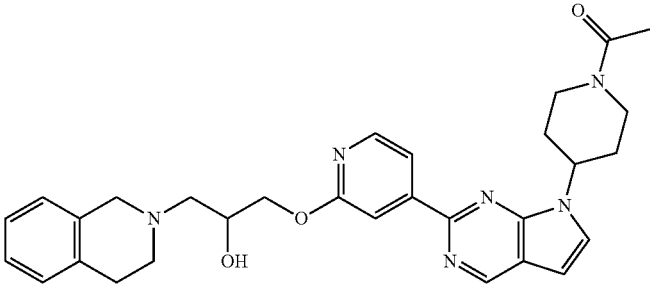
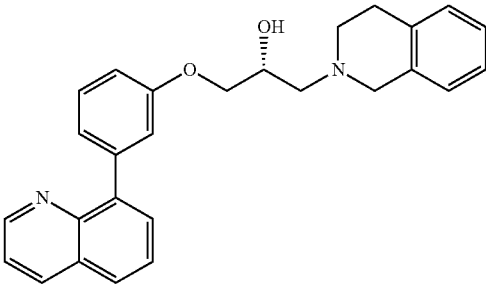
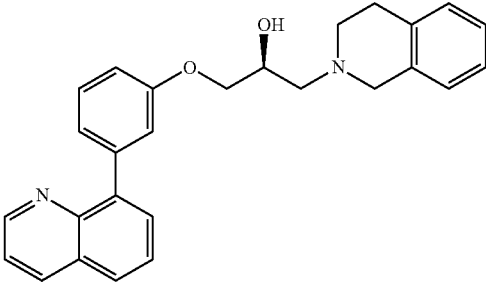
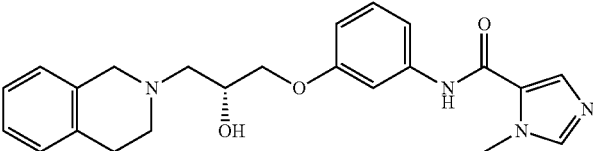
Exemplary Compounds			
Compd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
254		455.2434	456.2
255		483.2747	484.3
256		525.2852	526.3
257		410.1994	411.1
258		410.1994	411.1
259		406.2005	407.2

TABLE 1-continued

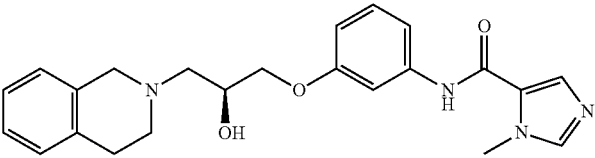
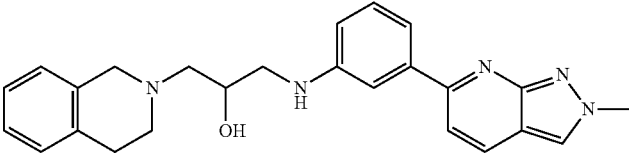
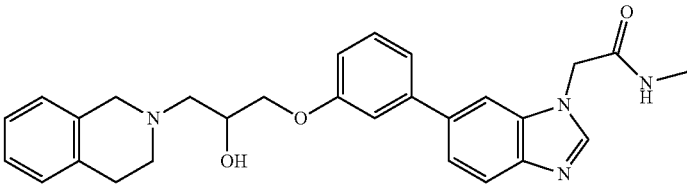
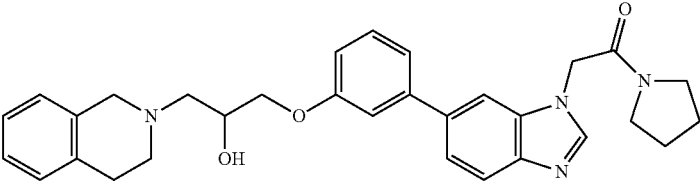
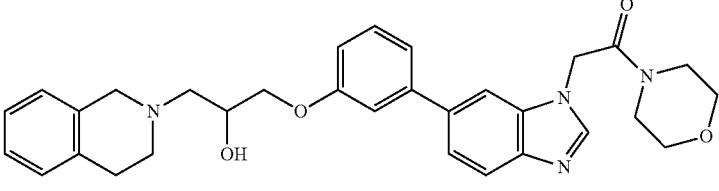
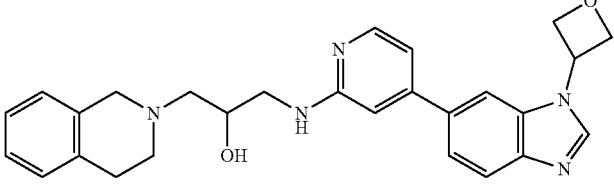
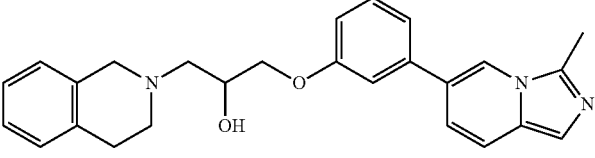
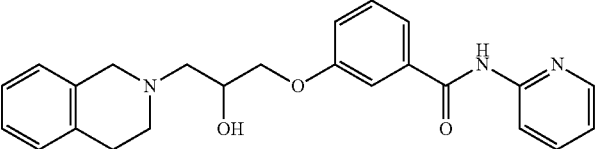
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
260		406.2005	407.2
261		413.2216	414.2
262		470.2318	471.3
263		510.2631	511.3
264		526.258	527.3
265		455.2321	456.2
266		413.2103	414.2
267		403.1896	404.2

TABLE 1-continued

Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
268		403.1896	404.2
269		455.2209	456.2
270		539.2896	540.4
271		402.2168	403.2
272		402.2168	403.2
273		454.2369	455.2
274		392.1848	393.2

TABLE 1-continued

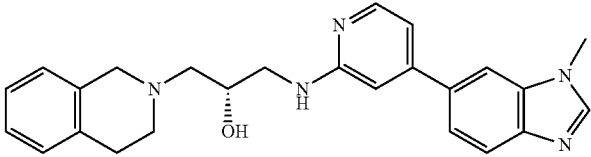
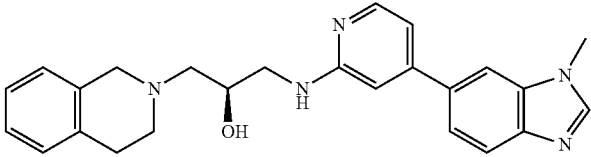
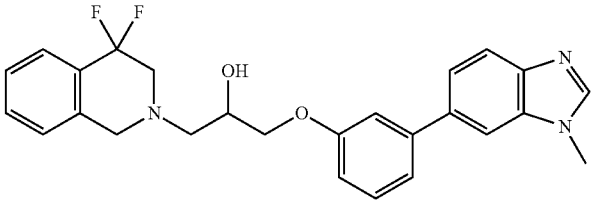
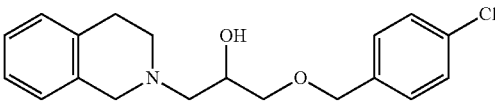
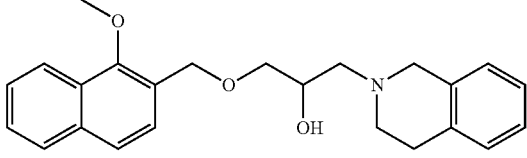
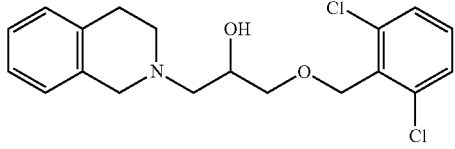
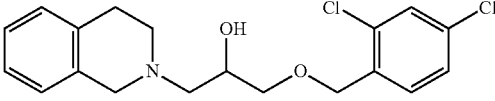
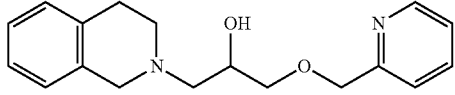
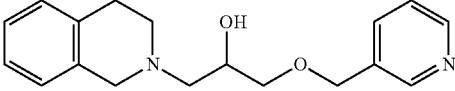
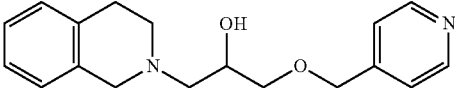
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
275		413.2216	414.3
276		413.2216	414.3
277		449.1915	450.1
278		331.1339	332.1
279		377.1991	378.0
280		365.0949	366.0
281		365.0949	366.0
282		298.1681	299.1
283		298.1681	299.1
284		298.1681	299.1

TABLE 1-continued

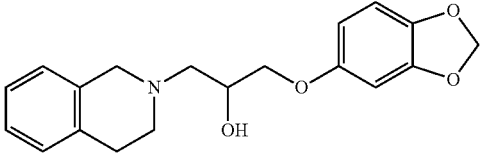
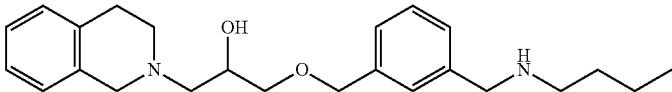
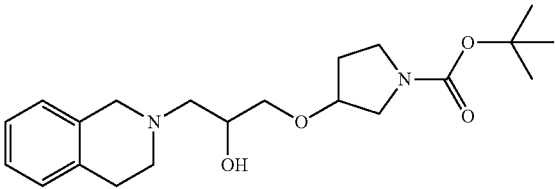
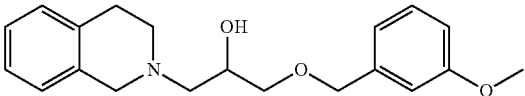
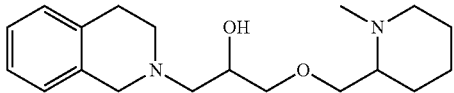
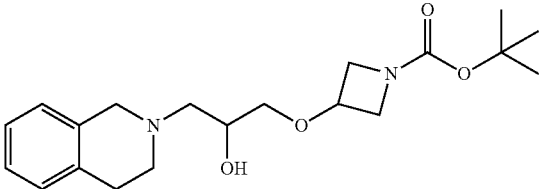
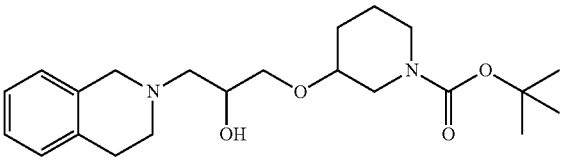
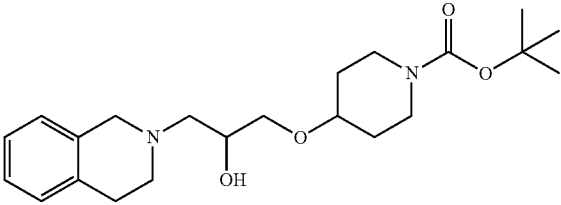
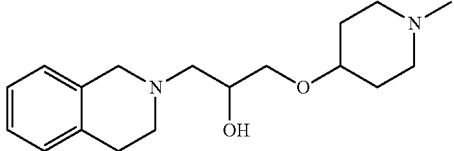
Exemplary Compounds		
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass LC-MS m/z (M + H)
285		327.1471 327.9
286		382.262 383.2
287		376.2362 377.2
288		327.1834 328.0
289		318.2307 319.1
290		362.2206 363.1
291		390.2519 390.9
292		390.2519 391.2
293		304.2151 305.1

TABLE 1-continued

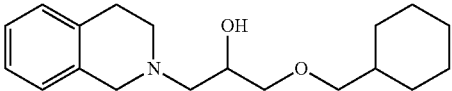
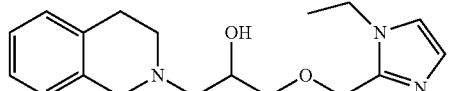
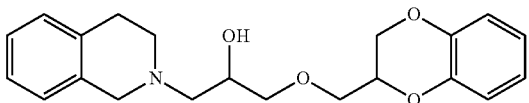
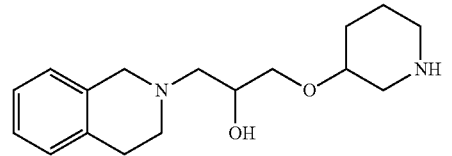
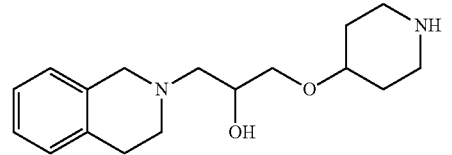
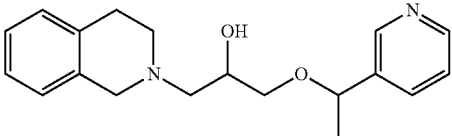
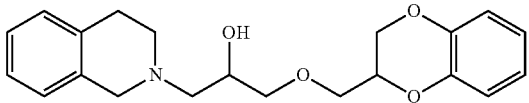
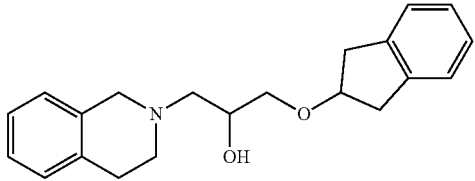
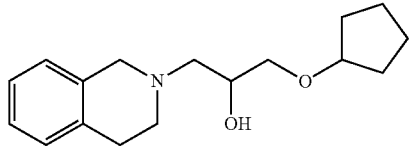
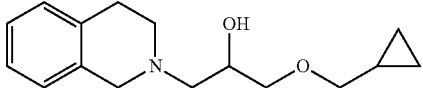
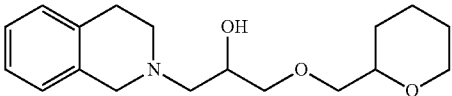
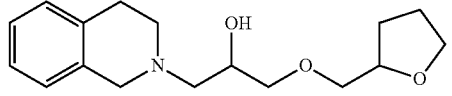
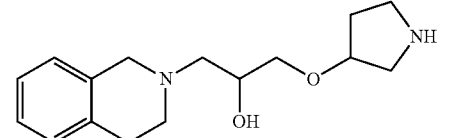
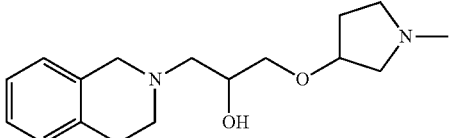
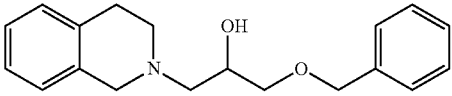
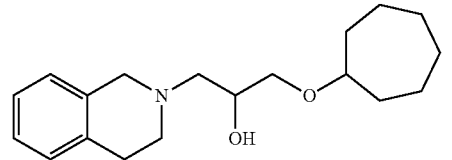
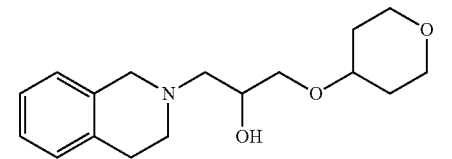
Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
294		303.2198	304.2
295		315.1947	316.0
296		277.1678	278.1
297		290.1994	291.1
298		290.1994	291.1
299		312.1838	313.0
300		355.1784	356.1
301		323.1885	324.0
302		275.1885	276.1
303		261.1729	262.1

TABLE 1-continued

Exemplary Compounds			
Cmpd No	Structure	Exact mass	LC-MS m/z (M + H)
304		305.1991	306.1
305		291.1834	292.1
306		276.1838	277.1
307		290.1994	291.1
308		297.1729	297.9
309		303.2198	304.1
310		291.1834	292.1

In certain embodiments, a provided compound inhibits PRMT5. In certain embodiments, a provided compound inhibits wild-type PRMT5. In certain embodiments, a provided compound inhibits a mutant PRMT5. In certain embodiments, a provided compound inhibits PRMT5, e.g., as measured in an assay described herein. In certain embodiments, the PRMT5 is from a human. In certain embodiments, a provided compound inhibits PRMT5 at an IC_{50} less than or equal to 10 μM . In certain embodiments, a provided compound inhibits PRMT5 at an IC_{50} less than or equal to 1 μM . In certain embodiments, a provided compound inhibits PRMT5 at an IC_{50} less than or equal to 0.1 μM . In certain embodiments, a provided compound inhibits PRMT5 in a cell at an EC_{50} less than or equal to 10 μM . In certain embodiments, a provided compound inhibits PRMT5 in a cell at an EC_{50} less than or equal to 1 μM . In certain embodiments, a provided compound inhibits PRMT5 in a cell at an EC_{50} less than or equal to 0.1 μM . In certain embodiments, a provided compound inhibits cell proliferation at an EC_{50} less than or

equal to 10 μM . In certain embodiments, a provided compound inhibits cell proliferation at an EC_{50} less than or equal to 1 μM . In certain embodiments, a provided compound inhibits cell proliferation at an EC_{50} less than or equal to 0.1 μM . In some embodiments, a provided compound is selective for PRMT5 over other methyltransferases. In certain embodiments, a provided compound is at least about 10-fold selective, at least about 20-fold selective, at least about 30-fold selective, at least about 40-fold selective, at least about 50-fold selective, at least about 60-fold selective, at least about 70-fold selective, at least about 80-fold selective, at least about 90-fold selective, or at least about 100-fold selective for PRMT5 relative to one or more other methyltransferases.

It will be understood by one of ordinary skill in the art that the PRMT5 can be wild-type PRMT5, or any mutant or variant of PRMT5.

In certain embodiments, the PRMT5 is isoform A (GenBank accession no. NP006100) (SEQ ID NO.:1):

131

MAAMAVGGAG GSRVSSGRDL NCVPEIADTL GAVAKQGFDF
 LCMFVPHPRF KREFIQEPK NRPGPQTRSD LLLSGRDWNT
 LIVGKLSPIW RPDSEKVEKIR RNSEAAMLQE LNFGAYLGLP
 AFLPLNQED NTNLARVLTN HIHTGHHSSM FWMRVPLVAP
 EDLRDDIEN APTTHTEEYS GEEKTWMWWH NFRTLCDYSK
 RIAVALEIGA DLPSNHVIDR WLGEPIKAAI LPTSIFLTNK
 KGFPVLSKMH QRLIFRLKLK EVQFIITGTN HHSEKEFCSY
 LQYLEYLSQN RPPPNAYELF AKGYEDYLSQ PLQPLMDNLE
 SQTYEVFEKD PIKYSQYQQA IYKCLLDRVP EEEKDTNVQV
 LMLVGAGRGP LVNASLRAAK QADRRIKLYA VEKNPNAVVT
 LENWQPEEWG SQVTVVSSDM REWVAPEKAD IIVSELGSGF
 ADNELSPECL DGAQHFLKDD GVSIPGEYTS FLAPISSSKL
 YNEVRACREK DRDPEAQFEM PYVRLHNFH QLSAPQPCFT
 FSHPNRDPMI DNNRYCTLEF PVEVNTVLHG FAGYFETVLY
 QDITLSIRPE THSPGMFSWF PILFPIKQPI TVREGQTICV
 RFWRCSNSKK VVYEWAVTAP VCSAIHNPTG RSYTIGL

In certain embodiments, the PRMT5 is isoform B (GenBank accession no. NP001034708) (SEQ ID NO.:2)

MRGPNNGTEK GRLVIPEKQG FDFLCMPVFH PRFKREFIQE
 PAKNRPGPQT RSDLLSGRD WNTLIVGKLS PWIRPDSKVE
 KIRRNSEAM LQELNFGAYL GLPAFLLPLN QEDNTNLARV
 LTNHIHTGHH SSMFWMRVPL VAPEDLRDDI IENAPTTHTE
 EYSGEEKTWM WWHNFRITCD YSKRIVALE IGADLPSNHV
 IDRWLGEPK AAILPTSIFL TNKKGFPVLS KMHQRLIFRL
 LKLEVQFIIT GTNHHEKEF CSYLQYLEYL SQNRPPPNAY
 ELFAKGYEDY LQSPLQPLMD NLESQTYEVF EKDPIKYSQY
 QQAIYKCLLD RVPREEKDTN VQVLMVLGAG RGPLVNASLR
 AAKQADRRK LYAVEKNPNA VVTLENWQFE EWGSQVTVVS
 SDMREWVAPE KADIIVSELL GSFADNELSP ECLDGAQHFL
 KDDGVSIPE YTSFLAPISS SKLYNEVRAC REKDRDPEAQ
 FEMPYVVRHL NPHQLSAPQP CFTFSPHNRD PMIDNNRYCT
 LEFPVEVNTV LHGFAGYFET VLYQDITLSI RPETHSPGMF
 SWFPILFPIK QPITVREGQT ICVRFRWCSN SKKVWYEWAV
 TAPVCSAIHN PTGRSYTIGL

In certain embodiments, the PRMT5 is transcript variant 1 (GenBank accession no. NM_006109).

The present disclosure provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound described herein, e.g., a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as described herein, and optionally a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. It will be understood by one of ordinary skill in the art that the compounds described herein, or salts thereof, may be present in various forms, such as hydrates, solvates, or polymorphs. In certain embodiments, a provided composition comprises two or more compounds

132

described herein. In certain embodiments, a compound described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is provided in an effective amount in the pharmaceutical composition. In certain embodiments, the effective amount is a therapeutically effective amount. In certain embodiments, the effective amount is an amount effective for inhibiting PRMT5. In certain embodiments, the effective amount is an amount effective for treating a PRMT5-mediated disorder. In certain embodiments, the effective amount is a prophylactically effective amount. In certain embodiments, the effective amount is an amount effective to prevent a PRMT5-mediated disorder.

Pharmaceutically acceptable excipients include any and all solvents, diluents, or other liquid vehicles, dispersions, suspension aids, surface active agents, isotonic agents, thickening or emulsifying agents, preservatives, solid binders, lubricants, and the like, as suited to the particular dosage form desired. General considerations in formulation and/or manufacture of pharmaceutical compositions agents can be found, for example, in *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences*, Sixteenth Edition, E. W. Martin (Mack Publishing Co., Easton, Pa., 1980), and *Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy*, 21st Edition (Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2005).

Pharmaceutical compositions described herein can be prepared by any method known in the art of pharmacology. In general, such preparatory methods include the steps of bringing a compound described herein (the "active ingredient") into association with a carrier and/or one or more other accessory ingredients, and then, if necessary and/or desirable, shaping and/or packaging the product into a desired single- or multi-dose unit.

Pharmaceutical compositions can be prepared, packaged, and/or sold in bulk, as a single unit dose, and/or as a plurality of single unit doses. As used herein, a "unit dose" is discrete amount of the pharmaceutical composition comprising a predetermined amount of the active ingredient. The amount of the active ingredient is generally equal to the dosage of the active ingredient which would be administered to a subject and/or a convenient fraction of such a dosage such as, for example, one-half or one-third of such a dosage.

Relative amounts of the active ingredient, the pharmaceutically acceptable excipient, and/or any additional ingredients in a pharmaceutical composition of the present disclosure will vary, depending upon the identity, size, and/or condition of the subject treated and further depending upon the route by which the composition is to be administered. By way of example, the composition may comprise between 0.1% and 100% (w/w) active ingredient.

Pharmaceutically acceptable excipients used in the manufacture of provided pharmaceutical compositions include inert diluents, dispersing and/or granulating agents, surface active agents and/or emulsifiers, disintegrating agents, binding agents, preservatives, buffering agents, lubricating agents, and/or oils. Excipients such as cocoa butter and suppository waxes, coloring agents, coating agents, sweetening, flavoring, and perfuming agents may also be present in the composition.

Exemplary diluents include calcium carbonate, sodium carbonate, calcium phosphate, dicalcium phosphate, calcium sulfate, calcium hydrogen phosphate, sodium phosphate lactose, sucrose, cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, kaolin, mannitol, sorbitol, inositol, sodium chloride, dry starch, corn starch, powdered sugar, and mixtures thereof.

Exemplary granulating and/or dispersing agents include potato starch, corn starch, tapioca starch, sodium starch glycolate, clays, alginic acid, guar gum, citrus pulp, agar, bento-

nite, cellulose and wood products, natural sponge, cation-exchange resins, calcium carbonate, silicates, sodium carbonate, cross-linked poly(vinyl-pyrrolidone) (crospovidone), sodium carboxymethyl starch (sodium starch glycolate), carboxymethyl cellulose, cross-linked sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (croscarmellose), methylcellulose, pregelatinized starch (starch 1500), microcrystalline starch, water insoluble starch, calcium carboxymethyl cellulose, magnesium aluminum silicate (Veegum), sodium lauryl sulfate, quaternary ammonium compounds, and mixtures thereof.

Exemplary surface active agents and/or emulsifiers include natural emulsifiers (e.g., acacia, agar, alginic acid, sodium alginate, tragacanth, chondrux, cholesterol, xanthan, pectin, gelatin, egg yolk, casein, wool fat, cholesterol, wax, and lecithin), colloidal clays (e.g., bentonite (aluminum silicate) and Veegum (magnesium aluminum silicate)), long chain amino acid derivatives, high molecular weight alcohols (e.g., stearyl alcohol, cetyl alcohol, oleyl alcohol, triacetin monostearate, ethylene glycol distearate, glyceryl monostearate, and propylene glycol monostearate, polyvinyl alcohol), carbomers (e.g., carboxy polymethylene, polyacrylic acid, acrylic acid polymer, and carboxyvinyl polymer), carrageenan, cellulosic derivatives (e.g., carboxymethylcellulose sodium, powdered cellulose, hydroxymethylcellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl methylcellulose, methylcellulose), sorbitan fatty acid esters (e.g., polyoxyethylene sorbitan monolaurate (Tween 20), polyoxyethylene sorbitan (Tween 60), polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate (Tween 80), sorbitan monopalmitate (Span 40), sorbitan monostearate (Span 60), sorbitan tristearate (Span 65), glyceryl monooleate, sorbitan monooleate (Span 80)), polyoxyethylene esters (e.g., polyoxyethylene monostearate (Myrij 45), polyoxyethylene hydrogenated castor oil, polyethoxylated castor oil, polyoxymethylene stearate, and Solutol), sucrose fatty acid esters, polyethylene glycol fatty acid esters (e.g., Cremophor™), polyoxyethylene ethers, (e.g., polyoxyethylene lauryl ether (Brij 30)), poly(vinyl-pyrrolidone), diethylene glycol monolaurate, triethanolamine oleate, sodium oleate, potassium oleate, ethyl oleate, oleic acid, ethyl laurate, sodium lauryl sulfate, Pluronic F68, Poloxamer 188, cetrionium bromide, cetylpyridinium chloride, benzalkonium chloride, docusate sodium, and/or mixtures thereof.

Exemplary binding agents include starch (e.g., cornstarch and starch paste), gelatin, sugars (e.g., sucrose, glucose, dextrose, dextrin, molasses, lactose, lactitol, mannitol, etc.), natural and synthetic gums (e.g., acacia, sodium alginate, extract of Irish moss, panwar gum, ghatti gum, mucilage of isapol husks, carboxymethylcellulose, methylcellulose, ethylcellulose, hydroxyethylcellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl methylcellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, cellulose acetate, poly(vinyl-pyrrolidone), magnesium aluminum silicate (Veegum), and larch arabogalactan), alginates, polyethylene oxide, polyethylene glycol, inorganic calcium salts, silicic acid, polymethacrylates, waxes, water, alcohol, and/or mixtures thereof.

Exemplary preservatives include antioxidants, chelating agents, antimicrobial preservatives, antifungal preservatives, alcohol preservatives, acidic preservatives, and other preservatives.

Exemplary antioxidants include alpha tocopherol, ascorbic acid, acorbyl palmitate, butylated hydroxyanisole, butylated hydroxytoluene, monothioglycerol, potassium metabisulfite, propionic acid, propyl gallate, sodium ascorbate, sodium bisulfite, sodium metabisulfite, and sodium sulfite.

Exemplary chelating agents include ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) and salts and hydrates thereof (e.g.,

sodium edetate, disodium edetate, trisodium edetate, calcium disodium edetate, dipotassium edetate, and the like), citric acid and salts and hydrates thereof (e.g., citric acid monohydrate), fumaric acid and salts and hydrates thereof, malic acid and salts and hydrates thereof, phosphoric acid and salts and hydrates thereof, and tartaric acid and salts and hydrates thereof. Exemplary antimicrobial preservatives include benzalkonium chloride, benzethonium chloride, benzyl alcohol, bronopol, cetrimide, cetylpyridinium chloride, chlorhexidine, chlorobutanol, chlorocresol, chloroxylenol, cresol, ethyl alcohol, glycerin, hexetidine, imidurea, phenol, phenoxyethanol, phenylethyl alcohol, phenylmercuric nitrate, propylene glycol, and thimerosal.

Exemplary antifungal preservatives include butyl paraben, methyl paraben, ethyl paraben, propyl paraben, benzoic acid, hydroxybenzoic acid, potassium benzoate, potassium sorbate, sodium benzoate, sodium propionate, and sorbic acid.

Exemplary alcohol preservatives include ethanol, polyethylene glycol, phenol, phenolic compounds, bisphenol, chlorobutanol, hydroxybenzoate, and phenylethyl alcohol.

Exemplary acidic preservatives include vitamin A, vitamin C, vitamin E, beta-carotene, citric acid, acetic acid, dehydroacetic acid, ascorbic acid, sorbic acid, and phytic acid. Other preservatives include tocopherol, tocopherol acetate, deteroxime mesylate, cetrimide, butylated hydroxyanisole (BHA), butylated hydroxytoluene (BHT), ethylenediamine, sodium lauryl sulfate (SLS), sodium lauryl ether sulfate (SLES), sodium bisulfite, sodium metabisulfite, potassium sulfite, potassium metabisulfite, Glydant Plus, Phenonip, methylparaben, Germall 115, Germaben II, Neolone, Kathon, and Euxyl. In certain embodiments, the preservative is an anti-oxidant. In other embodiments, the preservative is a chelating agent.

Exemplary buffering agents include citrate buffer solutions, acetate buffer solutions, phosphate buffer solutions, ammonium chloride, calcium carbonate, calcium chloride, calcium citrate, calcium glutubionate, calcium gluceptate, calcium gluconate, D-gluconic acid, calcium glycerophosphate, calcium lactate, propanoic acid, calcium levulinate, pentanoic acid, dibasic calcium phosphate, phosphoric acid, tribasic calcium phosphate, calcium hydroxide phosphate, potassium acetate, potassium chloride, potassium gluconate, potassium mixtures, dibasic potassium phosphate, monobasic potassium phosphate, potassium phosphate mixtures, sodium acetate, sodium bicarbonate, sodium chloride, sodium citrate, sodium lactate, dibasic sodium phosphate, monobasic sodium phosphate, sodium phosphate mixtures, tromethamine, magnesium hydroxide, aluminum hydroxide, alginic acid, pyrogen-free water, isotonic saline, Ringer's solution, ethyl alcohol, and mixtures thereof.

Exemplary lubricating agents include magnesium stearate, calcium stearate, stearic acid, silica, talc, malt, glyceryl behenate, hydrogenated vegetable oils, polyethylene glycol, sodium benzoate, sodium acetate, sodium chloride, leucine, magnesium lauryl sulfate, sodium lauryl sulfate, and mixtures thereof.

Exemplary natural oils include almond, apricot kernel, avocado, babassu, bergamot, black current seed, borage, cade, camomile, canola, caraway, carnauba, castor, cinnamon, cocoa butter, coconut, cod liver, coffee, corn, cotton seed, emu, eucalyptus, evening primrose, fish, flaxseed, geraniol, gourd, grape seed, hazel nut, hyssop, isopropyl myristate, jojoba, kukui nut, lavandin, lavender, lemon, litsea cubeba, macademia nut, mallow, mango seed, meadowfoam seed, mink, nutmeg, olive, orange, orange roughy, palm, palm kernel, peach kernel, peanut, poppy seed, pumpkin seed, rapeseed, rice bran, rosemary, safflower, sandalwood,

sasquana, savoury, sea buckthorn, sesame, shea butter, silicone, soybean, sunflower, tea tree, thistle, tsubaki, vetiver, walnut, and wheat germ oils. Exemplary synthetic oils include, but are not limited to, butyl stearate, caprylic triglyceride, capric triglyceride, cyclomethicone, diethyl sebacate, dimethicone 360, isopropyl myristate, mineral oil, octyldodecanol, oleyl alcohol, silicone oil, and mixtures thereof.

Liquid dosage forms for oral and parenteral administration include pharmaceutically acceptable emulsions, microemulsions, solutions, suspensions, syrups and elixirs. In addition to the active ingredients, the liquid dosage forms may comprise inert diluents commonly used in the art such as, for example, water or other solvents, solubilizing agents and emulsifiers such as ethyl alcohol, isopropyl alcohol, ethyl carbonate, ethyl acetate, benzyl alcohol, benzyl benzoate, propylene glycol, 1,3-butylene glycol, dimethylformamide, oils (e.g., cottonseed, groundnut, corn, germ, olive, castor, and sesame oils), glycerol, tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol, polyethylene glycols and fatty acid esters of sorbitan, and mixtures thereof. Besides inert diluents, the oral compositions can include adjuvants such as wetting agents, emulsifying and suspending agents, sweetening, flavoring, and perfuming agents. In certain embodiments for parenteral administration, the compounds described herein are mixed with solubilizing agents such as Cremophor™, alcohols, oils, modified oils, glycols, polysorbates, cyclodextrins, polymers, and mixtures thereof.

Injectable preparations, for example, sterile injectable aqueous or oleaginous suspensions can be formulated according to the known art using suitable dispersing or wetting agents and suspending agents. The sterile injectable preparation can be a sterile injectable solution, suspension or emulsion in a nontoxic parenterally acceptable diluent or solvent, for example, as a solution in 1,3-butanediol. Among the acceptable vehicles and solvents that can be employed are water, Ringer's solution, U.S.P. and isotonic sodium chloride solution. In addition, sterile, fixed oils are conventionally employed as a solvent or suspending medium. For this purpose any bland fixed oil can be employed including synthetic mono- or diglycerides. In addition, fatty acids such as oleic acid are used in the preparation of injectables. The injectable formulations can be sterilized, for example, by filtration through a bacterial-retaining filter, or by incorporating sterilizing agents in the form of sterile solid compositions which can be dissolved or dispersed in sterile water or other sterile injectable medium prior to use.

In order to prolong the effect of a drug, it is often desirable to slow the absorption of the drug from subcutaneous or intramuscular injection. This can be accomplished by the use of a liquid suspension of crystalline or amorphous material with poor water solubility. The rate of absorption of the drug then depends upon its rate of dissolution which, in turn, may depend upon crystal size and crystalline form. Alternatively, delayed absorption of a parenterally administered drug form is accomplished by dissolving or suspending the drug in an oil vehicle. Compositions for rectal or vaginal administration are typically suppositories which can be prepared by mixing the compounds described herein with suitable non-irritating excipients or carriers such as cocoa butter, polyethylene glycol or a suppository wax which are solid at ambient temperature but liquid at body temperature and therefore melt in the rectum or vaginal cavity and release the active ingredient.

Solid dosage forms for oral administration include capsules, tablets, pills, powders, and granules. In such solid dosage forms, the active ingredient is mixed with at least one inert, pharmaceutically acceptable excipient or carrier such as sodium citrate or dicalcium phosphate and/or a) fillers or

extenders such as starches, lactose, sucrose, glucose, mannitol, and silicic acid, b) binders such as, for example, carboxymethylcellulose, alginates, gelatin, polyvinylpyrrolidone, sucrose, and acacia, c) humectants such as glycerol, d) disintegrating agents such as agar, calcium carbonate, potato or tapioca starch, alginic acid, certain silicates, and sodium carbonate, e) solution retarding agents such as paraffin, f) absorption accelerators such as quaternary ammonium compounds, g) wetting agents such as, for example, cetyl alcohol and glycerol monostearate, h) absorbents such as kaolin and bentonite clay, and i) lubricants such as talc, calcium stearate, magnesium stearate, solid polyethylene glycols, sodium lauryl sulfate, and mixtures thereof. In the case of capsules, tablets and pills, the dosage form may comprise buffering agents.

Solid compositions of a similar type can be employed as fillers in soft and hard-filled gelatin capsules using such excipients as lactose or milk sugar as well as high molecular weight polyethylene glycols and the like. The solid dosage forms of tablets, dragees, capsules, pills, and granules can be prepared with coatings and shells such as enteric coatings and other coatings well known in the pharmaceutical formulating art. They may optionally comprise opacifying agents and can be of a composition that they release the active ingredient(s) only, or preferentially, in a certain part of the intestinal tract, optionally, in a delayed manner. Examples of embedding compositions which can be used include polymeric substances and waxes. Solid compositions of a similar type can be employed as fillers in soft and hard-filled gelatin capsules using such excipients as lactose or milk sugar as well as high molecular weight polyethylene glycols and the like.

The active ingredient can be in micro-encapsulated form with one or more excipients as noted above. The solid dosage forms of tablets, dragees, capsules, pills, and granules can be prepared with coatings and shells such as enteric coatings, release controlling coatings and other coatings well known in the pharmaceutical formulating art. In such solid dosage forms the active ingredient can be admixed with at least one inert diluent such as sucrose, lactose, or starch. Such dosage forms may comprise, as is normal practice, additional substances other than inert diluents, e.g., tableting lubricants and other tableting aids such as magnesium stearate and microcrystalline cellulose. In the case of capsules, tablets, and pills, the dosage forms may comprise buffering agents. They may optionally comprise opacifying agents and can be of a composition that they release the active ingredient(s) only, or preferentially, in a certain part of the intestinal tract, optionally, in a delayed manner. Examples of embedding compositions which can be used include polymeric substances and waxes.

Dosage forms for topical and/or transdermal administration of a provided compound may include ointments, pastes, creams, lotions, gels, powders, solutions, sprays, inhalants and/or patches. Generally, the active ingredient is admixed under sterile conditions with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and/or any desired preservatives and/or buffers as can be required. Additionally, the present disclosure encompasses the use of transdermal patches, which often have the added advantage of providing controlled delivery of an active ingredient to the body. Such dosage forms can be prepared, for example, by dissolving and/or dispersing the active ingredient in the proper medium. Alternatively or additionally, the rate can be controlled by either providing a rate controlling membrane and/or by dispersing the active ingredient in a polymer matrix and/or gel.

Suitable devices for use in delivering intradermal pharmaceutical compositions described herein include short needle

devices such as those described in U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,886,499; 5,190,521; 5,328,483; 5,527,288; 4,270,537; 5,015,235; 5,141,496; and 5,417,662. Intradermal compositions can be administered by devices which limit the effective penetration length of a needle into the skin, such as those described in PCT publication WO 99/34850 and functional equivalents thereof. Jet injection devices which deliver liquid vaccines to the dermis via a liquid jet injector and/or via a needle which pierces the stratum corneum and produces a jet which reaches the dermis are suitable. Jet injection devices are described, for example, in U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,480,381; 5,599,302; 5,334,144; 5,993,412; 5,649,912; 5,569,189; 5,704,911; 5,383,851; 5,893,397; 5,466,220; 5,339,163; 5,312,335; 5,503,627; 5,064,413; 5,520,639; 4,596,556; 4,790,824; 4,941,880; 4,940,460; and PCT publications WO 97/37705 and WO 97/13537. Ballistic powder/particle delivery devices which use compressed gas to accelerate vaccine in powder form through the outer layers of the skin to the dermis are suitable. Alternatively or additionally, conventional syringes can be used in the classical mantoux method of intradermal administration.

Formulations suitable for topical administration include, but are not limited to, liquid and/or semi liquid preparations such as liniments, lotions, oil in water and/or water in oil emulsions such as creams, ointments and/or pastes, and/or solutions and/or suspensions. Topically-administrable formulations may, for example, comprise from about 1% to about 10% (w/w) active ingredient, although the concentration of the active ingredient can be as high as the solubility limit of the active ingredient in the solvent. Formulations for topical administration may further comprise one or more of the additional ingredients described herein.

A provided pharmaceutical composition can be prepared, packaged, and/or sold in a formulation suitable for pulmonary administration via the buccal cavity. Such a formulation may comprise dry particles which comprise the active ingredient and which have a diameter in the range from about 0.5 to about 7 nanometers or from about 1 to about 6 nanometers. Such compositions are conveniently in the form of dry powders for administration using a device comprising a dry powder reservoir to which a stream of propellant can be directed to disperse the powder and/or using a self propelling solvent/powder dispensing container such as a device comprising the active ingredient dissolved and/or suspended in a low-boiling propellant in a sealed container. Such powders comprise particles wherein at least 98% of the particles by weight have a diameter greater than 0.5 nanometers and at least 95% of the particles by number have a diameter less than 7 nanometers. Alternatively, at least 95% of the particles by weight have a diameter greater than 1 nanometer and at least 90% of the particles by number have a diameter less than 6 nanometers. Dry powder compositions may include a solid fine powder diluent such as sugar and are conveniently provided in a unit dose form.

Low boiling propellants generally include liquid propellants having a boiling point of below 65° F. at atmospheric pressure. Generally the propellant may constitute 50 to 99.9% (w/w) of the composition, and the active ingredient may constitute 0.1 to 20% (w/w) of the composition. The propellant may further comprise additional ingredients such as a liquid non-ionic and/or solid anionic surfactant and/or a solid diluent (which may have a particle size of the same order as particles comprising the active ingredient).

Pharmaceutical compositions formulated for pulmonary delivery may provide the active ingredient in the form of droplets of a solution and/or suspension. Such formulations can be prepared, packaged, and/or sold as aqueous and/or

dilute alcoholic solutions and/or suspensions, optionally sterile, comprising the active ingredient, and may conveniently be administered using any nebulization and/or atomization device. Such formulations may further comprise one or more additional ingredients including, but not limited to, a flavoring agent such as saccharin sodium, a volatile oil, a buffering agent, a surface active agent, and/or a preservative such as methylhydroxybenzoate. The droplets provided by this route of administration may have an average diameter in the range from about 0.1 to about 200 nanometers.

Formulations described herein as being useful for pulmonary delivery are useful for intranasal delivery of a pharmaceutical composition. Another formulation suitable for intranasal administration is a coarse powder comprising the active ingredient and having an average particle from about 0.2 to 500 micrometers. Such a formulation is administered by rapid inhalation through the nasal passage from a container of the powder held close to the nares.

Formulations for nasal administration may, for example, comprise from about as little as 0.1% (w/w) and as much as 100% (w/w) of the active ingredient, and may comprise one or more of the additional ingredients described herein. A provided pharmaceutical composition can be prepared, packaged, and/or sold in a formulation for buccal administration. Such formulations may, for example, be in the form of tablets and/or lozenges made using conventional methods, and may contain, for example, 0.1 to 20% (w/w) active ingredient, the balance comprising an orally dissolvable and/or degradable composition and, optionally, one or more of the additional ingredients described herein. Alternately, formulations for buccal administration may comprise a powder and/or an aerosolized and/or atomized solution and/or suspension comprising the active ingredient. Such powdered, aerosolized, and/or aerosolized formulations, when dispersed, may have an average particle and/or droplet size in the range from about 0.1 to about 200 nanometers, and may further comprise one or more of the additional ingredients described herein.

A provided pharmaceutical composition can be prepared, packaged, and/or sold in a formulation for ophthalmic administration. Such formulations may, for example, be in the form of eye drops including, for example, a 0.1/1.0% (w/w) solution and/or suspension of the active ingredient in an aqueous or oily liquid carrier. Such drops may further comprise buffering agents, salts, and/or one or more other of the additional ingredients described herein. Other ophthalmically-administrable formulations which are useful include those which comprise the active ingredient in microcrystalline form and/or in a liposomal preparation. Ear drops and/or eye drops are contemplated as being within the scope of this disclosure.

Although the descriptions of pharmaceutical compositions provided herein are principally directed to pharmaceutical compositions which are suitable for administration to humans, it will be understood by the skilled artisan that such compositions are generally suitable for administration to animals of all sorts. Modification of pharmaceutical compositions suitable for administration to humans in order to render the compositions suitable for administration to various animals is well understood, and the ordinarily skilled veterinary pharmacologist can design and/or perform such modification with ordinary experimentation.

Compounds provided herein are typically formulated in dosage unit form for ease of administration and uniformity of dosage. It will be understood, however, that the total daily usage of provided compositions will be decided by the attending physician within the scope of sound medical judgment. The specific therapeutically effective dose level for any particular subject or organism will depend upon a variety of

factors including the disease, disorder, or condition being treated and the severity of the disorder; the activity of the specific active ingredient employed; the specific composition employed; the age, body weight, general health, sex and diet of the subject; the time of administration, route of administration, and rate of excretion of the specific active ingredient employed; the duration of the treatment; drugs used in combination or coincidental with the specific active ingredient employed; and like factors well known in the medical arts.

The compounds and compositions provided herein can be administered by any route, including enteral (e.g., oral), parenteral, intravenous, intramuscular, intra-arterial, intramedullary, intrathecal, subcutaneous, intraventricular, transdermal, interdermal, rectal, intravaginal, intraperitoneal, topical (as by powders, ointments, creams, and/or drops), mucosal, nasal, buccal, sublingual; by intratracheal instillation, bronchial instillation, and/or inhalation; and/or as an oral spray, nasal spray, and/or aerosol. Specifically contemplated routes are oral administration, intravenous administration (e.g., systemic intravenous injection), regional administration via blood and/or lymph supply, and/or direct administration to an affected site. In general the most appropriate route of administration will depend upon a variety of factors including the nature of the agent (e.g., its stability in the environment of the gastrointestinal tract), and/or the condition of the subject (e.g., whether the subject is able to tolerate oral administration).

The exact amount of a compound required to achieve an effective amount will vary from subject to subject, depending, for example, on species, age, and general condition of a subject, severity of the side effects or disorder, identity of the particular compound(s), mode of administration, and the like. The desired dosage can be delivered three times a day, two times a day, once a day, every other day, every third day, every week, every two weeks, every three weeks, or every four weeks. In certain embodiments, the desired dosage can be delivered using multiple administrations (e.g., two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve, thirteen, fourteen, or more administrations).

In certain embodiments, an effective amount of a compound for administration one or more times a day to a 70 kg adult human may comprise about 0.0001 mg to about 3000 mg, about 0.0001 mg to about 2000 mg, about 0.0001 mg to about 1000 mg, about 0.001 mg to about 1000 mg, about 0.01 mg to about 1000 mg, about 0.1 mg to about 1000 mg, about 1 mg to about 1000 mg, about 1 mg to about 100 mg, about 10 mg to about 1000 mg, or about 100 mg to about 1000 mg, of a compound per unit dosage form.

In certain embodiments, a compound described herein may be administered at dosage levels sufficient to deliver from about 0.001 mg/kg to about 1000 mg/kg, from about 0.01 mg/kg to about mg/kg, from about 0.1 mg/kg to about 40 mg/kg, from about 0.5 mg/kg to about 30 mg/kg, from about 0.01 mg/kg to about 10 mg/kg, from about 0.1 mg/kg to about 10 mg/kg, or from about 1 mg/kg to about 25 mg/kg, of subject body weight per day, one or more times a day, to obtain the desired therapeutic effect.

In some embodiments, a compound described herein is administered one or more times per day, for multiple days. In some embodiments, the dosing regimen is continued for days, weeks, months, or years.

It will be appreciated that dose ranges as described herein provide guidance for the administration of provided pharmaceutical compositions to an adult. The amount to be administered to, for example, a child or an adolescent can be determined by a medical practitioner or person skilled in the art and can be lower or the same as that administered to an adult.

It will be also appreciated that a compound or composition, as described herein, can be administered in combination with one or more additional therapeutically active agents. In certain embodiments, a compound or composition provided herein is administered in combination with one or more additional therapeutically active agents that improve its bioavailability, reduce and/or modify its metabolism, inhibit its excretion, and/or modify its distribution within the body. It will also be appreciated that the therapy employed may achieve a desired effect for the same disorder, and/or it may achieve different effects.

The compound or composition can be administered concurrently with, prior to, or subsequent to, one or more additional therapeutically active agents. In certain embodiments, the additional therapeutically active agent is a compound of Formula (I). In certain embodiments, the additional therapeutically active agent is not a compound of Formula (I). In general, each agent will be administered at a dose and/or on a time schedule determined for that agent. It will further be appreciated that the additional therapeutically active agent utilized in this combination can be administered together in a single composition or administered separately in different compositions. The particular combination to employ in a regimen will take into account compatibility of a provided compound with the additional therapeutically active agent and/or the desired therapeutic effect to be achieved. In general, it is expected that additional therapeutically active agents utilized in combination be utilized at levels that do not exceed the levels at which they are utilized individually. In some embodiments, the levels utilized in combination will be lower than those utilized individually.

Exemplary additional therapeutically active agents include, but are not limited to, small organic molecules such as drug compounds (e.g., compounds approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration as provided in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)), peptides, proteins, carbohydrates, monosaccharides, oligosaccharides, polysaccharides, nucleoproteins, mucoproteins, lipoproteins, synthetic polypeptides or proteins, small molecules linked to proteins, glycoproteins, steroids, nucleic acids, DNAs, RNAs, nucleotides, nucleosides, oligonucleotides, antisense oligonucleotides, lipids, hormones, vitamins, and cells.

Also encompassed by the present disclosure are kits (e.g., pharmaceutical packs). The kits provided may comprise a provided pharmaceutical composition or compound and a container (e.g., a vial, ampule, bottle, syringe, and/or dispenser package, or other suitable container). In some embodiments, provided kits may optionally further include a second container comprising a pharmaceutical excipient for dilution or suspension of a provided pharmaceutical composition or compound. In some embodiments, a provided pharmaceutical composition or compound provided in the container and the second container are combined to form one unit dosage form. In some embodiments, a provided kits further includes instructions for use.

Compounds and compositions described herein are generally useful for the inhibition of PRMT5. In some embodiments, methods of treating PRMT5-mediated disorder in a subject are provided which comprise administering an effective amount of a compound described herein (e.g., a compound of Formula (I)), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof), to a subject in need of treatment. In certain embodiments, the effective amount is a therapeutically effective amount. In certain embodiments, the effective amount is a prophylactically effective amount. In certain embodiments,

the subject is suffering from a PRMT5-mediated disorder. In certain embodiments, the subject is susceptible to a PRMT5-mediated disorder.

As used herein, the term “PRMT5-mediated disorder” means any disease, disorder, or other pathological condition in which PRMT5 is known to play a role. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the present disclosure relates to treating or lessening the severity of one or more diseases in which PRMT5 is known to play a role.

In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method of inhibiting PRMT5 comprising contacting PRMT5 with an effective amount of a compound described herein (e.g., a compound of Formula (I)), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. The PRMT5 may be purified or crude, and may be present in a cell, tissue, or subject. Thus, such methods encompass both inhibition of *in vitro* and *in vivo* PRMT5 activity. In certain embodiments, the method is an *in vitro* method, e.g., such as an assay method. It will be understood by one of ordinary skill in the art that inhibition of PRMT5 does not necessarily require that all of the PRMT5 be occupied by an inhibitor at once. Exemplary levels of inhibition of PRMT5 include at least 10% inhibition, about 10% to about 25% inhibition, about 25% to about 50% inhibition, about 50% to about 75% inhibition, at least 50% inhibition, at least 75% inhibition, about 80% inhibition, about 90% inhibition, and greater than 90% inhibition.

In some embodiments, provided is a method of inhibiting PRMT5 activity in a subject in need thereof comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of a compound described herein (e.g., a compound of Formula (I)), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In certain embodiments, provided is a method of altering gene expression in a cell which comprises contacting a cell with an effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In certain embodiments, the cell in culture *in vitro*. In certain embodiments, the cell is in an animal, e.g., a human. In certain embodiments, the cell is in a subject in need of treatment.

In certain embodiments, provided is a method of altering transcription in a cell which comprises contacting a cell with an effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In certain embodiments, the cell in culture *in vitro*. In certain embodiments, the cell is in an animal, e.g., a human. In certain embodiments, the cell is in a subject in need of treatment.

In certain embodiments, a method is provided of selecting a therapy for a subject having a disease associated with PRMT5-mediated disorder or mutation comprising the steps of determining the presence of PRMT5-mediated disorder or gene mutation in the PRMT5 gene or and selecting, based on the presence of PRMT5-mediated disorder or gene mutation in the PRMT5 gene a therapy that includes the administration of a provided compound. In certain embodiments, the disease is cancer.

In certain embodiments, a method of treatment is provided for a subject in need thereof comprising the steps of determining the presence of PRMT5-mediated disorder or a gene mutation in the PRMT5 gene and treating the subject in need thereof, based on the presence of a PRMT5-mediated disorder or gene mutation in the PRMT5 gene with a therapy that includes the administration of a provided compound. In certain embodiments, the subject is a cancer patient.

In some embodiments, a provided compound is useful in treating a proliferative disorder, such as cancer, a benign neoplasm, an autoimmune disease, or an inflammatory disease. For example, while not being bound to any particular mechanism, PRMT5 has been shown to be involved in cyclin

D1 dysregulated cancers. Increased PRMT5 activity mediates key events associated with cyclin D1-dependent neoplastic growth including CUL4 repression, CDT1 overexpression, and DNA re-replication. Further, human cancers harboring mutations in Fbx4, the cyclin D1 E3 ligase, exhibit nuclear cyclin D1 accumulation and increased PRMT5 activity (Aggarwal et al., *Cancer Cell*. 2010 18(4):329-40). Additionally, PRMT5 has also been implicated in accelerating cell cycle progression through G1 phase and modulating regulators of G1; for example, PRMT5 may upregulate cyclin-dependent kinase (CDK) 4, CDK6, and cyclins D1, D2 and E1. Moreover, PRMT5 may activate phosphoinositide 3-kinase (PI3K)/AKT signaling (Wei et al., *Cancer Sci*. 2012 103(9):1640-50). Thus in some embodiments, the inhibition of PRMT5 by a provided compound is useful in treating the following non-limiting list of cancers: breast cancer, esophageal cancer, bladder cancer, lung cancer, hematopoietic cancer, lymphoma, medulloblastoma, rectum adenocarcinoma, colon adenocarcinoma, gastric cancer, pancreatic cancer, liver cancer, adenoid cystic carcinoma, lung adenocarcinoma, head and neck squamous cell carcinoma, brain tumors, hepatocellular carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, melanoma, oligodendroglioma, ovarian clear cell carcinoma, and ovarian serous cystadenocarcinoma.

In some embodiments, the inhibition of PRMT5 by a provided compound is useful in treating prostate cancer and lung cancer, in which PRMT5 has been shown to play a role (Gu et al., *PLoS One* 2012; 7(8):e44033; Gu et al., *Biochem. J.* (2012) 446 (235-241)). In some embodiments, a provided compound is useful to delay the onset of, slow the progression of, or ameliorate the symptoms of cancer. In some embodiments, a provided compound is administered in combination with other compounds, drugs, or therapeutics to treat cancer. In some embodiments, compounds described herein are useful for treating a cancer including, but not limited to, acoustic neuroma, adenocarcinoma, adrenal gland cancer, anal cancer, angiosarcoma (e.g., lymphangiosarcoma, lymphoendotheliosarcoma, hemangiosarcoma), appendix cancer, benign monoclonal gammopathy, biliary cancer (e.g., cholangiocarcinoma), bladder cancer, breast cancer (e.g., adenocarcinoma of the breast, papillary carcinoma of the breast, mammary cancer, medullary carcinoma of the breast), brain cancer (e.g., meningioma; glioma, e.g., astrocytoma, oligodendroglioma; medulloblastoma), bronchus cancer, carcinoid tumor, cervical cancer (e.g., cervical adenocarcinoma), choriocarcinoma, chordoma, craniopharyngioma, colorectal cancer (e.g., colon cancer, rectal cancer, colorectal adenocarcinoma), epithelial carcinoma, ependymoma, endotheliosarcoma (e.g., Kaposi's sarcoma, multiple idiopathic hemorrhagic sarcoma), endometrial cancer (e.g., uterine cancer, uterine sarcoma), esophageal cancer (e.g., adenocarcinoma of the esophagus, Barrett's adenocarcinoma), Ewing sarcoma, eye cancer (e.g., intraocular melanoma, retinoblastoma), familial hypereosinophilia, gall bladder cancer, gastric cancer (e.g., stomach adenocarcinoma), gastrointestinal stromal tumor (GIST), head and neck cancer (e.g., head and neck squamous cell carcinoma, oral cancer (e.g., oral squamous cell carcinoma (OSCC), throat cancer (e.g., laryngeal cancer, pharyngeal cancer, nasopharyngeal cancer, oropharyngeal cancer)), hematopoietic cancers (e.g., leukemia such as acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL) (e.g., B-cell ALL, T-cell ALL), acute myelocytic leukemia (AML) (e.g., B-cell AML, T-cell AML), chronic myelocytic leukemia (CML) (e.g., B-cell CML, T-cell CML), and chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL) (e.g., B-cell CLL, T-cell CLL); lymphoma such as Hodgkin lymphoma (HL) (e.g., B-cell HL, T-cell HL) and non-Hodgkin lymphoma (NHL) (e.g., B-cell NHL such as diffuse large cell

lymphoma (DLCL) (e.g., diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL)), follicular lymphoma, chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL), mantle cell lymphoma (MCL), marginal zone B-cell lymphomas (e.g., mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue (MALT) lymphomas, nodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma, splenic marginal zone B-cell lymphoma), primary mediastinal B-cell lymphoma, Burkitt lymphoma, lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma (i.e., "Waldenström's macroglobulinemia"), hairy cell leukemia (HCL), immunoblastic large cell lymphoma, precursor B-lymphoblastic lymphoma and primary central nervous system (CNS) lymphoma; and T-cell NHL such as precursor T-lymphoblastic lymphoma/leukemia, peripheral T-cell lymphoma (PTCL) (e.g., cutaneous T-cell lymphoma (CTCL) (e.g., mycosis fungoides, Sezary syndrome), angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma, extranodal natural killer T-cell lymphoma, enteropathy type T-cell lymphoma, subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma, anaplastic large cell lymphoma); a mixture of one or more leukemia/lymphoma as described above; and multiple myeloma (MM)), heavy chain disease (e.g., alpha chain disease, gamma chain disease, mu chain disease), hemangioblastoma, inflammatory myofibroblastic tumors, immunocytic amyloidosis, kidney cancer (e.g., nephroblastoma a.k.a. Wilms' tumor, renal cell carcinoma), liver cancer (e.g., hepatocellular cancer (HCC), malignant hepatoma), lung cancer (e.g., bronchogenic carcinoma, small cell lung cancer (SCLC), non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), adenocarcinoma of the lung), leiomyosarcoma (LMS), mastocytosis (e.g., systemic mastocytosis), myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS), mesothelioma, myeloproliferative disorder (MPD) (e.g., polycythemia Vera (PV), essential thrombocytois (ET), agnogenic myeloid metaplasia (AMM) a.k.a. myelofibrosis (MF), chronic idiopathic myelofibrosis, chronic myelocytic leukemia (CML), chronic neutrophilic leukemia (CNL), hypereosinophilic syndrome (HES)), neuroblastoma, neurofibroma (e.g., neurofibromatosis (NF) type 1 or type 2, schwannomatosis), neuroendocrine cancer (e.g., gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumor (GEP-NET), carcinoid tumor), osteosarcoma, ovarian cancer (e.g., cystadenocarcinoma, ovarian embryonal carcinoma, ovarian adenocarcinoma), papillary adenocarcinoma, pancreatic cancer (e.g., pancreatic adenocarcinoma, intraductal papillary mucinous neoplasm (IPMN), Islet cell tumors), penile cancer (e.g., Paget's disease of the penis and scrotum), pinealoma, primitive neuroectodermal tumor (PNT), prostate cancer (e.g., prostate adenocarcinoma), rectal cancer, rhabdomyosarcoma, salivary gland cancer, skin cancer (e.g., squamous cell carcinoma (SCC), keratoacanthoma (KA), melanoma, basal cell carcinoma (BCC)), small bowel cancer (e.g., appendix cancer), soft tissue sarcoma (e.g., malignant fibrous histiocytoma (MFH), liposarcoma, malignant peripheral nerve sheath tumor (MPNST), chondrosarcoma, fibrosarcoma, myxosarcoma), sebaceous gland carcinoma, sweat gland carcinoma, synovialoma, testicular cancer (e.g., seminoma, testicular embryonal carcinoma), thyroid cancer (e.g., papillary carcinoma of the thyroid, papillary thyroid carcinoma (PTC), medullary thyroid cancer), urethral cancer, vaginal cancer and vulvar cancer (e.g., Paget's disease of the vulva).

In some embodiments, a provided compound is useful in treating a metabolic disorder, such as diabetes or obesity. For example, while not being bound to any particular mechanism, a role for PRMT5 has been recognized in adipogenesis. Inhibition of PRMT5 expression in multiple cell culture models for adipogenesis prevented the activation of adipogenic genes, while overexpression of PRMT5 enhanced adipogenic gene expression and differentiation (LeBlanc et al., *Mol.*

Endocrinol. 2012 April; 26(4):583-97). Additionally, it has been shown that adipogenesis plays a pivotal role in the etiology and progression of diabetes and obesity (Camp et al., *Trends Mol. Med.* 2002 September; 8(9):442-7). Thus in some embodiments, the inhibition of PRMT5 by a provided compound is useful in treating diabetes and/or obesity.

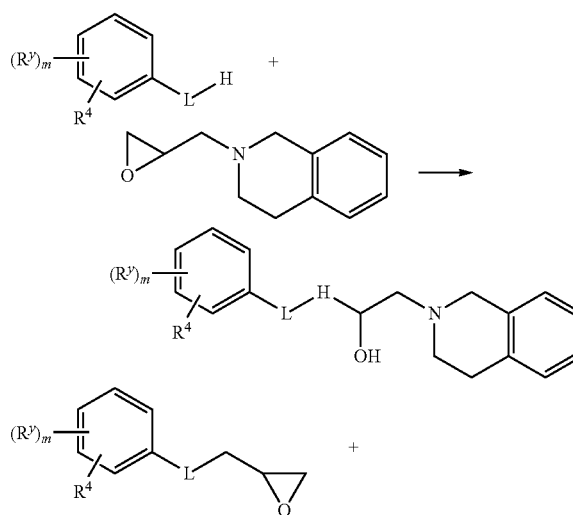
In some embodiments, a provided compound is useful to delay the onset of, slow the progression of, or ameliorate the symptoms of, diabetes. In some embodiments, the diabetes is Type 1 diabetes. In some embodiments, the diabetes is Type 2 diabetes. In some embodiments, a provided compound is useful to delay the onset of, slow the progression of, or ameliorate the symptoms of, obesity. In some embodiments, a provided compound is useful to make a subject lose weight. In some embodiments, a provided compound could be used in combination with other compounds, drugs, or therapeutics, such as metformin and insulin, to treat diabetes and/or obesity.

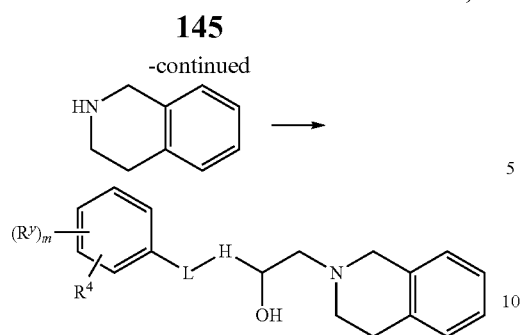
In some embodiments, a provided compound is useful in treating a blood disorder, e.g., a hemoglobinopathy, such as sickle cell disease or β -thalassemia. For example, while not being bound to any particular mechanism, PRMT5 is a known repressor of γ -globin gene expression, and increased fetal γ -globin (HbF) levels in adulthood are associated with symptomatic amelioration in sickle cell disease and β -thalassemia (Xu et al., *Haematologica.* 2012 November; 97(11):1632-40). Thus in some embodiments, the inhibition of PRMT5 by a provided compound is useful in treating a blood disorder, such as a hemoglobinopathy such as sickle cell disease or β -thalassemia.

In some embodiments, a provided compound is useful to delay the onset of, slow the progression of, or ameliorate the symptoms of, sickle cell disease. In some embodiments, a provided compound is useful to delay the onset of, slow the progression of, or ameliorate the symptoms of, β -thalassemia. In some embodiments, a provided compound could be used in combination with other compounds, drugs, or therapeutics, to treat a hemoglobinopathy such as sickle cell disease or β -thalassemia.

In some embodiments, compounds described herein can be prepared using methods shown in general Scheme 1, comprising a ring opening of a chiral or racemic epoxide group.

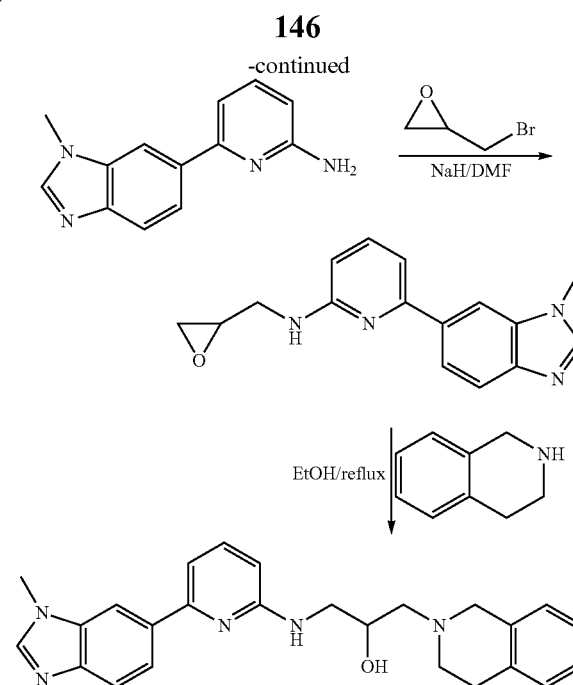
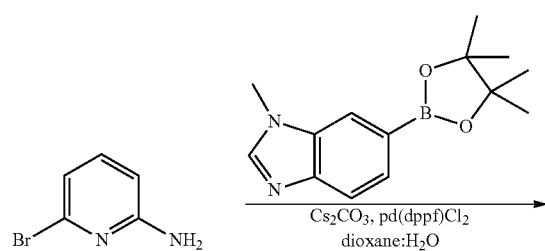
Scheme 1





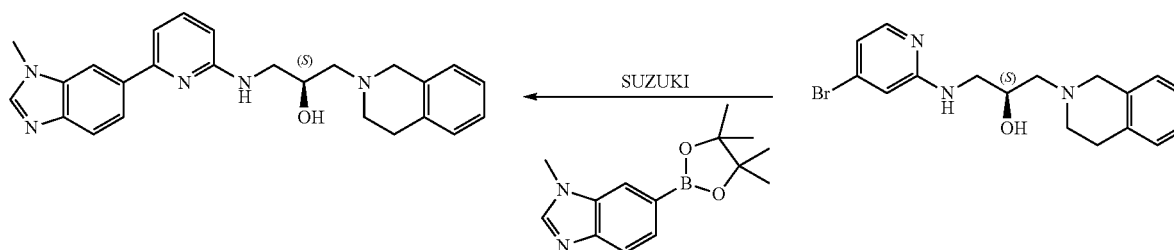
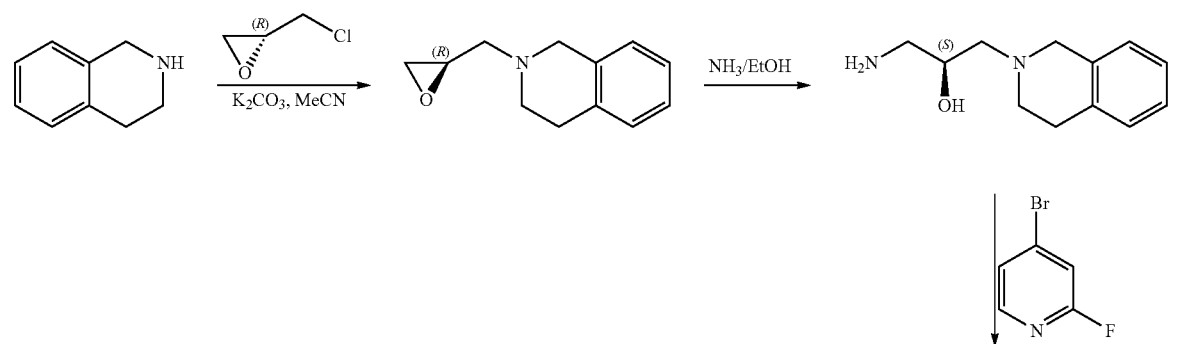
In some embodiments, the epoxide opening is the final step in the synthesis, as shown in exemplary Scheme 2.

Scheme 2

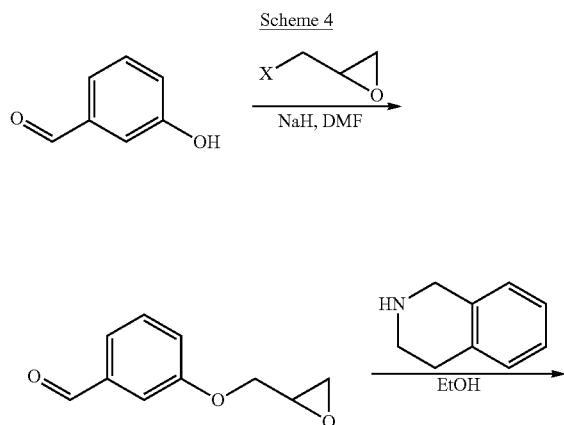


In some embodiments, epoxide opening is employed to build key intermediates for addition synthesis as shown in exemplary schemes 3-6.

Scheme 3

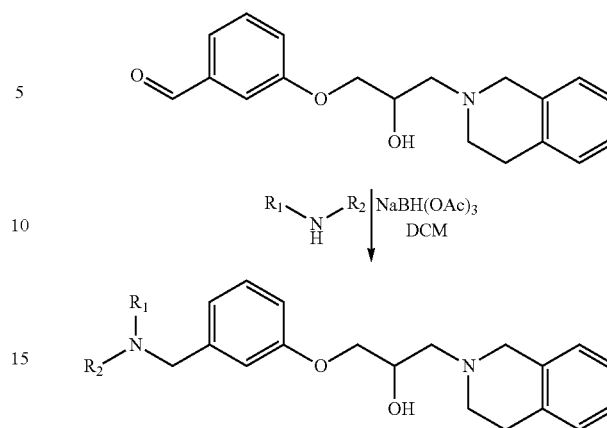
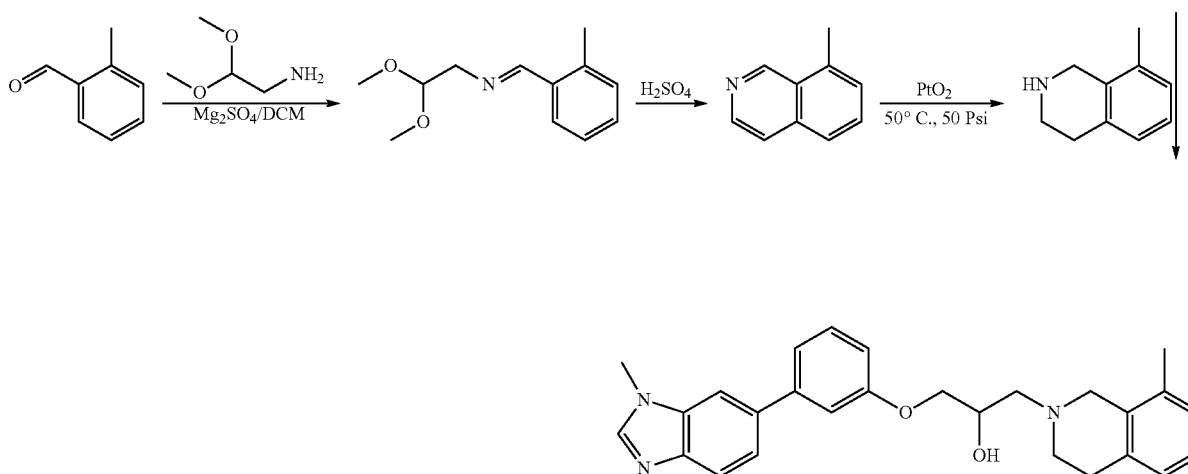
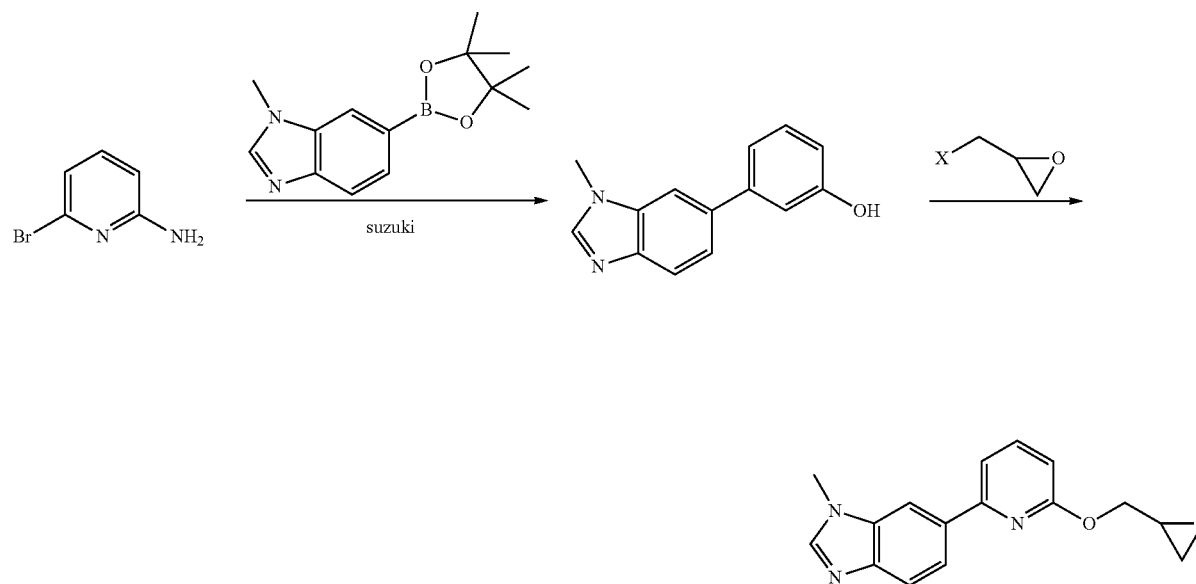


147



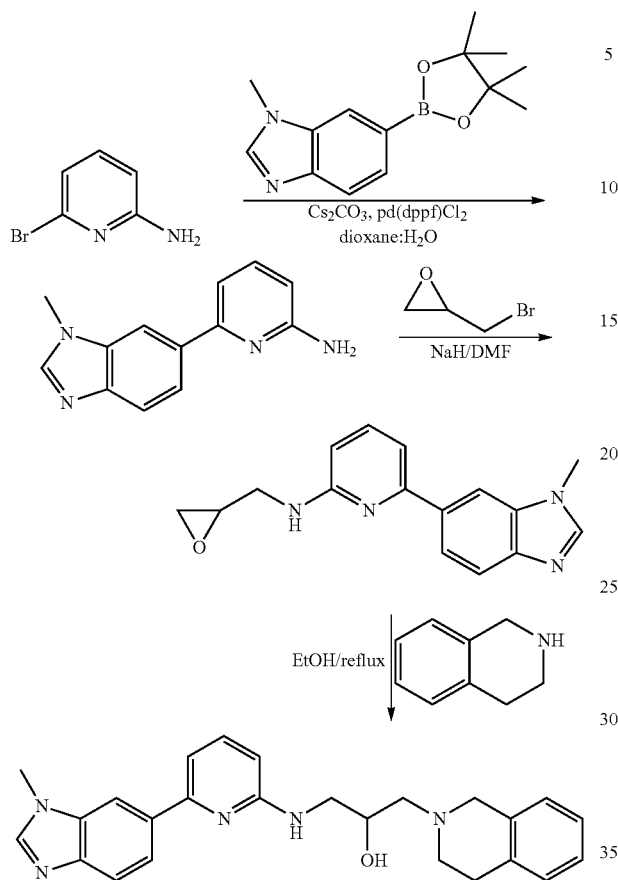
148

-continued

Scheme 5

149

Scheme 6



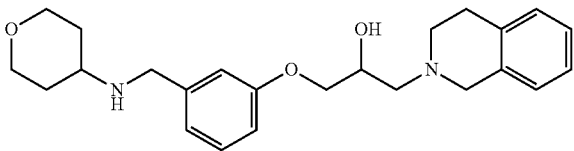
EXAMPLES

In order that the invention described herein may be more fully understood, the following examples are set forth. It should be understood that these examples are for illustrative purposes only and are not to be construed as limiting this invention in any manner.

Synthetic Methods

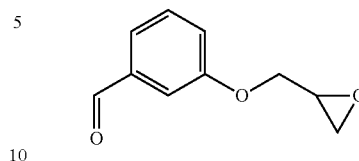
Compound 5

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(((tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)amino)methyl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



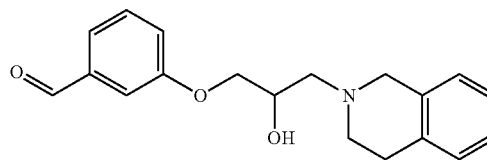
150

Step 1: 3-(oxiran-2-ylmethoxy)benzaldehyde



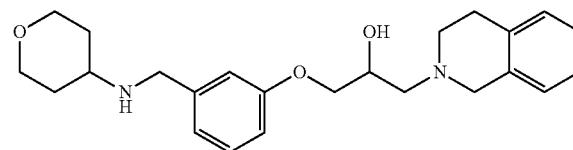
To a solution of 3-hydroxybenzaldehyde (2.0 g, 16.38 mmol) in DMF (25 mL) was added NaH (60%, 982.6 mg, 24.57 mmol) at 0° C. in portions. The mixture was stirred at this temperature for 30 minutes before a solution of 2-(chloromethyl)oxirane (2.27 g, 24.57 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was slowly added into the reaction mixture which was then allowed to reach room temperature slowly and stirred for 16 h. The solvent was removed by concentration and the residue dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with water. The separated organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was then purified by column chromatography. (2.2 g, yield 75%) MS (ESI⁺) *m/z*: 179.1 [M+1]⁺.

Step 2: 3-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxypropoxy)benzaldehyde



A solution of 3-(oxiran-2-ylmethoxy)benzaldehyde (1.0 g, 5.61 mmol) and 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline (1.49 g, 11.22 mmol) in EtOH (20 mL) was heated at 110° C. for 3 h. The solvent was then removed by concentration and the residue dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with water and the separated organic layer dried and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography. (1.1 g, yield 63%) MS (ESI) *m/z*: 312.3 [M+1]⁺.

Step 3: 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(((tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)amino)methyl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



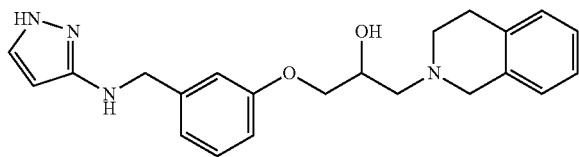
To a solution of 3-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxypropoxy)benzaldehyde (200 mg, 0.64 mmol) in DCM (15 mL) was added tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-amine (97 mg, 0.96 mmol). The solution was heated at 60° C. for 0.5 h. Then, NaBH(OAc)₃ (204 mg, 0.96 mmol) was added into the reaction mixture and heated at 60° C. for another 1 h. The reaction mixture was quenched by adding 1 N HCl aqueous solution and diluted with DCM then washed with NaHCO₃.

151

aqueous solution. The separated organic layer was concentrated and the crude product was purified by preparative HPLC purification. (40 mg, yield 17%) MS (ESI⁺) *m/z*: 397.2 [M+1]⁺. ¹H NMR (MeOD, 400 MHz), δ ppm: 7.36 (t, *J*=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.19-7.15 (m, 3H), 7.11-7.02 (m, 4H), 4.39-4.33 (m, 1H), 4.16 (s, 2H), 4.08-4.00 (m, 6H), 3.49-3.40 (m, 3H), 3.25-3.20 (m, 2H), 3.15-3.03 (m, 4H), 2.12-2.02 (m, 2H), 1.71-1.60 (m, 2H).

Compound 6

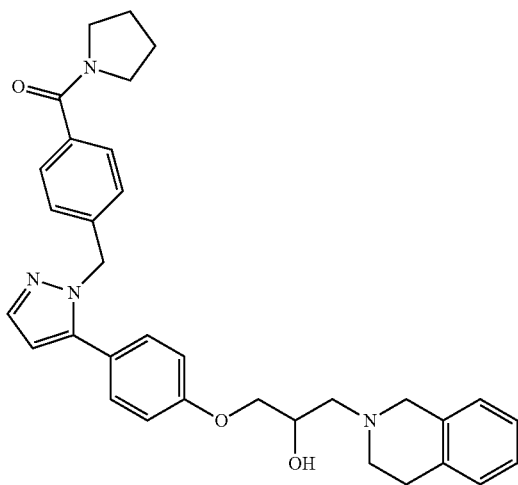
1-(3-(((1H-pyrazol-3-yl)amino)methyl)phenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



To a solution of 3-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxypropoxy)benzaldehyde (200 mg, 0.64 mmol) in DCM (15 mL) was added 1H-pyrazol-3-amine (80 mg, 0.96 mmol). The solution was heated at 60° C. for 0.5 h. NaBH(OAc)₃ (204 mg, 0.96 mmol) was then added into the reaction mixture which was heated at 60° C. for another 1 h. The reaction mixture was quenched by adding 1 N HCl aqueous solution and diluted with DCM and washed with NaHCO₃ aqueous solution. The separated organic layer was concentrated and the crude product was purified by preparative HPLC purification. (26 mg, yield 11%). MS (ESI⁺) *m/z*: 379.1 [M+1]. ¹H NMR (MeOD, 400 MHz), δ ppm: 7.33-7.18 (m, 7H), 7.00-6.96 (m, 2H), 6.84-6.80 (m, 1H), 4.48-4.44 (m, 3H), 4.28 (s, 1H), 4.06-3.98 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.56 (m, 2H), 3.42-3.39 (m, 2H), 3.20-3.15 (m, 2H).

Compound 31

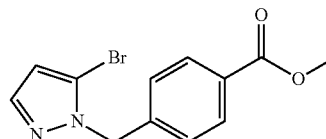
(4-((5-(4-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxypropoxy)phenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)(pyrrolidin-1-yl)methanone



152

Step 1: methyl

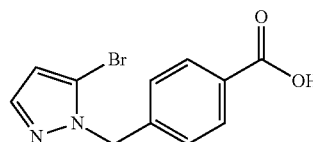
4-((5-bromo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)benzoate



5-bromo-1H-pyrazole (146 mg, 1 mmol), methyl 4-(bromomethyl)benzoate (242 mg, 2 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (276 mg, 2 mmol) were placed in a 100-mL flask with 2-butanone (20 mL) and heated at reflux temperature for 17 h. The mixture was cooled, filtered and evaporated in vacuo leaving a residue which was dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with water. The separated organic layer was dried and concentrated to give desired product as an oil (188 mg, 100% yield). This crude material was used without further purification. LCMS (*m/z*): 295.1 [M+H]⁺

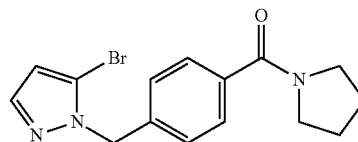
Step 2:

4-((5-bromo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)benzoic acid



Methyl 4-((5-bromo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)benzoate (264 mg, 0.95 mmol), NaOH (200 mg, 5 mmol) were placed in a 100-mL flask with covered with MeOH and H₂O (1:1) and stirred for 4 h at room temperature. The solution was then evaporated, taken up in water and acidified with 2M HCl with the resulting the solid filtered off yielding the desired product as a white solid (200 mg, 90%). LCMS (*m/z*): 281.1 [M+H]

Step 3: (4-((5-bromo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)(pyrrolidin-1-yl)methanone

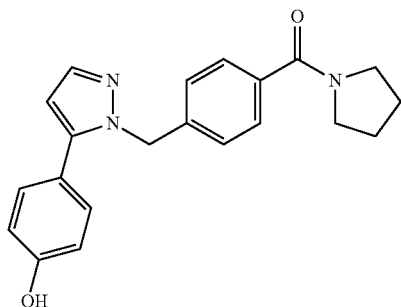


4-((5-bromo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)benzoic acid (200 mg, 0.71 mmol), pyrrolidine (61 mg, 0.85 mmol) and EDC-HOBt (452 mg, 2 mmol) were combined in CH₂Cl₂ and stirred for 4 h at room temperature. The mixture was evaporated in vacuo and the residue dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with water. The separated organic layer was dried and concentrated affording the product as an oil (231 mg, yield

153

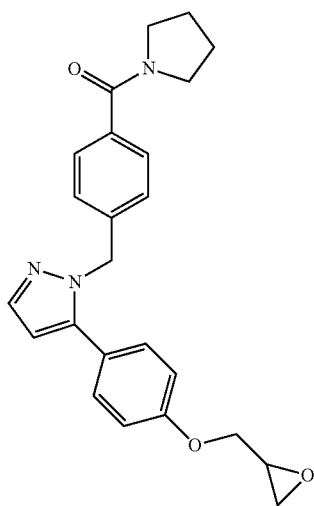
99%), which was used in next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 334.2 [M+H]⁺

Step 4: (4-((5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)(pyrrolidin-1-yl)methanone



To a solution of (4-((5-bromo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)(pyrrolidin-1-yl)methanone (231 mg, 0.7 mmol) in dioxane:water (5:1, 25 ml) was added (4-hydroxyphenyl)boronic acid (207 mg, 1.5 mmol), Cs₂CO₃ (487 mg, 1.5 mmol) and Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (86 mg) and the mixture purged with nitrogen. The mixture was then stirred at 140° C. under microwave mediated heating irradiation for 40 min. The mixture was diluted with water, extracted with ethyl acetate three times and the organic layer dried over Na₂SO₄ before concentration. The crude product was then purified by column chromatography to yield the desired product (173 mg, yield 70%). LCMS (m/z): 348.2 [M+H]⁺

Step 5: (4-((5-(4-(oxiran-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)(pyrrolidin-1-yl)methanone

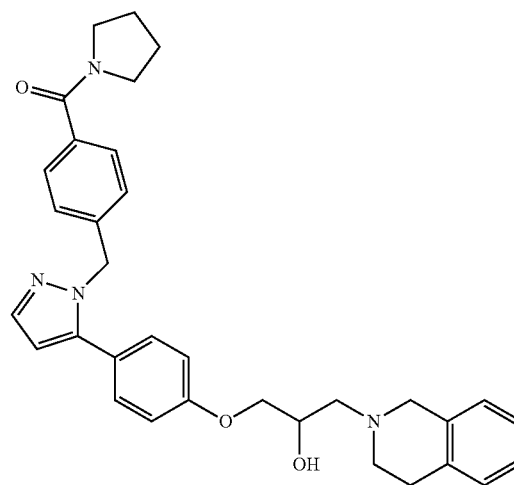


(4-((5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)(pyrrolidin-1-yl)methanone (173 mg, 0.5 mmol), 2-(bromomethyl)oxirane (544 mg, 3 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (552 mg, 4 mmol) were charged to a 100-mL flask containing 2-butanone (20 mL) and heated at reflux temperature for 17 h. The mixture was cooled, filtered and evaporated in vacuo to give

154

crude product as an oil (201 mg, 98%). This crude material was used without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 404.2 [M+H]⁺

Step 6: (4-((5-(4-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxypropoxy)phenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)(pyrrolidin-1-yl)methanone

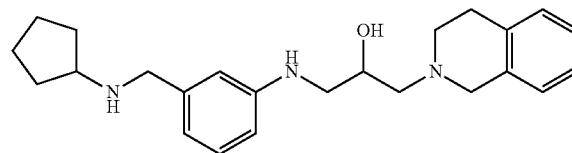


(4-((5-(4-(oxiran-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)(pyrrolidin-1-yl)methanone (201 mg, 0.5 mmol) was dissolved in absolute ethanol (5 mL) with 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline (133 mg, 1 mmol) and heated to 130° C. under microwave heating for 25 min. The sample was concentrated in vacuo and the residue purified by preparative HPLC to give desired title product as the formate salt (120 mg, yield 45%).

¹H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d₄) δ=7.62 (d, J=1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.33-7.20 (m, 6H), 7.06-7.03 (m, 4H), 6.41 (d, J=1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.44 (s, 2H), 4.51-4.48 (m, 3H), 4.09 (d, J=4.4 Hz, 2H), 3.64-3.55 (m, 4H), 3.43-3.40 (m, 4H), 3.25-3.20 (m, 2H), 2.00-1.87 (m, 4H). LCMS (m/z): 537.3 [M+H]⁺

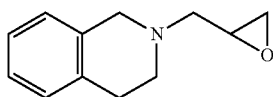
Compound 39

1-((3-((cyclopentylamino)methyl)phenyl)amino)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



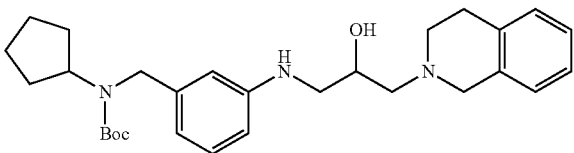
155

Step 1: 2-(oxiran-2-ylmethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline



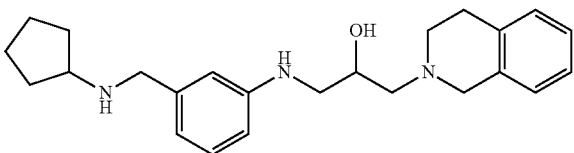
To a stirred solution of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline (2.0 g, 7.52 mmol) in 25 mL CH₃CN was added K₂CO₃ (1.25 g, 9.02 mmol) and the solution stirred at room temperature for 5 min. 2-(Bromomethyl)oxirane (1.03 g, 7.52 mmol) in MeCN (25 mL) was added drop wise over a 20 min period and the reaction mixture stirred at room temperature for 12 h. The mixture was then filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to yield a residue which was purified by column chromatography (EA/PE=1/1 to pure EA) to give the compound as a colorless oil (500 mg, 75% purity). And used directly in the next step. LCMS (m/z): 190 (M+1).

Step 2: tert-Butyl cyclopentyl(3-((3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxypropyl)amino)benzyl)carbamate



To a solution of 2-(oxiran-2-ylmethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline (170 mg, 0.899 mmol) in EtOH (10 mL) was added tert-butyl 3-aminobenzyl(cyclopentyl)carbamate (313 mg, 1.08 mmol) and the solution heated at 100° C. in a sealed tube overnight. The solvent was then evaporated off and the residue purified by prep-TLC to give 100 mg compound as colorless oil (280 mg, 65%). LCMS (m/z): 480.3 (M+1)

Step 3: 1-((3-((cyclopentylamino)methyl)phenyl)amino)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



To a solution of tert-butyl cyclopentyl(3-((3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxypropyl)amino)benzyl)carbamate (100 mg, 0.208 mmol) in EA (15 mL) was added TFA (5 mL). The reaction solution was stirred at reflux for 1 h. Once cooled, the solvent was removed by concentration and the crude product was purified by preparative HPLC separation to get the final compound as the TFA salt (32 mg, 45% yield).

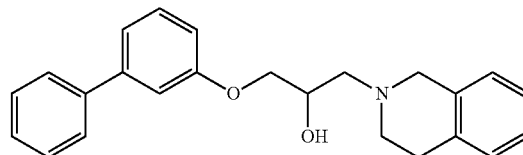
¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD): δ 8.47 (s, 2H), 7.28-7.10 (m, 5H), 6.86 (s, 1H), 6.83-6.73 (m, 2H), 4.29 (br.s, 1H), 4.25 (s,

156

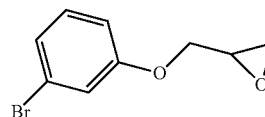
2H), 3.58 (br.s, 1H), 3.41-3.31 (m, 2H), 3.30-3.04 (m, 6H), 2.16 (br.s, 2H), 1.84 (br.s, 2H), 1.69 (br.s, 4H). LCMS (m/z): 380.3 (M+1)

Compound 43

1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yloxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol

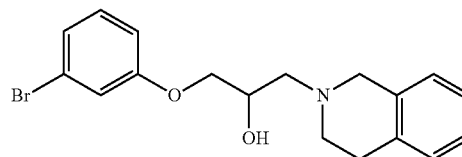


Step 1: 2-((3-bromophenoxy)methyl)oxirane



To a solution of NaH (416.2 mg, 17.34 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added 3-bromophenol (1.0 g, 5.78 mmol) at 9° C. and stirred for 5 minutes. To this mixture was added 2-bromophenol (1.2 g, 8.67 mmol) at 9° C. The reaction mixture was stirred for a further 16 h at 9° C. TLC (PE: EA=5:1) showed that the reaction was completed. The mixture was treated with water (50 mL) and extracted with EA (2×20 mL). The organic layer was washed with NaHCO₃, brine (30 mL) then dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to give 2-((3-bromophenoxy)methyl) oxirane (1.5 g, crude) as colorless oil which was used in next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 229.1/230.1 [M+H]⁺/[M+2H]⁺

Step 2: 1-(3-bromophenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol

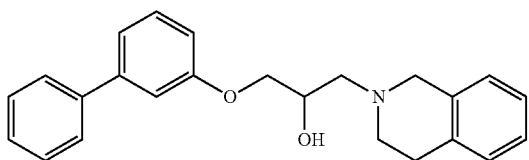


To a solution of 2-((3-bromophenoxy)methyl)oxirane (1.5 g, 6.55 mmol) in MeOH (15 mL) were added 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline (1.0 g, 7.86 mmol) at 8° C. The mixture was refluxed for 16 h. TLC (PE: EA=2:1) showed that the reaction was completed and the mixture was concentrated to yield crude material which was purified using column chromatog-

157

raphy on silica gel to give the desired compound (1.8 g, 78.3%) as colorless oil. LCMS (m/z): 362.1/363.1 [M+H]⁺/[M+2H]⁺

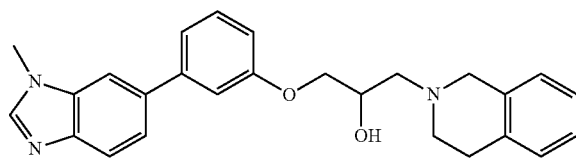
Step 3: 1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yloxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



To a solution of 1-(3-bromophenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol (300 mg, 0.828 mmol) in dioxane (4 ml) and H₂O (1 mL) was added phenylboronic acid (151.5 mg, 1.24 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (30.3 mg, 0.041 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (343.4 mg, 2.484 mmol) at 6° C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 16 h at 80° C. It was concentrated to remove the solvents and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with water. The separated organic layer was concentrated and the crude product purified by HPLC separation to give the title compound (89 mg, 30.0%) as a white solid. ¹HNMR(CH₃OD, 400 MHz) δ: 8.47 (br, 1H), 7.60-7.62 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.46 (m, 2H), 7.33-7.38 (m, 2H), 7.17-7.28 (m, 6H), 6.97-6.99 (m, 1H), 4.46-4.50 (m, 1H), 4.35 (s, 2H), 4.12 (d, J=2.6, 2H), 3.47-3.50 (m, 2H), 3.26-3.37 (m, 2H), 3.16 (s, 2H). LCMS (m/z): 360.2 [M+H]⁺

Compound 45

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



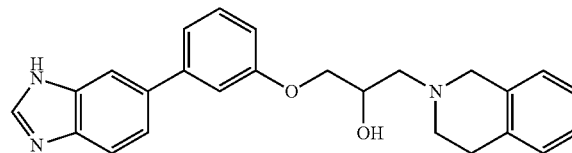
To a solution of 1-(3-bromophenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol (200 mg, 0.55 mmol) in a mixed solution (Dioxane/H₂O=4/1 mL) were added 1-methyl-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (214 mg, 0.83 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (40 mg, 0.06 mmol) and Cs₂CO₃ (360 mg, 1.10 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 120° C. under microwave condition for 40 min. The solvent was removed by concentration and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with water. The separated organic layer was concentrated and the crude product was purified by preparative HPLC separation to give the title compound (60 mg, yield 26%) MS (ESI⁺) e/z: 414.1 [M+1]⁺. ¹H NMR (MeOD, 400 MHz), δ ppm: 9.45 (s, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.00-7.93 (m, 2H), 7.50-7.24 (m, 7H),

158

7.10-7.07 (m, 1H), 4.76-4.70 (m, 1H), 4.62-4.49 (m, 2H), 4.24 (s, 3H), 4.22-4.19 (m, 2H), 3.98-3.94 (m, 1H), 3.60-3.51 (m, 3H), 3.41-3.21 (m, 2H).

Compound 58

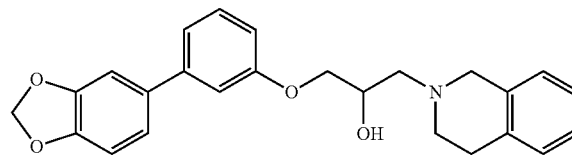
1-(3-(1H-indazol-6-yl)phenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



To a solution of 6-bromo-1H-indazole (64.2 mg, 0.326 mmol) in dioxane (4 ml) and water (1 mL) was added 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (200 mg, 0.489 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (24 mg, 0.03257 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (135 mg, 0.98 mmol) at 16° C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 16 h at 100° C. TLC (PE: EA=1:1) showed that the reaction was completed. The mixture was concentrated to provide a crude product which was purified by HPLC separation to give the title compound (22.0 mg, 11.3%) as a white solid. ¹HNMR (CD₃OD, 400 MHz) δ: 8.49 (br, 1H), 8.07 (s, 1H), 7.85-7.83 (m, 1H), 7.76-7.71 (m, 1H), 7.44-7.10 (m, 8H), 7.03-6.98 (m, 1H), 4.50-4.42 (m, 1H), 4.30 (s, 2H), 4.15-4.13 (m, 2H), 3.49-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.36-3.31 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.10 (m, 2H). LCMS (m/z): 400.2 [M+H]⁺

Compound 59

1-(3-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)phenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



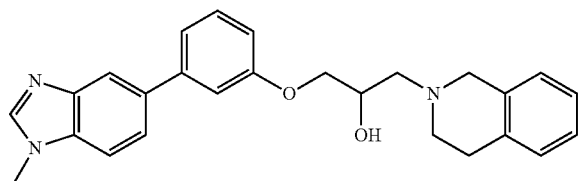
To a solution of 5-bromobenzo[d][1,3]dioxole (100 mg, 0.49 mmol) in dioxane (4 ml) and H₂O (1 mL) was added 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (300 mg, 0.73 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (36 mg, 0.049 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (203.2 mg, 1.47 mmol) at 12° C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 16 h at 100° C. Upon completion, the reaction mixture was concentrated to get the crude material which was purified by HPLC separation to give the title compound (146 mg, 73.7%) as a white solid. ¹H NMR (CH₃OD, 400 MHz) δ: 8.39 (br, 1H), 7.48-7.10 (m, 9H), 6.95-6.86 (m, 2H), 6.00 (s,

159

2H), 4.56-4.39 (m, 3H), 4.16-4.08 (m, 2H), 3.60-3.51 (m, 2H), 3.48-3.31 (m, 2H), 3.23-3.11 (m, 2H). LCMS (m/z): 404.2 [M+H]⁺

Compound 60

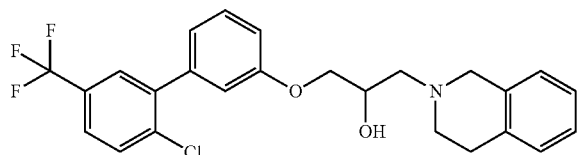
1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-5-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



To a solution of 5-bromo-1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (69 mg, 0.3257 mmol) in dioxane (4 mL) and H₂O (1 mL) was added 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (200 mg, 0.4886 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (24 mg, 0.03257 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (135 mg, 0.98 mmol) at 16° C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 16 h at 100° C. and the reaction was shown to be complete by TLC. The mixture was concentrated to get the crude which was purified by HPLC separation to give the formate salt of title compound (30.0 mg, 14.9%) as a white solid. ¹HNMR (CH₃OD, 400 MHz) δ: 8.48 (br, 1H), 8.20-8.19 (m, 1H), 7.90-7.72 (m, 1H), 7.63 (s, 1H), 7.45-7.12 (m, 7H), 7.13-6.95 (m, 1H), 4.49-4.40 (m, 1H), 4.25-4.11 (m, 2H), 3.95 (s, 2H), 3.38-3.29 (m, 2H), 3.28-3.05 (m, 4H). LCMS (m/z): 414.2 [M+H]⁺

Compound 62

1-((2'-chloro-5'-(trifluoromethyl)-[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)oxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



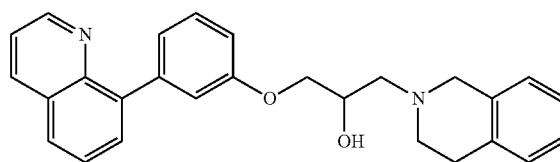
A mixture of 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (200 mg, 0.489 mmol), 2-bromo-1-chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzene (126 mg, 0.489 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (36 mg, 0.049 mmol), K₂CO₃ (202 mg, 1.47 mmol) in H₂O-dioxane (1 mL/3 mL) was stirred at 100° C. under microwave

160

heating for 15 min. The solvent was removed and the crude product purified by HPLC separation to give the title compound as the TFA salt (186 mg, 85%) ¹HNMR(CH₃OD, 400 MHz) δ: 7.76-7.63 (m, 3H), 7.46-7.40 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.20 (m, 4H), 7.11-7.02 (m, 3H), 4.78-4.40 (m, 3H), 4.18-4.08 (m, 2H), 4.02-3.84 (m, 1H), 3.67-3.40 (m, 3H), 3.38-3.16 (m, 2H). LCMS (m/z): 462.2 [M+H]⁺

Compound 65

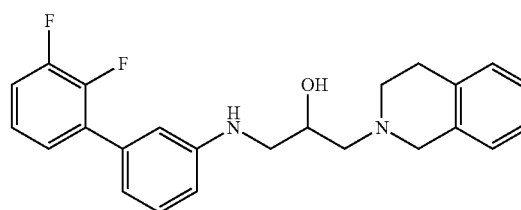
1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(quinolin-8-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



A mixture of 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (200 mg, 0.489 mmol), 8-bromoquinoline (102 mg, 0.489 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (36 mg, 0.049 mmol), K₂CO₃ (202 mg, 1.47 mmol) in H₂O-dioxane (1 mL/3 mL) was stirred at 100° C. under microwave heating conditions for 15 min. The solvent was removed by concentration and the crude product purified by HPLC separation to give the title compound as the TFA salt (93 mg, 46.3%). ¹HNMR (CH₃OD, 400 MHz) δ: 9.14-9.10 (m, 1H), 9.05-9.01 (m, 1H), 8.36-8.30 (m, 1H), 8.08-7.96 (m, 3H), 7.60-7.52 (m, 1H), 7.36-7.18 (m, 7H), 4.77-4.40 (m, 3H), 4.20-4.12 (m, 2H), 4.00-3.80 (m, 1H), 3.60-3.48 (m, 3H), 3.38-3.16 (m, 2H). LCMS (m/z): 411.2 [M+H]⁺

Compound 68

1-((2',3'-difluoro-[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)amino)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



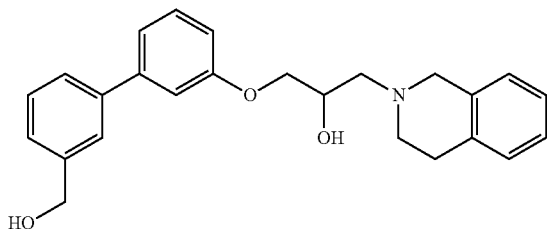
A mixture of 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)amino)propan-2-ol (200 mg, 0.489 mmol), 1-chloro-2,3-difluorobenzene (94 mg, 0.489 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (36 mg,

161

0.049 mmol), K_2CO_3 (202 mg, 1.47 mmol) in H_2O -dioxane (1 mL/3 mL) was stirred at $100^\circ C$. under microwave heating for 15 min. The solvent was removed and concentrated to yield a crude product which was purified by HPLC separation to give the title compound as the formate salt (66 mg, 34%). 1H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD): δ 8.39 (s, 1H), 7.26 (t, $J=8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.32-7.16 (m, 9H), 7.08-7.05 (m, 1H), 4.55-4.49 (m, 1H), 4.46 (s, 2H), 4.14-4.12 (m, 2H), 3.60 (t, $J=6.4$ Hz, 2H), 3.34-3.33 (m, 2H), 3.23-2.19 (m, 2H), ppm; ESI-MS (m/z): 396.2 $[M+1]^+$.

Compound 72

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((3'-(hydroxymethyl)-[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)oxy)propan-2-ol



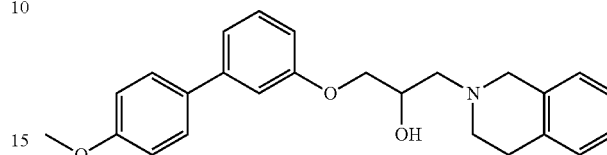
To a solution of 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (220 mg, 0.538 mmol) in dioxane/ H_2O (1:1) (3 mL) was added (3-bromophenyl)methanol (100 mg, 0.538 mmol), $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (20 mg, 0.0269 mmol) and K_3PO_4 (342 mg, 1.613 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at $100^\circ C$. under N_2 for 12 h. After cooling, the reaction mixture was extracted with DCM, H_2O and the separated organic layer dried over sodium sulfate before being filtered and concentrated. The resulting crude product was purification by prep-HPLC to afford the desired product as the formate salt (80 mg, 39% yield). 1H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD): δ 8.49 (br.s, 1H), 7.62 (s, 1H), 7.51 (d, $J=7.6$ Hz, 1H) 7.44-7.18 (m, 9H), 6.99 (dd, $J=7.6$ Hz, $J_2=2$ Hz, 1H), 4.69 (s, 2H), 4.52-4.46 (m, 1H),

162

4.39 (s, 2H), 4.16 (d, $J=4.8$ Hz, 2H), 3.54 (t, $J=6.4$ Hz, 2H), 3.10-3.13 (m, 4H). LCMS (m/z): 390.2 ($M+1$).

Compound 75

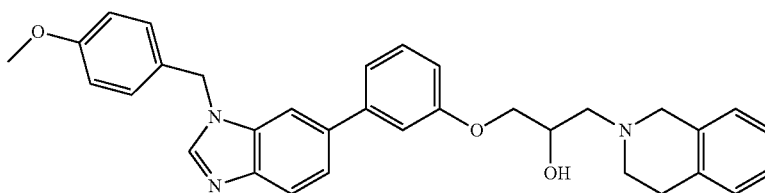
1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((4'-methoxy-[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)oxy)propan-2-ol



To a mixture of 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (250 mg, 0.61 mmol) in Dioxane (3 mL) was added 4-bromoanisole (115 mg, 0.61 mmol), $2N K_2CO_3$ (1 mL, 2 mmol) and $PdCl_2(dppf)_2$ (20 mg, 0.025 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at $120^\circ C$. under microwave heating conditions for 30 minutes before concentrated to remove the solvent. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with water with the separated organic layer dried and concentrated to yield a crude product which was purified by prep-HPLC separation to give title compound (116 mg, 49%). 1H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD): δ 7.55-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.27 (m, 4H), 7.24-7.15 (m, 3H), 7.01-6.97 (m, 2H), 6.92-6.89 (m, 1H), 4.66 (brs, 1H), 4.56-4.51 (m, 2H), 4.16-4.07 (m, 2H), 3.92 (brs, 1H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.58-3.48 (m, 3H), 3.32-3.22 (m, 2H), ppm; ESI-MS (m/z): 390.2 $[M+1]^+$.

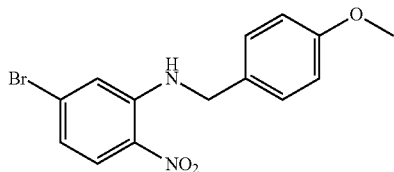
Compound 82

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(1-(4-methoxybenzyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



163

Step 1: 5-bromo-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2-nitroaniline

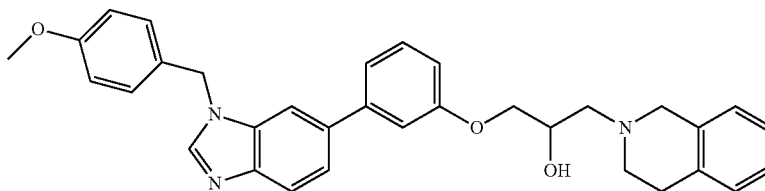


To a solution of 4-bromo-2-fluoro-1-nitrobenzene (500 mg, 2.27 mmol) in DMF (6 mL) was added (4-methoxyphenyl)methanamine (342 mg, 2.5 mmol) and TEA (345 mg, 3.4 mmol). The reaction mixture was then stirred at 120° C. for 30 min under microwave heating. After cooling, the mixture was diluted with water (40 mL) and the resulting precipitate collected by filtration, washed with water and dried in vacuo to give the desired product (750 mg, crude, 97% yield) which was used in next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 338.1 [M+H]⁺

164

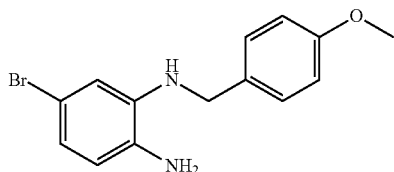
To a solution of 5-bromo-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)benzene-1,2-diamine (550 mg, crude) in HC(OMe)₃ (20 mL) was added TsOH.H₂O (30 mg, 0.16 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100° C. for 4 h. The reaction solution was then concentrated and the residue was washed with water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was concentrated to give the desired product (450 mg, 79% yield) and the crude product used in next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 318.1 [M+H]⁺

Step 4: 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(1-(4-methoxybenzyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



Step 2:

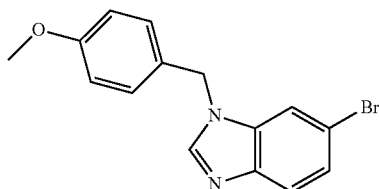
5-bromo-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)benzene-1,2-diamine



To a solution of 5-bromo-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2-nitroaniline (750 mg, crude) in EtOH (8 mL) and H₂O (8 mL) was added Fe powder (766 mg, 13.7 mmol) and ammonium chloride (733 mg, 13.7 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60° C. for 4 h then filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to remove EtOH. The residue was then diluted with water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was concentrated to give the desired product (550 mg, crude, 82% yield) with the crude product being used in next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 308.1 [M+H]⁺

Step 3:

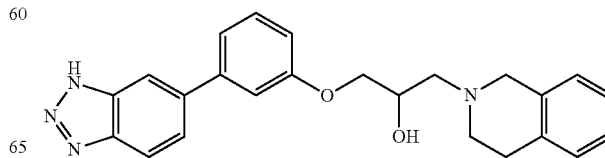
6-bromo-1-(4-methoxybenzyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole



A mixture of 6-bromo-1-(4-methoxybenzyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (200 mg, 0.63 mmol), 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (284 mg, 0.69 mmol), K₂CO₃ (261 mg, 1.89 mmol) and Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (50 mg) in dioxane (8 mL) and H₂O (2 mL) was stirred at 100° C. for 16 h. The catalyst was filtered and the filtrate concentrated. The residue was then purified by Prep-HPLC to give the title compound (79 mg, 24.2%). ¹HNMR(CH₃OD, 400 MHz) δ: 8.39 (br, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 7.73-7.68 (m, 1H), 7.64-7.61 (m, 1H), 7.56-7.48 (m, 1H), 7.48-7.42 (m, 1H), 7.28-7.14 (m, 8H), 6.97-6.85 (m, 3H), 5.44 (s, 2H), 4.50-4.45 (m, 1H), 4.35 (s, 2H), 4.10-4.09 (m, 2H), 3.70 (s, 3H), 3.51-3.48 (m, 2H), 3.36-3.31 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.10 (m, 2H). LCMS (m/z): 520.2 [M+H]⁺

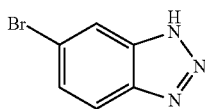
Compound 84

1-(3-(1H-benzo[d][1,2,3]triazol-6-yl)phenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



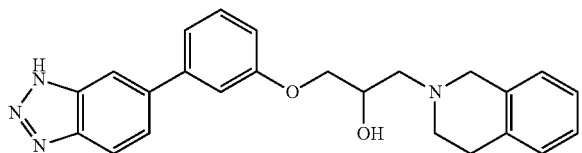
165

Step 1: 6-bromo-1H-benzo[d][1,2,3]triazole



The mixture of 4-bromobenzene-1,2-diamine (200 mg, 1.1 mmol) and NaNO_2 (569 mg, 5.3 mmol) in $\text{H}_2\text{O}/\text{AcOH}$ (5 mL/50 mL) was reacted at 80°C . for 6 hours. The mixture was concentrated, the residue was dissolved in DCM and extracted with water, and the organic phase dried by Na_2SO_4 and concentrated to give 300 mg of crude product which was used without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 198.1/199.1 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+ / [\text{M}+2\text{H}]^+$

Step 2: 1-(3-(1H-benzo[d][1,2,3]triazol-6-yl)phenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



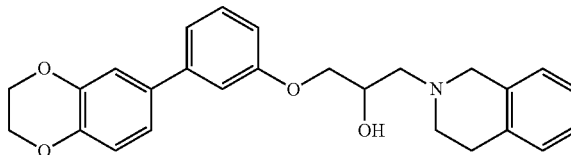
To a mixture of 6-bromo-1H-benzo[d][1,2,3]triazole (300 mg, crude) in THF (50 mL) was added NaH (50 mg, 1.25 mmol) at 0°C ., and the mixture was stirred at r.t. for 30 min. The SEM-Cl (100 mg, 1.1 mmol) was added to the mixture and the mixture was stirred at r.t. for 1 hour. The mixture was quenched by water and then extracted with EA, the organic phases was concentrated. The residue was mixed with $\text{Pd}(\text{dppf})\text{Cl}_2$ (36 mg, 0.049 mmol), K_2CO_3 (202 mg, 1.47 mmol) in H_2O -dioxane (1 mL/3 mL) was stirred at 100°C . over microwave for 15 min. The solvent was removed by concentration and the residue was dissolved in DCM, HCl/EA (4 M) was added to the mixture, then the mixture was stirred at r.t. for 1 hour. The mixture was concentrated and the crude product was purified by HPLC separation (22 mg, 5% overall). ^1H NMR (CH_3OD , 400 MHz) δ : 8.83 (br, 1H), 8.05 (s, 1H), 7.96-7.93 (m, 1H), 7.78-7.73 (m, 1H), 7.45-7.18 (m, 7H), 7.04-7.02 (m, 1H), 4.53-4.48 (m, 1H), 4.38 (s, 2H), 4.18-4.16

166

(m, 2H), 3.54-3.51 (m, 2H), 3.39-3.38 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.13 (m, 2H). LCMS (m/z): 401.2 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$

Compound 85

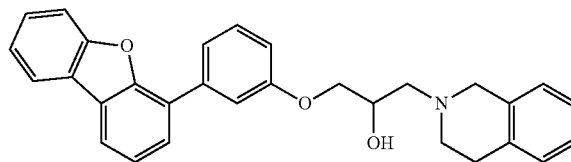
1-(3-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)phenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



To a solution of 6-bromo-2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxine (150 mg, 0.7 mmol) in dioxane (4 mL) and H_2O (1 mL) was added 1-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (428.3 mg, 1.05 mmol), $\text{Pd}(\text{dppf})\text{Cl}_2$ (51.2 mg, 0.07 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (290.3 mg, 2.1 mmol) at 16°C . The reaction mixture was stirred for 16 h at 100°C . until TLC indicated the reaction was completed. The mixture was concentrated to get yield a crude which was purified by HPLC separation to give the formate salt of the title compound (136.0 mg, 46.5%) as a white solid. ^1H NMR(CH_3OD , 400 MHz) δ : 8.40 (br, 1H), 7.35-7.06 (m, 9H), 6.95-6.49 (m, 2H), 4.51-4.98 (m, 1H), 4.40 (s, 2H), 4.28 (s, 4H), 4.14-4.08 (m, 2H), 3.57-3.51 (m, 2H), 3.40-3.29 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.11 (m, 2H). LCMS (m/z): 418.2 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$

Compound 86

1-(3-(dibenzo[b,d]furan-4-yl)phenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



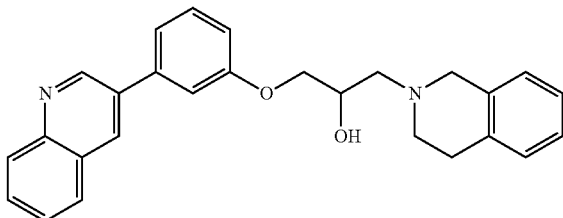
To a solution of 1-(3-bromophenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol (300 mg, 0.828 mmol) in dioxane (4 mL) and H_2O (1 mL) was added dibenzo[b,d]furan-4-ylboronic acid (212 mg, 1.0 mmol), $\text{Pd}(\text{dppf})\text{Cl}_2$ (60.6 mg, 0.083 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (343.3 mg, 2.48 mmol) at 12°C . The reaction mixture was stirred for 16 h at 100°C . TLC (PE: EA=1:1) showed that the reaction was completed. The mixture was concentrated to get the crude which was purified by HPLC separation to give the formate salt of the title compound (181.0 mg, 48.7%) as a white solid. ^1H NMR (CH_3OD , 400 MHz) δ : 8.42 (br, 1H), 8.11-8.00 (m, 2H), 7.68-7.34 (m, 8H), 7.29-7.16 (m, 4H), 7.08-7.02 (m, 1H),

167

4.56-4.48 (m, 1H), 4.46-4.32 (m, 2H), 4.20-4.12 (m, 2H), 3.58-3.48 (m, 2H), 3.42-3.36 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.09 (m, 2H). LCMS (m/z): 450.2 [M+H]⁺

Compound 89

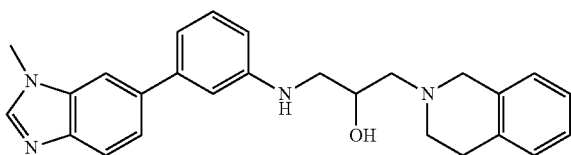
1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(quinolin-3-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



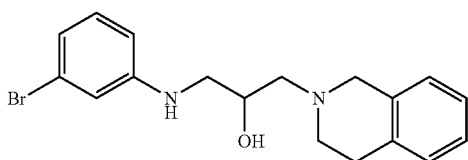
To a solution of 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (250 mg, 0.61 mmol) in Dioxane (3 mL) was added 3-bromoquinoline (127 mg, 0.61 mmol), 2N K₂CO₃ (1 mL, 2 mmol) and PdCl₂(dppf)₂ (20 mg, 0.025 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 120° C. under microwave conditions for 30 min. the mixture was then concentrated to remove the solvents, the residue dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with water. The separated organic layer dried and concentrated to yield the crude product which was purified HPLC separation to give the title compound (133 mg, 53.2%). ¹HNMR (CH₃OD, 400 MHz) δ: 9.39 (s, 1H), 9.12-9.08 (m, 1H), 8.28-8.19 (m, 2H), 8.06-8.00 (m, 1H), 7.90-7.84 (m, 1H), 7.88-7.46 (m, 3H), 7.36-7.20 (m, 4H), 7.18-7.12 (m, 1H), 4.78-4.40 (m, 3H), 4.23-4.16 (m, 2H), 4.02-4.80 (m, 1H), 3.65-3.40 (m, 3H), 3.40-3.20 (m, 2H). LCMS (m/z): 411.2 [M+H]⁺

Compound 102

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((3-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)phenyl)amino)propan-2-ol



Step 1: 1-((3-bromophenyl)amino)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol

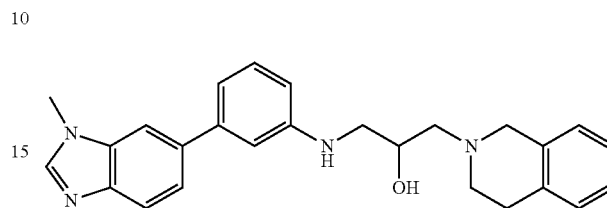


To a stirred mixture of 3-bromoaniline (300 mg, 1.75 mmol) in EtOH (10 mL) was added 2-(oxiran-2-ylmethyl)-1,

168

2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline (331 mg, 1.75 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 80° C. for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by prep-TLC to afford the desired compound (120 mg). LCMS (m/z): 361.1/ 362.1 [M+H]⁺/[M+2H]⁺

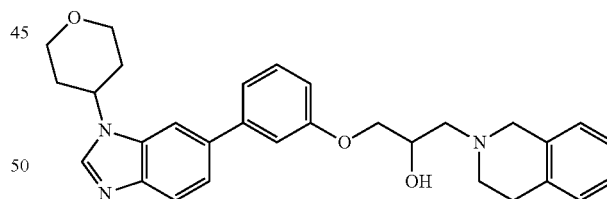
Step 2: 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((3-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)phenyl)amino)propan-2-ol



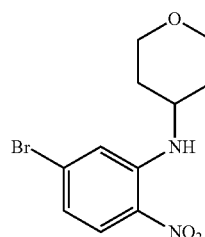
To a stirred mixture of 1-((3-bromophenyl)amino)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol (120 mg, 0.33 mmol) in dioxane:H₂O (15 mL, 2:1) was added 1-methyl-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (93.6 mg, 0.33 mmol), Cs₂CO₃ (323 mg, 0.99 mmol) and then Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (10 mg). The mixture was degassed by N₂ for 4 times and then stirred at 100° C. for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (30 mL), extracted with EA (30 mL×3). The combined extracts were washed with brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC to afford the title compound (46 mg, 34%). ¹HNMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ: 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.83-7.81 (m, 1H), 7.55-7.52 (m, 2H), 7.29-7.25 (m, 1H), 7.15-7.10 (m, 3H), 7.04-6.98 (m, 2H), 6.92 (s, 1H), 6.66-6.64 (m, 1H), 4.18-4.11 (m, 1H), 3.89-3.83 (m, 4H), 3.70-3.64 (m, 1H), 3.42-3.38 (m, 1H), 3.21-3.14 (m, 1H), 3.02-2.94 (m, 3H), 2.71-2.61 (m, 3H). LCMS (m/z): 413.2 [M+H]⁺

Compound 103

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(1-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



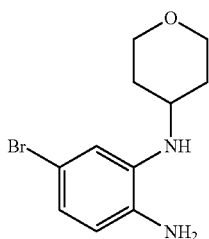
Step 1: N-(5-bromo-2-nitrophenyl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-amine



169

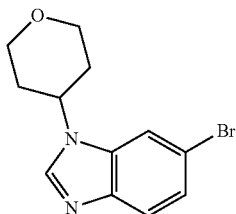
To a solution of 4-bromo-2-fluoro-1-nitrobenzene (2 g, 9.137 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-amine (1.108 g, 10.964 mmol) and TEA (2.772 g, 27.410 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 120° C. in microwave reactor for 30 mins. The reaction mixture was diluted with H₂O then extracted with EA. The combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to yield a crude product (2.5 g) which was used in next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 301.0 (M+1).

Step 2: 5-Bromo-N1-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzene-1,2-diamine



To a solution of N-(5-bromo-2-nitrophenyl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-amine (2.5 g, 8.333 mmol) in EtOH/H₂O (1:1) (50 mL) was added iron powder (2.8 g, 50 mmol) and NH₄Cl (2.65 g, 50 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 60° C. for 12 h. After filtering the reaction mixture, the resulting filtrate was extracted with DCM with the separated organic layer dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to obtain crude product which was used in next step without further purification.

Step 3: 6-Bromo-1-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

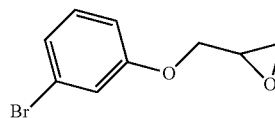


To a solution of compound 5-bromo-N1-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzene-1,2-diamine (500 mg, 1.852 mmol) in HC(OMe)₃ (2 mL) was added TsOH (15 mg, 0.0789 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100° C. for 12 h. The reaction mixture was extracted with DCM washed with water and the organic layer dried over sodium sulfate which was

170

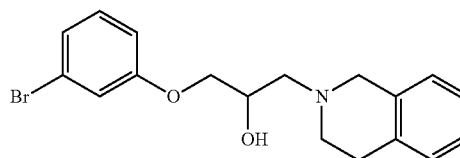
removed by filtration. After concentration of the filtrate, the crude product was purified by column (201 mg, 38.53%). LCMS (m/z): 281.0, 283.0 (M+1).

Step 4: 2-((3-bromophenoxy)methyl)oxirane



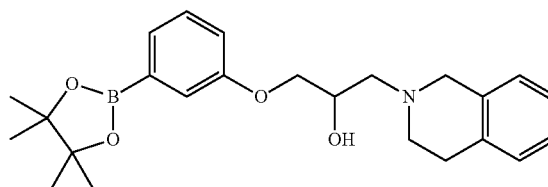
To a solution of compound NaH (416.2 mg, 17.34 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added 3-bromophenol (1.0 g, 5.78 mmol) at 20° C. After addition the solution was stirred for 5 minutes at this temperature before the addition of 2-(bromomethyl)oxirane (1.2 g, 8.67 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 16 h at 20° C. Once complete the reaction mixture was treated with water (50 mL) and extracted with EA (2x20 mL) and the organic layers combined and washed with NaHCO₃, brine (30 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to give the compound 2-((3-bromophenoxy)methyl)oxirane (1.5 g, crude) as colorless oil which was used in next step without further purification.

Step 5: 1-(3-bromophenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



To a solution of 2-((3-bromophenoxy)methyl)oxirane (1.5 g, 6.55 mmol) in MeOH (15 mL) was added 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline (1.0 g, 7.86 mmol) at 20° C. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 16 h, until the reaction was shown to be complete. The mixture then was concentrated to provide the crude which was purified using column chromatography on silica gel producing the desired 1-(3-bromophenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol (1.8 g, 78.3%) as colorless oil. LCMS (m/z): 362.1 (M+1).

Step 6: 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol

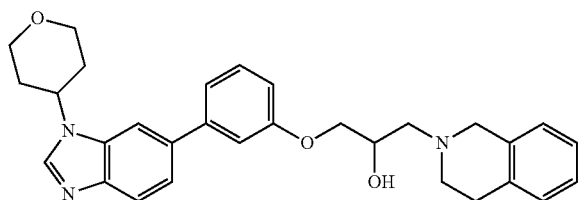


To a solution of 1-(3-bromophenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol (1.31 g, 4.01 mmol) in DMSO (10 mL) was added 4,4,4',4',5,5',5'-octamethyl-2,2'-bi(1,3,2-dioxaborolane) (1.2 g, 4.42 mmol), KOAc (1.2 g, 12.04 mmol) and Pd(dppfCl)₂ (0.88 g, 1.2 mmol) at 20° C.

171

The mixture was stirred for 4 hours at 100° C. until the reaction was complete. The mixture was then treated with water (50 ml) and extracted with EA (2×20 ml) and the combined organic layers dried and concentrated to get the crude which was purified by flash column to give the desired 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (795 mg, 48.5%) as a colorless oil. LCMS (m/z): 410.2 (M+1).

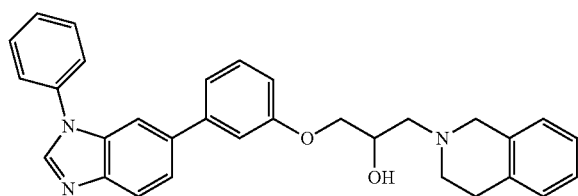
Step 7: 1-(3,4-Dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(1-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



To a solution of 6-bromo-1-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (200 mg, 0.714 mmol) in dioxane/H₂O (1:1) (8 mL) were added 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (292 mg, 0.714 mmol) Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (26 mg, 0.0357 mmol) and K₃PO₄ (454 mg, 2.143 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100° C. under N₂ for 12 h. After cooling, the reaction mixture was extracted with DCM and water. The combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to yield a crude product which was purified by prep-HPLC to afford the title compound the TFA salt (38 mg, Yield 11.2%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD): δ 8.39 (s, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.75 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.57 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.42-7.18 (m, 7H), 6.99 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 4.79-4.71 (m, 1H), 4.55-4.52 (m, 1H), 4.46 (s, 2H), 4.19-4.12 (m, 4H), 3.70 (t, J=11.2 Hz, 2H), 3.61 (t, J=6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.47-3.37 (m, 2H), 3.33 (s, 2H), 3.22-3.18 (m, 2H), 2.28-2.13 (m, 4H). LCMS (m/z): 484.2 (M+1).

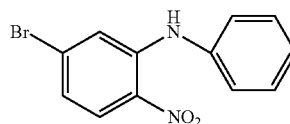
Compound 104

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(1-phenyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



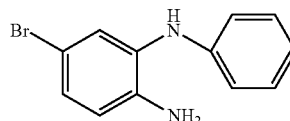
172

Step 1: 5-bromo-2-nitro-N-phenylaniline



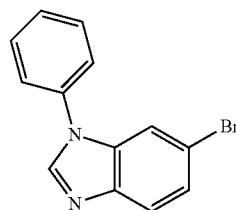
Aniline (930 mg, 10.0 mmol) was added to a solution of DIPEA (1.94 g, 15.0 mmol) and 4-bromo-2-fluoro-1-nitrobenzene (2.2 g, 10.0 mmol) in DMSO (16 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 60° C. for 4 h. Upon completion, the mixture was diluted with water (50 mL), and the resulting precipitate collected by filtration, washed with water and dried in vacuo. The crude product was used in next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 293.1/294.1 [M+H]⁺/[M+2H]⁺

Step 2: 5-bromo-N-1-phenylbenzene-1,2-diamine



To a solution of 5-bromo-2-nitro-N-phenylaniline (1.0 g, 3.41 mmol) in EtOH (15 mL) and H₂O (15 mL) was added iron powder (1.15 g, 20.5 mmol) and NH₄Cl (1.09 g, 20.5 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60° C. for 4 h. After completion, the reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate concentrated to remove EtOH. The residue was diluted with water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was concentrated to give the crude diamine product which was used in next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 263.1/264.1 [M+H]⁺/[M+2H]⁺

Step 3: 6-Bromo-1-phenyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

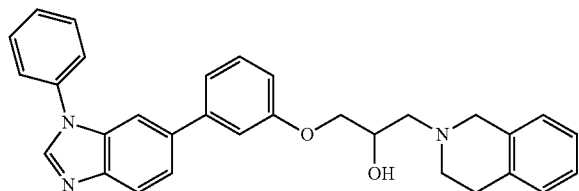


To a solution of 5-bromo-N-1-phenylbenzene-1,2-diamine (650 mg, 2.47 mmol) in HC(OMe)₃ (15 mL) was added TsOH·H₂O (38 mg, 0.2 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100° C. for 4 h. Upon completion, the reaction solution was concentrated, the residue was extracted with EtOAc and washed with water. The organic layer was concentrated to give the crude 6-bromo-1-phenyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

173

which was used in next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 273.1/274.1 [M+H]⁺/[M+2H]⁺

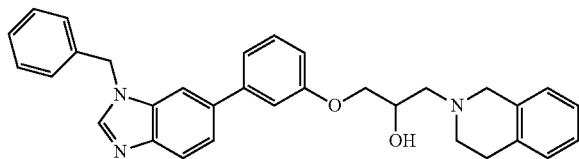
Step 4: 1-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



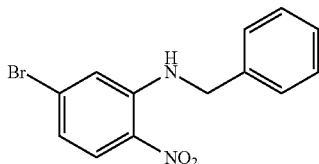
A mixture of 6-bromo-1-phenyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (200 mg, 0.73 mmol), 1-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (330 mg, 0.81 mmol), K₂CO₃ (303 mg, 2.19 mmol) and Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (50 mg) in a solution of dioxane (8 mL) and H₂O (2 mL) was stirred at 100° C. for 16 h. The catalyst was filtered, and the filtrate concentrated. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC to give the desired title compound (152 mg, 43.8%). ¹HNMR(CH₃OD, 400 MHz) δ: 8.42 (s, 1H), 8.37 (br, 1H), 8.22-8.20 (m, 1H), 7.70-7.52 (m, 7H), 7.49-7.18 (m, 7H), 6.96-6.93 (m, 1H), 4.53-4.38 (m, 3H), 4.02-3.96 (m, 2H), 3.61-3.55 (m, 2H), 3.48-3.36 (m, 2H), 3.25-3.13 (m, 2H). LCMS (m/z): 476.2 [M+H]⁺

Compound 105

1-(3-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)phenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



Step 1: N-benzyl-5-bromo-2-nitroaniline

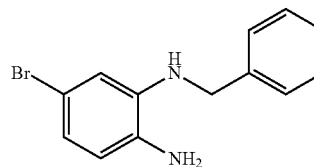


To a solution of 4-bromo-2-fluoro-1-nitrobenzene (500 mg, 2.27 mmol) in DMF (6 mL) were added phenylmethanamine (268 mg, 2.5 mmol) and TEA (345 mg, 3.4 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 120° C. for 30 min under microwave. The reaction solution was diluted with water (40 mL), and the resulting precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with water and dried in vacuo. The crude product was

174

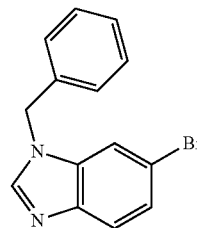
used in next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 307.1/308.1 [M+H]⁺/[M+2H]⁺

Step 2: N1-benzyl-5-bromobenzene-1,2-diamine



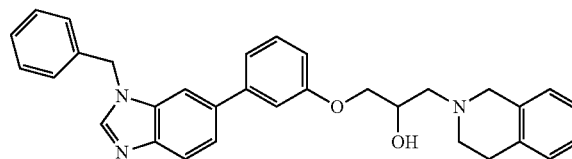
To a solution of N-benzyl-5-bromo-2-nitroaniline (700 mg, 2.28 mmol) in EtOH (8 mL) and water (8 mL) was added iron powder (766 mg, 13.7 mmol) and NH₄Cl (733 mg, 13.7 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60° C. for 4 h. The reaction solution was filtered with the filtrate concentrated to remove EtOH. The residue was diluted with water and extracted with EtOAc with the organic layer concentrated to give the crude N1-benzyl-5-bromobenzene-1,2-diamine. The crude product was used in next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 277.1/278.1 [M+H]⁺/[M+2H]⁺

Step 3: 1-benzyl-6-bromo-1H-benzo[d]imidazole



To a solution of N1-benzyl-5-bromobenzene-1,2-diamine (450 mg, 1.63 mmol) in HC(OMe)₃ (15 mL) was added TsOH·H₂O (30 mg, 0.16 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100° C. for 4 h. The reaction solution was concentrated, and the residue was washed with water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was concentrated to give the crude 1-benzyl-6-bromo-1H-benzo[d]imidazole. The crude product was used in next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 287.1/288.1 [M+H]⁺/[M+2H]⁺

Step 4: 1-(3-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)phenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



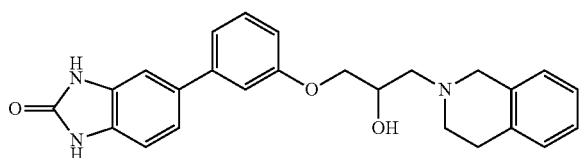
A mixture of 1-benzyl-6-bromo-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (200 mg, 0.70 mmol), 1-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (314 mg, 0.77 mmol), K₂CO₃ (290 mg, 2.1

175

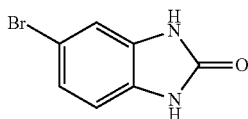
mmol) and Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (50 mg) in dioxane (8 mL) and H₂O (2 mL) was stirred at 100° C. for 16 h. The catalyst was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC to give the title compound (108 mg, 31.6%). ¹H NMR (CH₃OD, 400 MHz) δ: 8.43 (br, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 7.75-7.68 (m, 1H), 7.59-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.33-7.10 (m, 12H), 6.95-6.89 (m, 1H), 5.46 (s, 2H), 4.52-4.46 (m, 1H), 4.43-4.32 (m, 2H), 4.12-4.01 (m, 2H), 3.57-3.47 (m, 2H), 3.40-3.25 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.04 (m, 2H). LCMS (m/z): 490.2 [M+H]⁺

Compound 109

5-(3-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxypropoxy)phenyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2(3H)-one

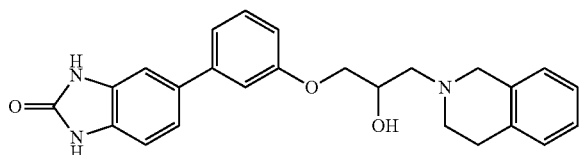


Step 1: 5-Bromo-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2(3H)-one



The mixture of 4-bromobenzene-1,2-diamine (200 mg, 1.1 mmol), CDI (174 mg, 1.1 mmol) in dioxane was reacted at 50° C. for 16 hours. The mixture was concentrated and the residue was dissolved in DCM and extracted with water with the combined organic phases dried by Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to give 300 mg of crude product which was used without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 213.1/214.1 [M+H]⁺/[M+2H]⁺

Step 2: 5-(3-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxypropoxy)phenyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2(3H)-one



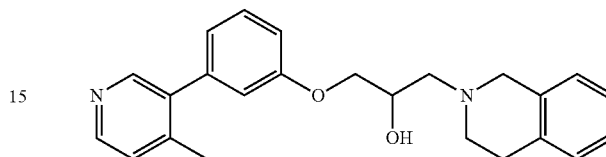
A mixture of 5-bromo-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2(3H)-one (200 mg, 0.489 mmol), 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (100 mg), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (36 mg, 0.049 mmol), K₂CO₃ (202 mg, 1.47 mmol) in H₂O-dioxane (1 mL/3 mL) was stirred and heated in a microwave reactor to 100° C. for 15 min. Once cooled, the solvent was removed by concentration and the crude product purified by HPLC separation to give the title compound (74 mg, 36.5%). ¹H NMR (CH₃OD,

176

400 MHz) δ: 7.49-7.10 (m, 10H), 6.98-6.92 (m, 1H), 4.76-4.42 (m, 3H), 4.20-4.09 (m, 2H), 3.98-3.89 (m, 1H), 3.62-3.48 (m, 3H), 3.36-3.14 (m, 2H). LCMS (m/z): 416.2 [M+H]⁺

Compound 113

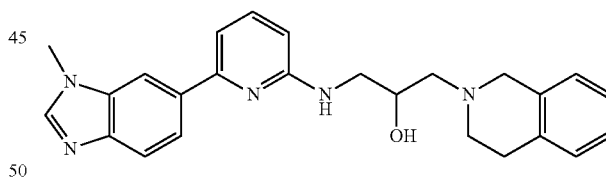
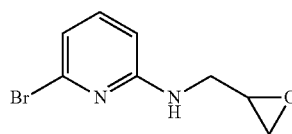
1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4-methylpyridin-3-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



To a mixture of 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)amino)propan-2-ol (84.05 mg, 0.4886 mmol) in dioxane (4 mL) and H₂O (1 mL) was added compound 3-bromo-4-methylpyridine (300 mg, 0.733 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (36 mg, 0.049 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (202.6 mg, 1.466 mmol) at 14° C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 16 h at 100° C. until the reaction looked to be complete by TLC showed. The mixture was then concentrated to get the crude material which was purified by HPLC separation to give the title compound as the formate salt (78.0 mg, 28.4%) as a white solid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD): 8.40 (s, 2H), 8.34 (s, 1H), 7.46-7.39 (m, 2H), 7.32-7.25 (m, 3H), 7.20 (d, J=6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.09-7.06 (m, 1H), 6.99-6.97 (m, 2H), 4.53-7.47 (m, 1H), 4.42 (s, 2H), 4.12 (d, J=5.2 Hz, 2H), 3.58-3.55 (m, 2H), 3.42-3.32 (m, 2H), 3.20-3.17 (m, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H) ppm; ESI-MS (m/z): 375.2 [M+1]⁺.

Compound 117

1-(3,4-Dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((6-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)pyridin-2-yl)amino)propan-2-ol

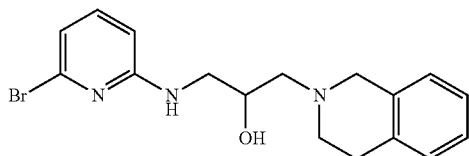
Step 1:
6-bromo-N-(oxiran-2-ylmethyl)pyridin-2-amine

To a stirred mixture of 6-bromopyridin-2-amine (1 g, 5.81 mmol) in DMF (15 mL) was added NaH (696 mg, 17.4 mmol), 2-(bromomethyl)oxirane (790 mg, 5.81 mmol) at 0° C. The mixture was stirred at 0° C. for 4 hours then quenched

177

with water (50 mL), extracted with EA (30 mL×3). The combined extracts were washed with brine (20 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The residue was directly for the next step. LCMS (m/z): 279.1/280.1 [M+H]⁺/[M+2H]⁺

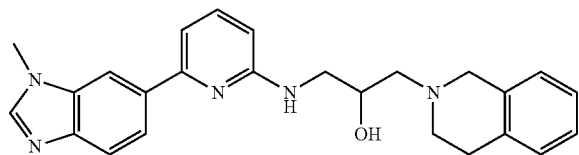
Step 2: 1-((6-bromopyridin-2-yl)amino)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



To a stirred mixture of 6-bromo-N-(oxiran-2-ylmethyl)pyridin-2-amine (1.33 g, 5.81 mmol) in EtOH (100 mL) was added 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline (773 mg, 5.81 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 80° C. for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified column to afford the desired compound (140 mg). LCMS (m/z): 362.1/363.1 [M+H]⁺/[M+2H]⁺

Step 3

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((6-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)pyridin-2-yl)amino)propan-2-ol



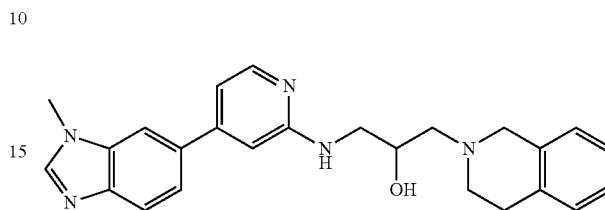
To a stirred mixture of 1-((6-bromopyridin-2-yl)amino)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol (130 mg, 0.36 mmol) in dioxane:H₂O (15 mL, 2:1) was added 1-methyl-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (102 mg, 0.396 mmol), Cs₂CO₃ (351 mg, 1.08 mmol) and then Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (10 mg). The mixture was degassed with N₂ 4 times and stirred at 25° C. for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (20 mL), extracted with EA (20 mL×3). The combined extracts were washed with brine (20 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC to afford the title compound (12 mg, 8%). ¹H NMR (CH₃OD, 400 MHz) δ: 8.05 (s, 1H), 7.88-7.87 (m, 2H), 7.83-7.80 (m, 1H), 7.50 (t, J=8.0, 1H), 7.13-7.11 (m, 4H), 7.01-7.00 (m, 1H), 6.40 (d, J=4.0, 1H), 5.00 (s, 1H), 4.45 (br, 1H), 4.11-4.13

178

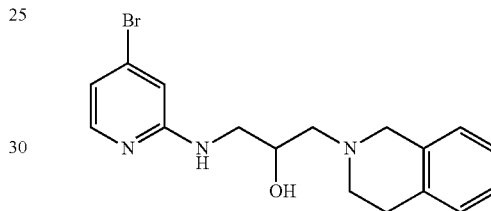
(m, 1H), 3.82-3.61 (m, 6H), 3.52-3.45 (m, 1H), 2.91 (s, 3H), 2.81-2.63 (m, 3H). LCMS (m/z): 414.2 [M+H]

Compound 118

1-(3,4-Dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((4-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)pyridin-2-yl)amino)propan-2-ol

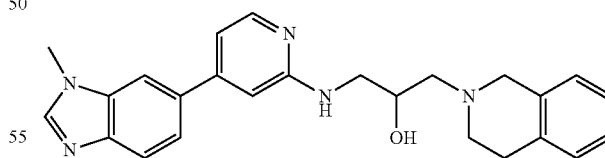


Step 1: 1-((4-Bromopyridin-2-yl)amino)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



A mixture of 4-bromo-2-fluoropyridine (100 mg, 0.57 mmol), 1-amino-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol (117 mg, 0.57 mmol) and TEA (115 mg, 1.14 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was stirred at 120° C. under microwave heating for 1 h. Water was added to the mixture which was extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were concentrated to give the desired compound as a colorless oil (170 mg, Yield 82%) and used directly in the next step. LCMS (m/z): 362.08, 364.08 (M+1).

Step 2: 1-(3,4-Dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((4-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)pyridin-2-yl)amino)propan-2-ol



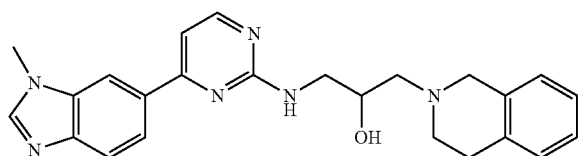
A mixture of 1-((4-bromopyridin-2-yl)amino)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol (170 mg, 0.47 mmol), 1-methyl-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (177 mg, 0.68 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (83 mg, 0.11 mmol) and Na₂CO₃ (151 mg, 1.43 mmol) in dioxane:H₂O (5/2 mL) was stirred at 100° C. under N₂ for 2 h. Upon completion, water was added to the mixture which was extracted with DCM. The organic layer was concentrated and purified by pre-HPLC to give the desired title compound (30 mg, yield 16%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD):

179

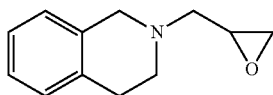
δ 8.41 (s, 1H), 7.90 (d, J=6.8 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.33-7.19 (m, 4H), 7.04 (d, J=5.6 Hz, 2H), 4.46 (s, 2H), 4.35 (br.s, 1H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 3.66-3.53 (m, 4H), 3.33-3.13 (m, 4H). LCMS (m/z): 414.2 (M+1).

Compound 119

1-(3,4-Dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((4-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)propan-2-ol

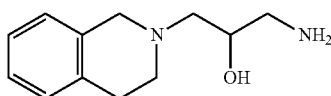


Step 1: 2-(oxiran-2-ylmethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline



To a stirring solution of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline (13.4 g, 0.1 mmol) in acetonitrile (200 mL) was added anhydrous K_2CO_3 (20.7 g, 0.15 mol), then 2-(bromomethyl)oxirane (13.7 g, 0.1 mol) in MeCN (20 mL) was added drop wise to the reaction. After addition, the solution was stirred at 25° C. for 4 h until completion of the reaction was observed by LCMS. The solvent was evaporated and the residue purified with column chromatography to afford the desired product as a colorless oil (11.9 g, 80% purity, 50% yield).

Step 2: 1-amino-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol

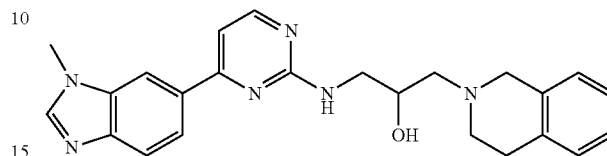


A sealed vessel was charged with 2-(oxiran-2-ylmethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline (1.5 g, 7.9 mmol) and ammonium in ethanol (50 mL) was then added and the vessel sealed and heated at 80° C. for 2 h. After cooling to room temperature, solvents were evaporated to afford the desired product as

180

a colorless oil (1.2 g, 73.7% yield). It was used in the next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 207.1 [M+H]⁺

Step 3: 1-(3,4-Dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((4-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)propan-2-ol



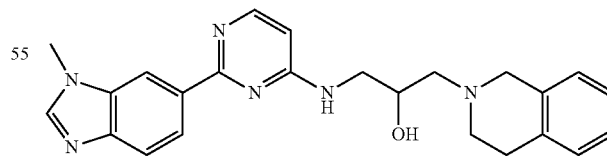
To a solution of 2,4-dichloropyrimidine (200 mg, 1.36 mmol) in i-PrOH (10 mL) was added TEA (270 mg, 2.72 mmol) and 1-amino-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol (310 mg, 1.5 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was then concentrated to give a crude mixture of 1-((4-chloropyrimidin-2-yl)amino)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol and 1-((2-chloropyrimidin-4-yl)amino)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol which was used for next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 319.2 [M+H]⁺

To a solution of the crude intermediate mixture in dioxane/ H_2O (5 mL) was added 1-methyl-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (300 mg), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (67 mg, 0.09 mmol) and Cs₂CO₃ (600 mg, 1.84 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 120° C. under microwave condition for 40 min. The mixture was concentrated to remove the solvents and the residue dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with water. The separated organic layer was concentrated and the crude product purified by prepare HPLC to give the title compound (28 mg, 5% overall yield) as a white solid.

¹HNMR (CH₃OD, 400 MHz) δ : 8.22-8.20 (m, 2H), 8.15 (s, 1H), 7.96-7.94 (m, 1H), 7.62 (d, J=4.6, 1H), 7.15-6.92 (m, 5H), 4.22-4.21 (m, 1H), 3.97 (s, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 3.66-3.63 (m, 1H), 3.53-3.48 (m, 1H), 3.12-3.10 (m, 2H), 2.99-2.85 (m, 4H). LCMS (m/z): 415.2 [M+H]⁺

Compound 120

1-(3,4-Dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((2-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)pyrimidin-4-yl)amino)propan-2-ol



The title compound was also isolated from the HPLC purification shown above yielding 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((2-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)pyrimidin-4-yl)amino)propan-2-ol (8 mg, 1.5% (overall)) as a white solid.

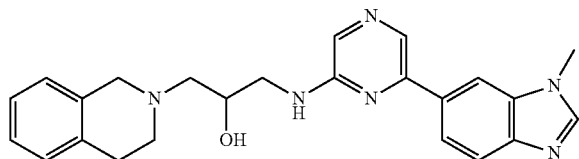
¹HNMR (CH₃OD, 400 MHz) δ : 8.32 (s, 1H), 8.17-8.16 (m, 1H), 8.08 (s, 1H), 8.03-8.01 (m, 1H), 7.56 (d, J=4.4, 1H),

181

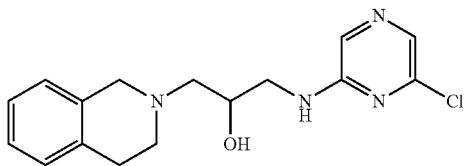
7.01-6.80 (m, 4H), 6.37-6.36 (m, 1H), 4.10 (br, 1H), 3.85-3.64 (m, 6H), 3.50 (br, 1H), 2.83-2.74 (m, 4H), 2.72-2.53 (m, 2H). LCMS (m/z): 415.2 [M+H]⁺

Compound 121

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((6-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)pyrazin-2-yl)amino)propan-2-ol

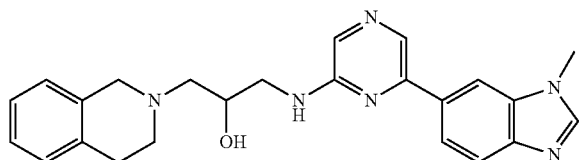


Step 1: 1-((6-chloropyrazin-2-yl)amino)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



To a solution of 2,6-dichloropyrazine (150 mg, 1 mmol) in 5 mL i-PrOH was added 1-amino-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol (206 mg, 1 mmol), the solution sealed and the mixture heated at 130° C. for 2 h. After cooling, the solvent was evaporated and the residue used directly in the next step without purification. LCMS (m/z): 319 (M+1).

Step 2: 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((6-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)pyrazin-2-yl)amino)propan-2-ol



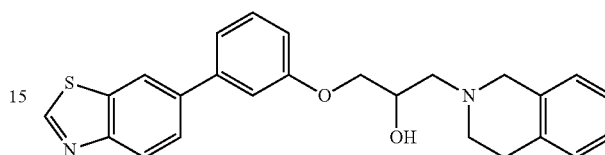
To a flask containing 1-((6-chloropyrazin-2-yl)amino)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol (200 mg, 0.6 mmol) in dioxane:H₂O (3:1) was added 1-methyl-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (200 mg, 0.8 mmol), Cs₂CO₃ (2 equiv.) and Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (10 mol %). The mixture was degassed 3 times with N₂ before being heated at 110 deg C. overnight. Upon completion, the solvents were evaporated and residue purified with prep-HPLC to afford the desired target compound (32 mg, yield 13%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD): δ 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.18 (d, J=9.6 Hz, 2H), 7.99 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.86 (s, 1H), 7.72 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.09-6.99 (m, 3H), 6.87 (d, J=7.6 Hz, 1H),

182

4.21 (br.s, 1H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 3.84-3.54 (m, 4H), 2.89-2.66 (m, 6H). LCMS (m/z): 415.2 (M+1).

Compound 123

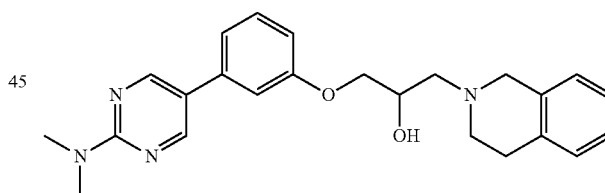
1-(3-(benzo[d]thiazol-6-yl)phenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



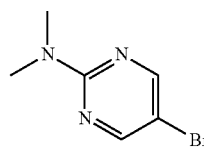
A mixture of 6-bromobenzo[d]thiazole (200 mg, 0.93 mmol), 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (420 mg, 1.03 mmol), K₂CO₃ (386 mg, 2.79 mmol) and Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (50 mg) in dioxane (8 mL) and H₂O (2 mL) was stirred at 100° C. for 16 h under N₂. The catalyst was filtered and the filtrate concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to give the title compound (101 mg, 26%) as the formate salt. ¹H NMR (CH₃OD, 400 MHz) δ: 9.27 (s, 1H), 8.41 (s, 1H), 8.36-8.32 (m, 1H), 8.17-8.11 (m, 1H), 7.84-7.82 (m, 1H), 7.49-7.18 (m, 7H), 7.04-7.02 (m, 1H), 4.52-4.48 (m, 1H), 4.38 (s, 2H), 4.18-4.14 (m, 2H), 3.56-3.51 (m, 2H), 3.40-3.38 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.16 (m, 2H). LCMS (m/z): 417.2 [M+H]⁺

Compound 125

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(2-(dimethylamino)pyrimidin-5-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



Step 1: 5-bromo-N,N-dimethylpyrimidin-2-amine



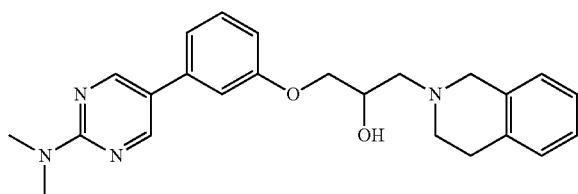
A mixture of 5-bromo-2-chloropyrimidine (1 g, 5.18 mmol), dimethylamine hydrochloride (1.26 g, 15.6 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (2.16 g, 15.6 mmol) in EtOH (15 mL) was heated to 120° C. for 16 h. After cooling, the solvent was evaporated

183

off and the residue was used for next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 202.1/203.1 [M+H]⁺/[M+2H]⁺

Step 2

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(2-(dimethylamino)pyrimidin-5-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol

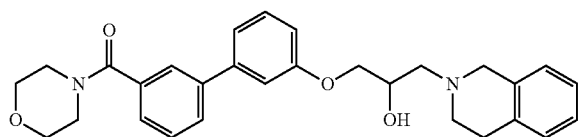


A mixture of 5-bromo-N,N-dimethylpyrimidin-2-amine (99 mg, 0.489 mmol), 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (200 mg, 0.489 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (36 mg, 0.049 mmol), K₂CO₃ (202 mg, 1.47 mmol) in H₂O-dioxane (1 mL/3 mL) was stirred at 100° C. with microwave heating for 15 min. The solvent was removed by concentration and the crude product was purified by HPLC separation to give the title compound as the formate salt (76 mg, 38.5%).

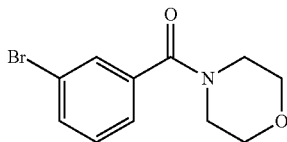
¹HNMR (CH₃OD, 400 MHz) δ: 8.59 (s, 2H), 8.35 (br, 1H), 7.42-7.16 (m, 7H), 6.98-6.94 (m, 1H), 4.53-4.46 (m, 3H), 4.18-4.09 (m, 2H), 3.64-3.56 (m, 2H), 3.48-3.39 (m, 2H), 3.26-3.17 (m, 8H). LCMS (m/z): 405.2 [M+H]⁺

Compound 126

(3'-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxypropoxy)-[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)(morpholino)methanone



Step 1: (3-bromophenyl)(morpholino)methanone

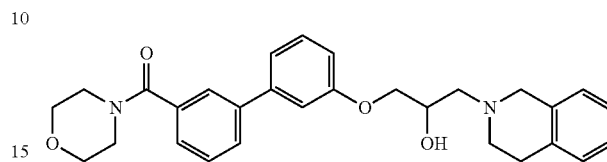


To a solution of 3-bromobenzoic acid (500 mg, 2.49 mmol) in DCM (12 mL) was added morpholine (260 mg, 2.99 mmol), EDCI (1.43 g, 7.47 mmol) and HOBt (1.0 g, 7.47 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 h. The reaction solution was diluted with water and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was concentrated to give the desired (3-bromophenyl)(morpholino) methanone as a crude

184

product which was used in next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 270.1/271.1 [M+H]⁺/[M+2H]⁺

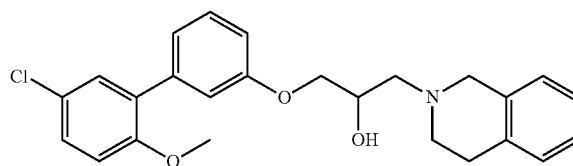
Step 2: (3'-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxypropoxy)-[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)(morpholino)methanone



A mixture of (3-bromophenyl)(morpholino)methanone (200 mg, 0.74 mmol), 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (333 mg, 0.81 mmol), K₂CO₃ (307 mg, 2.22 mmol) and Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (50 mg) in a mixture solution of dioxane (8 mL) and H₂O (2 mL) was stirred at 100° C. for 16 h under N₂. The catalyst was filtered and the filtrate concentrated with the resulting residue purified by Prep-HPLC to give the title compound as the formate salt (231 mg, 66%). ¹HNMR (CH₃OD, 400 MHz) δ: 8.42 (br, 1H), 7.73-7.70 (m, 1H), 7.65 (s, 1H), 7.59-7.50 (m, 1H), 7.42-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.28-7.14 (m, 6H), 7.02-6.98 (m, 1H), 4.53-4.49 (m, 1H), 4.42-4.34 (m, 2H), 4.14-4.06 (m, 2H), 3.88-3.40 (m, 10H), 3.39-3.20 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.06 (m, 2H). LCMS (m/z): 473.2 [M+H]⁺

Compound 134

1-((5'-chloro-2'-methoxy-[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)oxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



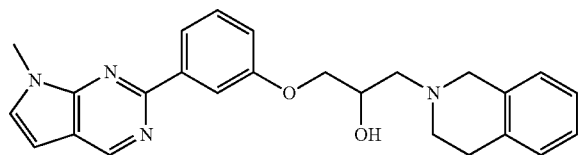
To a solution of 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (250 mg, 0.61 mmol) in Dioxane (3 mL) was added 2-bromo-4-chloro-1-methoxybenzene (135 mg, 0.61 mmol), 2N K₂CO₃ (1 mL, 2 mmol) and PdCl₂(dppf)₂ (20 mg, 0.025 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 120° C. under microwave conditions for 30 minutes before being concentrated to remove the solvents. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with water and the separated organic layer was dried and concentrated to yield a crude product which was purified by HPLC separation to give the title compound (102 mg, 39.5%). ¹HNMR (CH₃OD, 400 MHz) δ: 7.36-7.28 (m, 7H), 7.10-7.02 (m, 3H), 6.98-6.90 (m, 1H),

185

4.69-4.48 (m, 4H), 4.12-4.03 (m, 2H), 3.78 (s, 3H), 3.70-3.64 (m, 1H), 3.52-3.42 (m, 2H), 3.29-3.18 (m, 2H). LCMS (m/z): 424.2 [M+H]⁺

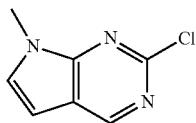
Compound 141

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(7-methyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



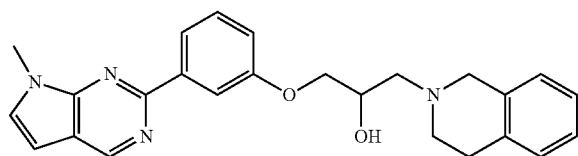
Step 1:

2-Chloro-7-methyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine



To a solution of NaH (106.6 mg, 2.67 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added 2-chloro-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (500 mg, 2.54 mmol) at 0° C. and stirred for 30 minutes at the same temperature. CH₃I (1.5 g, 10.2 mmol) was added at 0° C. and the combined mixture stirred for 3 h at 15° C. After TLC showed the reaction was complete, the mixture was diluted with water 20 mL and extracted with ethyl acetate EA (2x20 mL) and the combined organic layers were washed with brine (30 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to give the title compound (254 mg, 47.4%) as colorless oil which was used in next step without further purification.

Step 2: 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(7-methyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



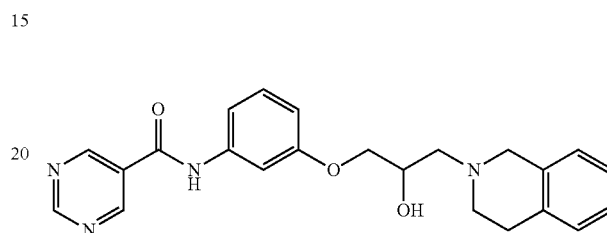
To a solution of 2-chloro-7-methyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (70 mg, 0.407 mmol) in dioxane (4 mL) and H₂O (1 mL) was added compound 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (200 mg, 0.4886 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (30 mg, 0.041 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (169 mg, 1.221 mmol) at 15° C. The reaction mixture was then stirred for 16 h at 100° C. after which, TLC analysis showed the reaction to be complete. The reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate concentrated to remove the solvent with the residue purified by prep-HPLC

186

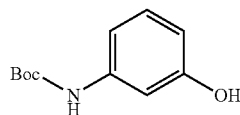
to give the formate salt of the title compound (23 mg, 11.4%) as a white solid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.99 (s, 1H), 8.10-8.08 (m, 2H), 7.47-7.42 (m, 2H), 7.39-7.24 (m, 3H), 7.20 (d, J=6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (dd, J=2.0, 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.66 (d, J=3.6 Hz, 1H), 4.55-4.52 (m, 1H), 4.42 (s, 2H), 4.20-4.17 (m, 2H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 3.57-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.45-3.25 (m, 2H), 3.19 (d, J=3.6 Hz, 2H) ppm. LCMS (m/z): 326.1 [M+H]⁺.

Compound 145

N-(3-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxypropoxy)phenyl)pyrimidine-5-carboxamide

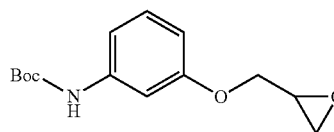


Step 1: tert-butyl (3-hydroxyphenyl)carbamate



To a solution of compound 3-aminophenol (2.2 g, 0.02 mol) in dioxane (45 mL) was added Boc₂O (1034.8 mg, 5.2 mmol) under 0° C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0° C. for 3 h then concentrated with the residue then dissolved in ethyl acetate. This organic layer was washed with 1M NaOH (100 mL) solution, water then dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to yield a crude product which was used in next step without further purification.

Step 2: tert-butyl (3-(oxiran-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl)carbamate

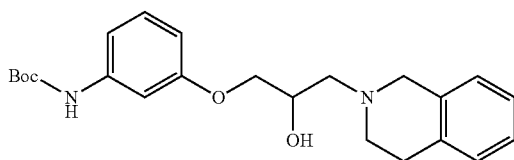


To a solution of tert-butyl (3-hydroxyphenyl)carbamate (1 g, 4.79 mmol) in DMF (15 mL) was added NaH (0.126 g, 5.26 mmol) at 0° C. After stirring for 30 min, 2-(bromomethyl)oxirane (0.716 g, 5.26 mmol) was added and the mixture stirred at 0° C. for 1 h before quenching with the addition of MeOH. After evaporation of this mixture, the resulting residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with water,

187

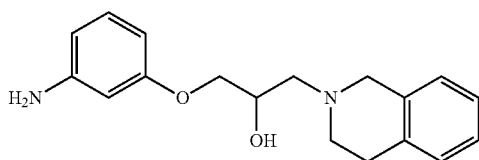
dried and with sodium sulfate and concentrated with the resulting crude product used for next step without further purification.

Step 3: tert-butyl (3-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxypropoxy)phenyl)carbamate



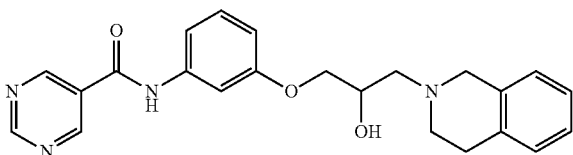
To a solution of tert-butyl (3-(oxiran-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl) carbamate 1.5 g, 5.66 mmol) in EtOH (30 mL) was added 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline 0.828 g, 6.23 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 100° C. for 4 h. The solvent was then removed by concentration and the residue dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with water and the separated organic layer dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated to obtain a crude product. This product was used in next step without further purification.

Step 4: 1-(3-(aminophenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



To a solution of tert-butyl (3-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxypropoxy)phenyl)carbamate (1.2 g, 3.01 mmol) in ethyl acetate (30 mL) was added HCl/ethyl acetate (20 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. and the concentrated with the residue used in the next step without further purification.

Step 5: N-(3-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxypropoxy)phenyl)pyrimidine-5-carboxamide



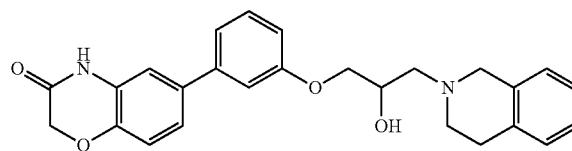
To a solution of pyrimidine-5-carboxylic acid (41 mg, 0.33 mmol) in DCM (10 mL) was added HATU (120.54 mg, 0.33 mmol) and (Et)₃N (64.9 mg, 0.642 mmol). After stirred at room temperature for 30 min, 1-(3-aminophenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol (100 mg 0.32 mmol) was added and the combined reaction mixture was stirred for 1 h. The residue was diluted with DCM (100 mL) and washed by water (30 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated to obtain

188

the crude product which was purified by preparative HPLC separation to give the desired product as the formate salt (37.5 mg, 38.5%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 10.70 (s, 1H), 9.30 (d, J=1.6 Hz, 1H), 8.95 (d, J=2.8 Hz, 1H), 8.82 (dd, J=1.6, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 7.63-7.62 (m, 1H), 7.50 (d, J=8 Hz, 1H), 7.29-7.25 (m, 1H), 7.11-7.05 (m, 4H), 6.76-6.74 (m, 1H), 4.12-4.10 (m, 1H), 4.06-4.02 (m, 1H), 3.94-3.89 (m, 1H), 3.68 (s, 1H), 2.82-2.65 (m, 4H), 2.61-2.56 (m, 2H) ppm. LCMS (m/z): 305.2 [M+H]⁺.

Compound 156

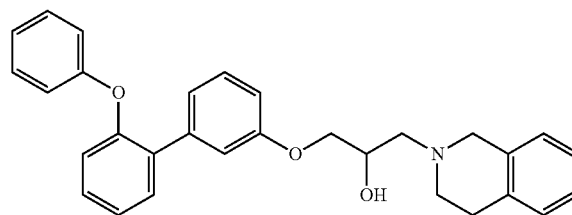
6-(3-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxypropoxy)phenyl)-2H-benzo[b][1,4]oxazin-3(4H)-one



To a solution of 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (200 mg, 0.49 mmol) in Dioxane (3 mL) was added 6-bromo-2H-benzo[b][1,4]oxazin-3(4H)-one (112 mg, 0.49 mmol), 2N K₂CO₃ (1 mL, 2 mmol) and PdCl₂(dppf)₂ (20 mg, 0.025 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 120° C. under microwave conditions for 30 min. The mixture was then concentrated to remove the solvents and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with water with the separated organic layers dried before concentrating again. The resulting residue was then purified by prep-HPLC to afford the title compound as the formate salt (62 mg, 29.4%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD): δ 8.40 (brs, 1H), 7.36-7.12 (m, 8H), 7.00 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.95-6.93 (m, 1H), 4.59 (s, 2H), 4.51-4.48 (m, 1H), 4.42 (s, 1H), 4.11-4.10 (m, 2H), 3.57-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.42-3.38 (m, 2H), 3.20-3.16 (m, 2H) ppm; ESI-MS (m/z): 431.2 [M+1]⁺.

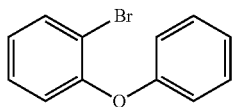
Compound 167

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((2'-phenoxy-[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)oxy)propan-2-ol



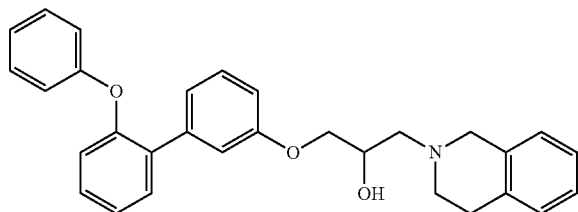
189

Step 1: Bromo-2-phenoxybenzene



To a solution of 2-bromophenol (1 g, 5.84 mmol), phenylboronic acid (1.42 g, 11.69 mmol) and TEA (2.95 g, 29.2 mmol) in DCM (30 mL) was added Cu(OAc)₂ (1.05 g, 5.84 mmol) and 4 Å molecular sieves (500 mg). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature over air with a dry tube attached for 16 h. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was washed by water (50 mL) and brine (30 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated with the residue purified by column chromatography to give 612 mg of the desired product.

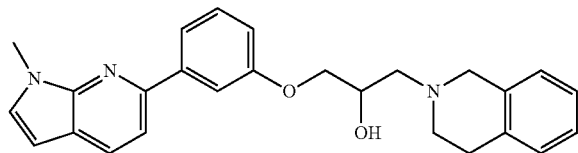
Step 2: 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((2'-phenoxy-[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)oxy)propan-2-ol



A mixture of 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (200 mg, 0.489 mmol), 1-bromo-2-phenoxybenzene (120 mg, 0.489 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (36 mg, 0.049 mmol), K₂CO₃ (202 mg, 1.47 mmol) in H₂O-dioxane (1 mL/3 mL) was stirred at 100° C. under microwave heating for 15 min. The solvent was removed and the crude product purified by prep-HPLC to afford the title compound as the formate salt (33 mg, 15%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD): δ 8.46 (s, 1H), 7.49-7.22 (m, 9H), 7.17-7.11 (m, 3H), 7.04-6.98 (m, 2H), 6.92-6.90 (m, 1H), 6.87-6.84 (m, 1H), 4.43-4.37 (m, 1H), 4.28 (s, 2H), 3.98 (d, J=5.2 Hz, 2H), 3.41 (t, J=6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.25-3.13 (m, 4H) ppm; ESI-MS (m/z): 452.3 [M+1]⁺.

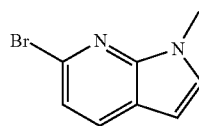
Compound 176

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



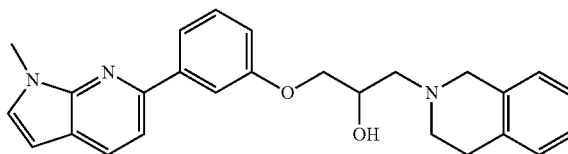
190

Step 1:
6-Bromo-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine



To a solution of 6-bromo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (500 mg, 2.55 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added NaH (306 mg, 7.65 mmol, m %/60%). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h and then MeI (398 mg, 2.8 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was then stirred at room temperature for 4 h after which, TLC showed the completion of the reaction. The reaction mixture was quenched by addition of water and then extracted with EtOAc. Combined organic layers were concentrated and the residue was purified by Prep-TLC (PE:EA=5:1) to give the desired product (200 mg) which was used directly in the next step.

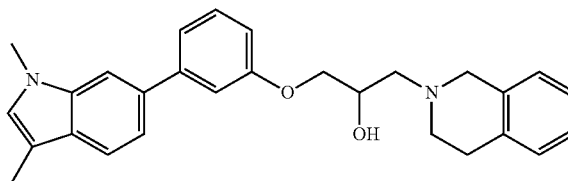
Step 2: 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



A mixture of 6-bromo-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (200 mg, 0.95 mmol), 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (426 mg, 1.04 mmol), K₂CO₃ (394 mg, 2.85 mmol) and Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (50 mg) in a solution of dioxane (8 mL) and H₂O (2 mL) was stirred at 100° C. for 16 h under N₂. The catalyst was filtered and the filtrate concentrated with the resulting residue purified by prep-HPLC to afford the title compound as the formate salt (139 mg, 35.4%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD): δ 8.43 (s, 1H), 7.99 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.77-7.57 (m, 3H), 7.43-7.36 (m, 2H), 7.31-7.18 (m, 4H), 7.03-7.01 (m, 1H), 6.49 (d, J=3.6 Hz, 1H), 4.52 (dd, J=8.8, 4 Hz, 1H), 4.41 (s, 2H), 4.19-4.14 (m, 2H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.57-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.43-3.33 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.16 (m, 2H) ppm; ESI-MS (m/z): 414.3 [M+1]⁺.

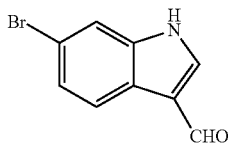
Compound 187

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(1,3-dimethyl-1H-indol-6-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



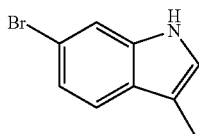
191

Step 1: 6-Bromo-1H-indole-3-carbaldehyde



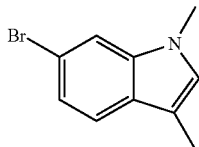
POCl₃ (980 mg, 6.4 mmol) was added dropwise to DMF (3 mL) cooled in an ice bath. The mixture was stirred at 0° C. for 30 min before a solution of 6-bromo-1H-indole (1.0 g, 5.1 mmol) in DMF (7 mL) was slowly added at 0° C. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h before being poured into water and neutralized with 1N NaOH. The crude product was collected by filtration and used in next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 224.1 [M+H]⁺.

Step 2: 6-Bromo-3-methyl-1H-indole



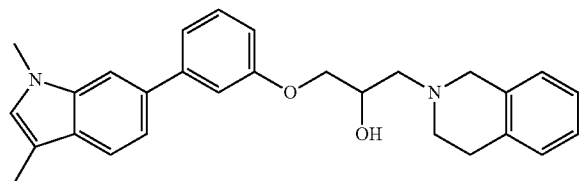
To a solution of 6-bromo-1H-indole-3-carbaldehyde (300 mg, 1.34 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added LiAlH₄ (100 mg, 2.63 mmol) at 0° C. The mixture was heated to 70° C. and stirred for 4 h at this temperature. Upon cooling, the reaction solution was quenched with 40% of NaOH and filtered and the filtrate concentrated to give crude product which was used in next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 210.1 [M+H]⁺.

Step 3: 6-Bromo-1,3-dimethyl-1H-indole



To a solution of 6-bromo-3-methyl-1H-indole (200 mg, 0.95 mmol) in DMF (8 mL) was added NaH (114 mg, 2.85 mmol, m %/60%). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h before the addition of MeI (162 mg, 1.14 mmol). The system was stirred at room temperature for 4 h then the mixture was quenched with water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was concentrated to give crude product which was used in next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 224.1 [M+H]⁺.

Step 4: 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(1,3-dimethyl-1H-indol-6-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol

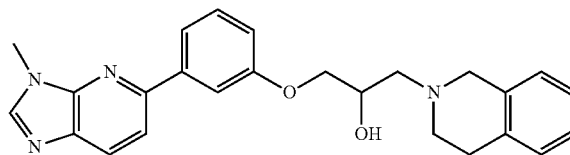


192

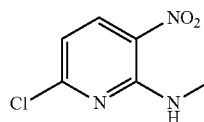
A mixture of 6-bromo-1,3-dimethyl-1H-indole (200 mg, 0.89 mmol), 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (401 mg, 0.98 mmol), K₂CO₃ (369 mg, 2.67 mmol) and Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (50 mg) in dioxane (8 mL) and H₂O (2 mL) was stirred at 100° C. for 16 h under N₂. The catalyst was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC to afford the title compound (38 mg, Yield 10%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD): δ 8.42 (s, 1H), 7.52-7.50 (m, 2H), 7.37-7.25 (m, 7H), 7.16-7.14 (m, 1H), 6.93-6.89 (m, 2H), 4.48-4.45 (m, 1H), 4.34 (s, 2H), 4.11-4.09 (m, 2H), 3.76 (s, 3H), 3.50-3.47 (m, 2H), 3.36-3.31 (m, 2H), 3.31-3.14 (m, 2H), 2.30 (s, 3H) ppm; ESI-MS (m/z): 427.3 [M+1]⁺.

Compound 189

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(3-methyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-5-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol

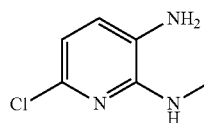


Step 1: 6-Chloro-N-methyl-3-nitropyridin-2-amine



To a solution of 2,6-dichloro-3-nitropyridine (1 g, 7.3 mmol) in EtOH (10 mL) was added Na₂CO₃ (1.3 g, 12.3 mmol) and MeNH₂ at 18° C. The mixture was stirred for 16 hours at 18° C. after which TLC analysis showed the reaction was complete. The reaction mixture was then concentrated to get the crude material which was treated with water (50 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine (30 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to get yield the crude product which was purified by crystallized with ethanol to give the desired product (780 mg, 55.7%) as a yellow solid. LCMS (m/z): 188.1 [M+H]⁺.

Step 2: 6-Chloro-N2-methylpyridine-2,3-diamine



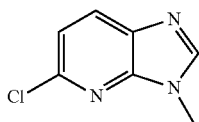
To a solution of 6-chloro-N-methyl-3-nitropyridin-2-amine (630 mg, 3.36 mmol) in MeOH (10 mL) and water (10 mL) was added Fe (940.8 mg, 16.8 mmol) and NH₄Cl (898.8 mg, 168 mmol) at 20° C. The mixture was stirred for 3 hours

193

under reflux temperature until TLC (PE: EA=3:1) showed that the reaction was complete. The mixture was filtered, the filtrate concentrated and residue treated with water (10 ml) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2×20 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (30 ml), dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to give the desired product (316 mg, 59.7%) as a yellow solid which was used in next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 158.1 [M+H]⁺.

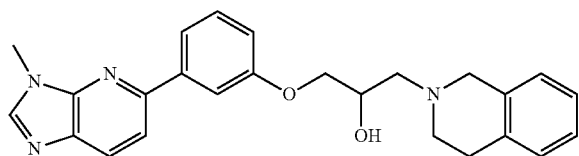
Step 3:

5-Chloro-3-methyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine



To a solution of 6-chloro-N2-methylpyridine-2,3-diamine (300 mg, 1.9 mmol) in HC(OMe)₃ (10 mL) was added TsOH (10 mg) at 22° C. The mixture was stirred for 3 h under reflux until TLC (PE: EA=3:1) showed that the reaction was complete. The mixture was concentrated to get the crude material which was purified by using column chromatography on silica gel to give the desired product (261 mg, 81.6%) as an oil. LCMS (m/z): 168.1 [M+H]⁺.

Step 4: 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-methyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-5-yl)phenoxypropan-2-ol



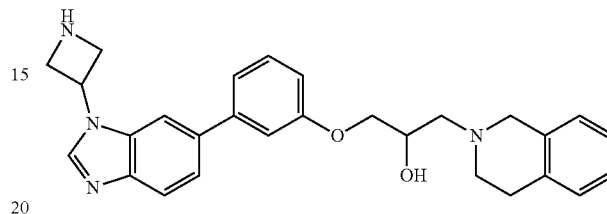
To a solution of 5-chloro-3-methyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine (55 mg, 0.3257 mmol) in dioxane (4 ml) and H₂O (1 mL) was added 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (200 mg, 0.4886 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (30 mg, 0.04 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (135 mg, 0.9771 mmol) at 21° C. The mixture was stirred for 16 h at 100° C. at which point TLC (PE: EA=1:1) showed that the reaction was complete. The mixture was concentrated to get the crude which was purified by prep-HPLC to afford the title compound as the formate salt (32 mg, Yield 23.7%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD): δ 8.37 (s, 1H), 8.12-8.10 (m, 1H), 7.86-7.72 (m, 3H), 7.44 (t, J=8 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.17 (m, 4H), 7.08-7.06 (m, 1H), 4.51-4.48 (m,

194

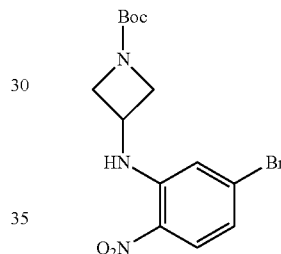
1H), 4.34 (s, 2H), 4.19-4.18 (m, 2H), 4.00 (s, 3H), 3.49-3.46 (m, 2H), 3.36-3.29 (m, 2H), 3.28-3.16 (m, 2H) ppm; ESI-MS (m/z): 415.3 [M+1]⁺.

Compound 208

1-(3-(1-(azetidin-3-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)phenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol

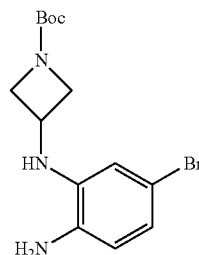


Step 1: tert-butyl 3-((5-bromo-2-nitrophenyl)amino)azetidine-1-carboxylate



To a solution of 4-bromo-2-fluoro-1-nitrobenzene (500 mg, 2.27 mmol) and tert-butyl 3-aminoazetidine-1-carboxylate (390 mg, 2.27 mmol) in DMSO (5 mL) was added DIPEA (351 mg, 2.72 mmol). The solution was stirred in sealed tube at room temperature for 16 h after which time, LCMS showed the completion of the reaction. The solution was diluted with water (100 mL) and DCM (100 mL) and the organic layer washed with water (30 mL×2) and brine (30 mL) and dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, then filtered and concentrated to give desired crude product (660 mg, Yield 80%). LCMS (m/z): 372.1 (M+1) which was used in the next step without further purification.

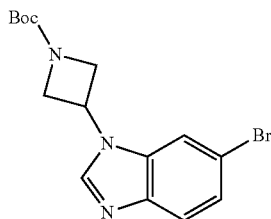
Step 2: tert-butyl 3-((2-amino-5-bromophenyl)amino)azetidine-1-carboxylate



195

To a solution of crude tert-butyl 3-((5-bromo-2-nitrophenyl)amino)azetidine-1-carboxylate (550 mg, 1.5 mmol) in EtOH (10 mL) was added Fe powder (1.27 mg, 22.7 mmol) and NH_4Cl (1.20 g, 0.227 mmol, in 10 mL water). After stirring for 4 h at refluxing temperature, the solution cooled and filtered through a Celite pad and the filtrate concentrated. The residue used directly for next step (400 mg, Yield 78%) without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 342.1 (M+1).

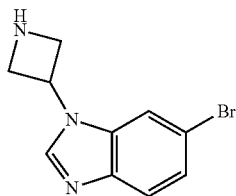
Step 3: tert-butyl 3-(6-bromo-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-1-yl)azetidine-1-carboxylate



To a solution of tert-butyl 3-((2-amino-5-bromophenyl)amino)azetidine-1-carboxylate (320 mg, 0.938 mmol), $\text{HC}(\text{OCH}_3)_3$ (5 mL) in DMF (10 mL) was added concentrated HCl (two drops). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h then concentrated and diluted with DCM (50 mL) and washed with saturated NaHCO_3 solution (25 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (50 mL) and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated to yield a crude desired product (250 mg, Yield 80%) which was used in the next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 352.1 (M+1).

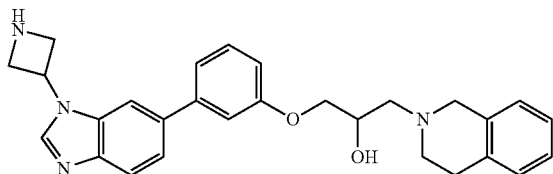
Step 4:

1-(Azetidin-3-yl)-6-bromo-1H-benzo[d]imidazole



To a solution of tert-butyl 3-(6-bromo-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-1-yl)azetidine-1-carboxylate (crude) in DCM (9 mL) was added TFA (3 mL). After stirred for 2 h, the solution was concentrated to give desired product and used directly in the next step.

Step 5: 1-(3-(1-(azetidin-3-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)phenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol

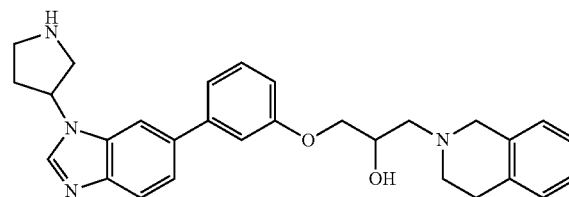


196

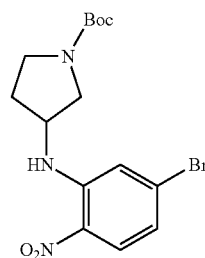
A mixture of 1-(azetidin-3-yl)-6-bromo-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (100 mg, 0.389 mmol), 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (162 mg, 0.389 mmol), $\text{Pd}(\text{dppf})\text{Cl}_2$ (30 mg, 0.039 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (265 mg, 1.17 mmol) in H_2O -dioxane (1.5 mL/4.5 mL) was stirred at 100°C under microwave heating for 15 minutes. The solvent was removed by concentration and the crude product purified by HPLC separation to yield the target compound as the formate salt (40 mg, Yield 23%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD) δ 8.55 (s, 1H), 7.92 (s, 1H), 7.79 (d, $J=8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.62 (dd, $J=8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.43 (dd, $J=8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.34-7.17 (m, 6H), 7.01 (dd, $J=8.0$ Hz, $J_2=1.2$ Hz, 1H), 5.85-5.86 (m, 1H), 4.79 (t, $J=8.0$ Hz, 2H), 4.66 (t, $J=8.0$ Hz, 2H), 4.39 (s, 2H), 4.17 (d, $J=4.8$ Hz, 1H), 3.55 (t, $J=4.8$ Hz, 2H), 3.42-3.12 (m, 4H). LCMS (m/z): 452.2 (M+1).

Compound 209

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(1-(pyrrolidin-3-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



Step 1: tert-butyl 3-((5-bromo-2-nitrophenyl)amino)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate

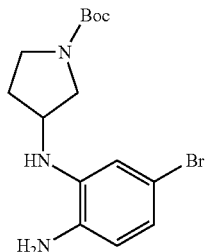


To a solution of 4-bromo-2-fluoro-1-nitrobenzene (500 mg, 2.27 mmol) and tert-butyl 3-aminopyrrolidine-1-carboxylate (390 mg, 2.27 mmol) in DMSO (5 mL) was added DIPEA (351 mg, 2.72 mmol) and the solution stirred in a sealed bottle at room temperature for 16 h. After LCMS analysis indicated completion of the reaction, the solution was diluted with water (100 mL) and DCM (100 mL). The organic layer was washed by water (30 mL x 2) and brine (30 mL) and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 before being filtered and concentrated to yield the desired product (670 mg Yield

197

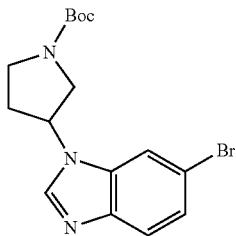
80%). The material was used in the next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 386.1 (M+1).

Step 2: tert-butyl 3-((2-amino-5-bromophenyl)amino)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate



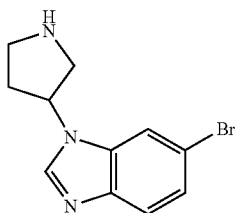
To a solution of tert-butyl 3-((5-bromo-2-nitrophenyl)amino)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate (crude) (550 mg, 1.5 mmol) in EtOH (10 mL) was added Fe powder (1.27 mg, 22.7 mmol) and NH₄Cl (1.20 g, 0.227 mmol, in 10 mL water). After stirring for 4 h at refluxing temperature, the reaction mixture was filtered over a Celite pad and the filtrate concentrated. The residue used for next step without further purification (410 mg, Yield 76%). LCMS (m/z): 356.1 (M+1).

Step 3: tert-butyl 3-(6-bromo-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate



To a solution of tert-butyl 3-((2-amino-5-bromophenyl)amino)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate (320 mg, 0.938 mmol), HC(OCH₃)₃ (5 mL) in DMF (10 mL) was added concentrated HCl (two drops). The mixture was then stirred at room temperature for 16 h before concentration. The residue was then diluted with DCM (50 mL) and washed with saturated NaHCO₃ solution (25 mL), water (50 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated to give the crude desired product (250 mg, Yield 80%) which was used on the next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 366.1 (M+1).

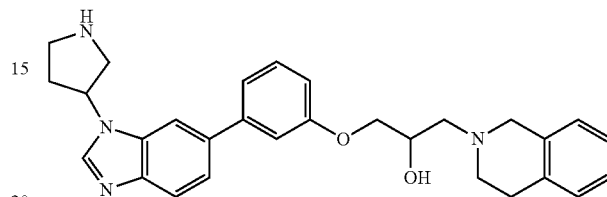
Step 4:
6-bromo-1-(pyrrolidin-3-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole



198

To a solution of tert-butyl 3-(6-bromo-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-1-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate (crude) in DCM (9 mL) was added TFA (3 mL). After stirring for 2 h, the solution was concentrated to give the desired crude product which was used directly in the next step.

Step 5: 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(1-(pyrrolidin-3-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol

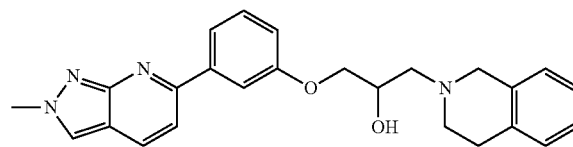


A mixture of 6-bromo-1-(pyrrolidin-3-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (100 mg, 0.389 mmol), 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (162 mg, 0.389 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (30 mg, 0.039 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (265 mg, 1.17 mmol) in H₂O-dioxane (1.5 mL/4.5 mL) was stirred at 100° C. over microwave for 15 min. The solvent was then removed by concentration and the crude product purified by HPLC separation to yield the target title compound as the formate salt (40 mg, Yield 23%).

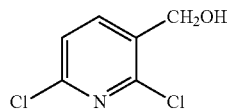
¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD) δ 8.42 (s, 1H), 7.88 (s, 1H), 7.78 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.62 (dd, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (dd, J=7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.34-7.17 (m, 6H), 7.01 (dd, J₁=8.0 Hz, J₂=1.2 Hz, 1H), 5.49-5.46 (m, 1H), 4.51-4.48 (m, 1H), 4.33 (s, 2H), 4.17 (d, J=4.8 Hz, 1H), 3.98-3.93 (m, 1H), 3.74-3.46 (m, 5H), 3.36-3.15 (m, 4H), 2.76-2.66 (m, 2H). LCMS (m/z): 469.32 (M+1).

Compound 210

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(2-methyl-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-6-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



Step 1: (2,6-dichloropyridin-3-yl)methanol

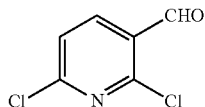


To a solution of 2,6-dichloronicotinic acid (1 g, 5.2 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added NaBH₄ (591 mg, 15.6 mmol) at 0° C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min and then BF₃·OEt₂ (2.2

199

g, 15.6 mmol) was added drop wise at 0° C. After addition was complete, the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 10 hr, until the reaction was completed. The reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of saturated NH₄Cl solution (50 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3×30 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (30 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to give the desired product as a white solid which was used in next step without further purification. (820 mg, Yield 80%).

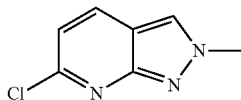
Step 2: 2,6-dichloronicotinaldehyde



To a solution of (2,6-dichloropyridin-3-yl)methanol (1.0 g, 5.62 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) was added Dess-Martin reagent (4.8 g, 11.24 mmol) at 26° C. After addition the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. Once the reaction was complete, the mixture was then quenched by adding 5% aqueous Na₂S₂O₃ and stirred for 30 min. The resulting mixture was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2×30 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated Na₂S₂O₃ solution (50 mL), brine (30 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to give the title compound which was used in next step without further purification. (800 mg, Yield 80%).
¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): 10.38 (s, 1H), 8.19 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H).

Step 3:

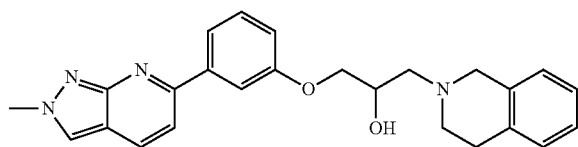
6-chloro-2-methyl-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine



To a solution of 2,6-dichloronicotinaldehyde (600 mg, 3.41 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added CH₃NHNH₂ (480 mg, 4.1 mmol) in a seal tube at 26° C. The mixture was stirred for 16 h at 120° C. until the reaction was complete. The mixture was then treated with water (20 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3×20 mL) and the combined organic layers washed with brine (20 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to get the crude material, which was purified by column chromatography to yield the desired compound as a yellow solid (380 mg, 72.4%) (420 mg, Yield 75%).

¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD): 8.23 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.36 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 2.98 (s, 3H).

Step 4: 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(2-methyl-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-6-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol

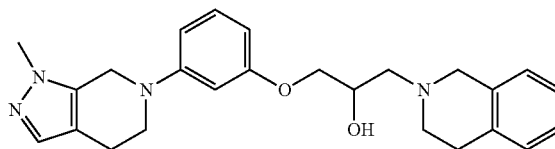


200

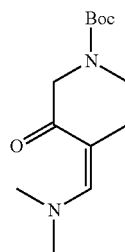
To a solution of 6-chloro-2-methyl-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine (220 mg, 1.313 mmol) in dioxane (8 mL) and H₂O (2 mL) was added 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (800 mg, 1.969 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (16 mg, 0.131 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (544 mg, 3.939 mmol) at 27° C. The reaction mixture was then stirred for 16 h at 100° C. until the reaction was shown to be complete by TLC analysis. The mixture was then concentrated to a crude material which was purified by prep-HPLC separation to give the desired product 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(2-methyl-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-6-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol as a white solid (13 mg, 2.4%).
¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD): 8.13 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (s, 1H), 7.80 (s, 1H), 7.74 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.63 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (dd, J₁=J₂=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (s, 1H), 7.20-7.15 (m, 3H), 7.07-7.05 (m, 2H), 4.35-4.32 (m, 1H), 4.24 (s, 3H), 4.21-4.15 (m, 2H), 3.98 (d, J=6.8 Hz, 2H), 3.80 (d, J=6.8 Hz, 2H), 3.08-2.86 (m, 6H). LCMS (m/z): 415.2 (M+1).

Compound 216

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(1-methyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6(7H)-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol

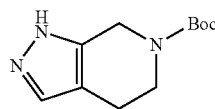


Step 1: tert-butyl 4-((dimethylamino)methylene)-3-oxopiperidine-1-carboxylate



To a stirred mixture of tert-butyl 3-oxopiperidine-1-carboxylate (1 g, 5 mmol) was added DMF-DMA (2 mL). The mixture was stirred at 100° C. for 2 hours. The mixture was concentrated by vacuum and the residue was directly for the next step (1.20 g, yield: 94%).

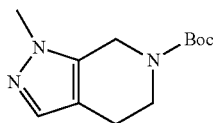
Step 2: tert-butyl 4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6(7H)-carboxylate



201

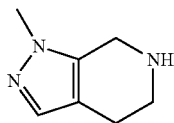
To a stirred mixture of tert-butyl 4-((dimethylamino)methylene)-3-oxopiperidine-1-carboxylate (1.0 g, 4 mmol) in EtOH (10 mL) was added hydrazine hydrate (376 mg, 10 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 80° C. for 16 hours until the reaction was shown to be complete by LCMS. The mixture was then concentrated and the residue was extracted with EA (3×30 mL) from water (30 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (20 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The residue was directly for the next step (810 mg, 90% yield). LCMS: 224.1 (M+1), 114.1 (M+1-100), 168.1 (M+1-56).

Step 3: tert-butyl 1-methyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6(7H)-carboxylate



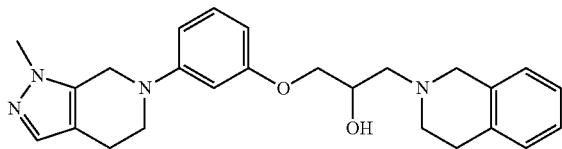
To a stirred mixture of tert-butyl 4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6(7H)-carboxylate (700 mg, 3.14 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added NaH (251 mg, 6.28 mmol) at 0° C. and then MeI (669, 4.71 mmol). The mixture was then stirred at 25° C. for 4 hours after which the reaction was quenched by addition of water (50 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3×50 mL). The combined extracts were washed with brine (20 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to yield a residue which was used directly in the next step. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD): δ 7.16 (s, 1H), 3.77 (s, 2H), 3.66 (s, 3H), 3.06 (t, J=6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.56 (t, J=6.0 Hz, 2H).

Step 4: 1-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine



To a stirred mixture of tert-butyl 1-methyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6(7H)-carboxylate (744 mg, 3.14 mmol) in EA (2 mL) was added HCl/EA (3 N, 4 mL). The mixture was stirred at 25° C. for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was then concentrated and the residue purified by Prep-HPLC and SFC to afford the target compound as colorless oil which was used without further purification in the next step. (120 mg; yield 28%). LCMS (m/z): 138.10 (M+1).

Step 5: 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(1-methyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6(7H)-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol

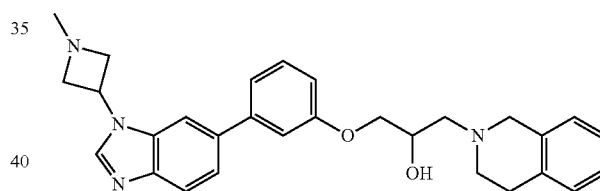


202

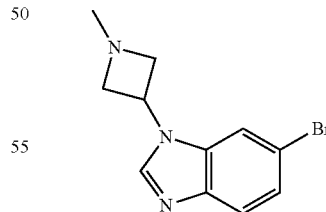
To a stirred mixture of 1-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine (30 mg, 0.219 mmol) in dioxane: H₂O (6 mL, 2:1) was added 1-(3-bromophenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol (119 mg, 0.328 mmol), Cs₂CO₃ (213 mg, 0.657 mmol) and then Ruphos (2 mg) and Pd(Ruphos) (5 mg). The mixture was degassed by N₂ 4 times and stirred at 100° C. for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was then quenched with water (20 mL), extracted with ethyl acetate (3×20 mL). The combined extracts were washed with brine (20 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to yield a residue which was purified by prep-HPLC to afford 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(1-methyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6(7H)-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (17 mg, Yield 18.6%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD) δ=7.32 (s, 1H), 7.19-7.08 (m, 4H), 7.04 (d, J=5.8 Hz, 1H), 6.70-6.61 (m, 2H), 6.50-6.43 (m, 1H), 4.29-4.22 (m, 1H), 4.20 (s, 2H), 4.09-4.01 (m, 1H), 4.01-3.92 (m, 1H), 3.76 (s, 2H), 3.73 (s, 3H), 3.61 (t, J=5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.98-2.84 (m, 4H), 2.82-2.67 (m, 4H). LCMS (m/z): 419.2 (M+1).

Compound 218

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(1-(1-methylazetidin-3-yl)-H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



Step 1: 6-bromo-1-(1-methylazetidin-3-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole



60

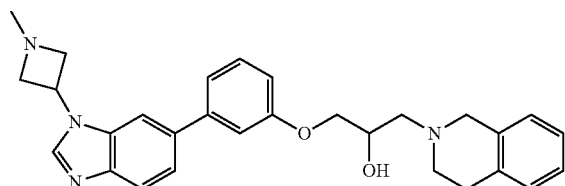
To a solution of 1-(azetidin-3-yl)-6-bromo-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (100 mg, 0.396 mmol) in MeOH (10 mL) was added HCHO (300 mg, 3.96 mmol) and AcOH (two drops). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. NaCNBH₃ (29.7 mg, 0.476 mmol) was then added and the reaction mixture stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The

65

203

solvents were then removed by concentration and the residue was used for next step without purification. ESI-MS (m/z): 266.1 [M+1]

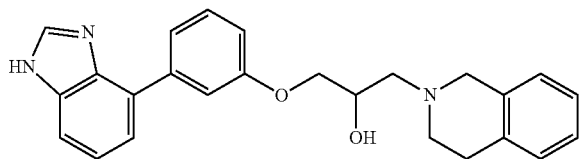
Step 2: 1-(3-(4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(1-(1-methylazetidin-3-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



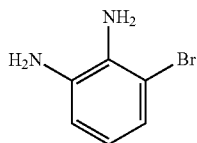
A mixture of 6-bromo-1-(1-methylazetidin-3-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (105 mg, 0.389 mmol), 1-(3-(4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (162 mg, 0.389 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (30 mg, 0.039 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (265 mg, 1.17 mmol) in H₂O-dioxane (1.5 mL/4.5 mL) was stirred at 100° C. under microwave heating for 15 min. The solvent was then removed by concentration and the residue purified by prep-HPLC to afford the title compound as a formate salt (14.3 mg, yield: 7.7%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD): δ 8.57 (s, 1H), 8.43 (s, 1H), 7.84-7.77 (m, 2H), 7.62-7.60 (m, 1H), 7.44-7.40 (m, 1H), 7.35-7.25 (m, 5H), 7.21 (d, J=7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.00 (dd, J=8, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.53-5.49 (m, 1H), 4.53 (dd, J=9.2, 4 Hz, 1H), 4.46 (s, 2H), 4.40-4.36 (m, 2H), 4.25-4.16 (m, 4H), 3.60 (t, J=6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.47-3.43 (m, 2H), 3.33-3.21 (m, 2H), 2.81 (s, 3H) ppm; ESI-MS (m/z): 469.3 [M+1]⁺.

Compound 223

1-(3-(1H-benzo[d]imidazol-4-yl)phenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



Step 1: 3-bromobenzene-1,2-diamine

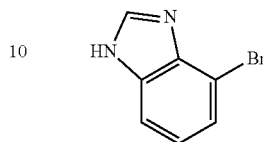


A mixture of 3-bromo-2-nitroaniline (2 g, 9.2 mmol), Fe powder (1.54 g, 27.6 mmol) and NH₄Cl (4.8 g, 52 mmol) in EtOH and H₂O was stirred under reflux for 1 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and filtered. The filtrate was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate and the combined

204

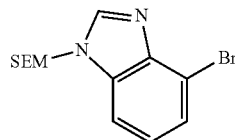
organic layers were dried and concentrated in vacuum to give the crude desired product (1.7 g, Yield 85%). This crude was used in the next step without further purification.

Step 2: 4-bromo-1H-benzo[d]imidazole



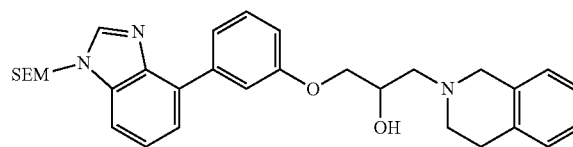
A mixture of 3-bromobenzene-1,2-diamine (2 g, 10.7 mmol) in HCOOH was stirred at 100° C. for 1 h. The mixture was cooled and concentrated in vacuo and diluted with ethyl acetate and aq. NaHCO₃. The mixture was extracted further with ethyl acetate and the combined organic layers dried and concentrated to give the crude product which was purified by column chromatography to obtain the desired product (1.65 g, Yield 80%). LCMS (m/z): 197.0 (M+1).

Step 3: 4-bromo-1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole



To a solution of 4-bromo-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (1.1 g, 5.6 mmol) in THF was added NaH (448 mg, 11.2 mmol) at 0° C. After stirring at for 30 minutes at room temperature 0° C., SEM-Cl (1.4 g, 8.4 mmol) was added to the mixture at 0° C. The mixture was then stirred at room temperature for 16 h, at which time TLC showed the completion of the reaction. The reaction was quenched by addition of aq. NH₄Cl and the mixture extracted with ethyl acetate with the combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated in vacuum to give the desired product and used in the next step without further purification (1.65 g, Yield 90%). LCMS (m/z): 229.0 (M+1)

Step 4: 1-(3-(4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-4-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol

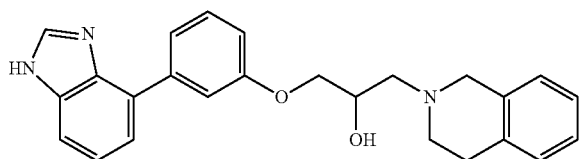


A mixture of 4-bromo-1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (200 mg, 0.611 mmol), 1-(3-(4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (375 mg, 0.916 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (89 mg, 0.12 mmol) and Na₂CO₃ (130 mg, 1.22 mmol) in dioxane and H₂O was stirred under N₂

205

atmosphere at 100° C. for 3 h. The mixture was extracted with DCM and the combined organic layers dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated in vacuum to give the crude product (265 mg, Yield 82%) which was used without further purification.

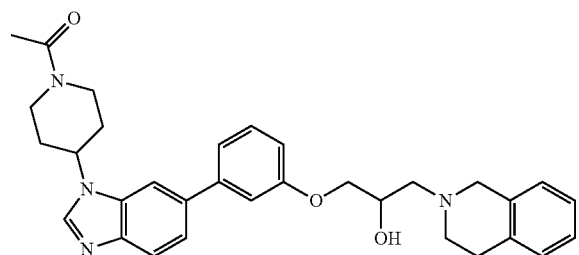
Step 5: 1-(3-(1H-benzo[d]imidazol-4-yl)phenoxy)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



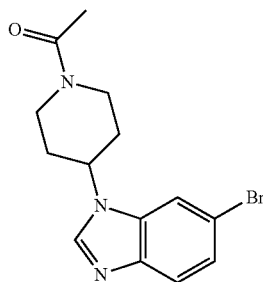
A mixture of 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-4-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (265 mg, 0.5 mmol) in EtOH (20 mL) and conc. HCl (1 mL) was stirred at 80° C. overnight. The reaction was adjusted to pH 9 by aq. NaHCO₃. The mixture was then extracted with DCM and the combined organic layers dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to give the crude product. The crude product was purified by pre-HPLC to afford the desired product (50 mg, Yield 25%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 8.43 (s, 1H), 8.35 (s, 2H), 7.65 (brs, 2H), 7.49 (m, 1H), 7.21 (dd, J=7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.12-7.06 (m, 5H), 4.53-4.39 (m, 3H), 4.14 (s, 2H), 2.83-2.57 (m, 6H). LCMS (m/z): 400.1 (M+1).

Compound 228

1-(4-(6-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxypropoxy)phenyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)ethanone



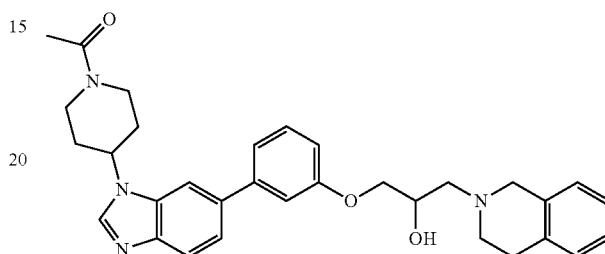
Step 1: 1-(4-(6-bromo-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)ethanone



206

To a solution of 6-bromo-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (50 mg, 0.178 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) in pyridine (5 mL) cooled by an ice-bath was added AcCl (14 mg, 0.178 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. The solvents were removed by concentration and the residue used for next step without further purification.

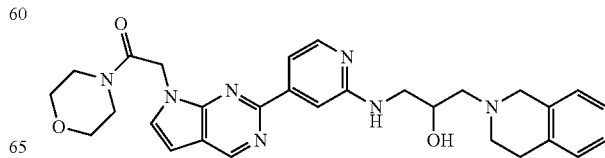
Step 2: 1-(4-(6-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxypropoxy)phenyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)ethanone



A mixture of 1-(4-(6-bromo-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)ethanone (56 mg, 0.174 mmol), 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (71 mg, 0.174 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (13 mg, 0.018 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (72 mg, 0.521 mmol) in H₂O-dioxane (11 mL/3 mL) was stirred at 100° C. under microwave heating for 15 min. The reaction mixture was then concentrated and the residue purified by HPLC separation to yield the desired title compound as a formate salt (12.4 mg, yield: 13.6%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD): 8.41 (brs, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 7.89 (s, 1H), 7.75 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (d, J=1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.58 (d, J=1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (t, J=8 Hz, 1H), 7.40-7.25 (m, 5H), 7.20 (d, J=6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.00 (dd, J=1.6, 8 Hz, 1H), 4.84-4.78 (m, 2H), 4.50 (dd, J=4.0, 9.2 Hz, 1H), 4.38 (s, 2H), 4.17 (d, J=4.8 Hz, 3H), 3.53-3.50 (m, 2H), 3.46-3.33 (m, 3H), 3.18 (s, 2H), 2.94-2.88 (m, 1H), 2.31-2.25 (m, 2H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.19-2.10 (m, 1H), 2.03 (dd, J=4.4, 12.0 Hz, 1H) ppm; ESI-MS (m/z): 300.1 [M+1]⁺.

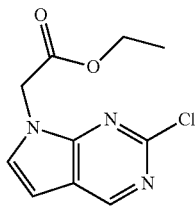
Compound 234

2-(2-(2-((3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxypropyl)amino)pyridin-4-yl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-yl)-1-morpholinoethanone



207

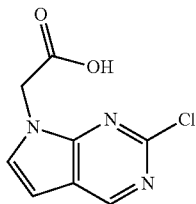
Step 1: Ethyl 2-(2-chloro-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-yl)acetate



To a solution of 2-chloro-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (1 g, 6.54 mmol) in 25 mL THF was added t-BuOK (1.1 g, 9.81 mmol) and ethyl 2-bromoacetate (1.31 g, 7.84 mmol). The mixture was stirred and heated to reflux temperature for 2 h. After cooling the mixture was extracted with EtOAc, washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to yield a crude product which was used in next step without further purification (940 mg Yield 60%). LCMS (m/z): 240.1 (M+1).

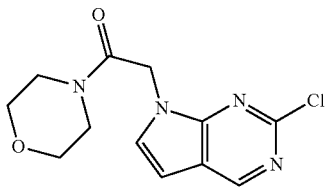
Step 2:

2-(2-chloro-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-yl)acetic acid



To a solution of ethyl 2-(2-chloro-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-yl)acetate (1.25 g, 5.23 mmol) in EtOH/H₂O (100 mL) was added NaOH (1.1 g, 26.15 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature until TLC showed completion. The reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue taken up in water (15 mL) and treated with 2M HCl until pH=3 then extracted with EA (2x25 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (100 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to yield the title product (600 mg, Yield 50%). The crude product was used in next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 212.0 (M+1).

Step 3: 2-(2-chloro-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-yl)-1-morpholinoethanone

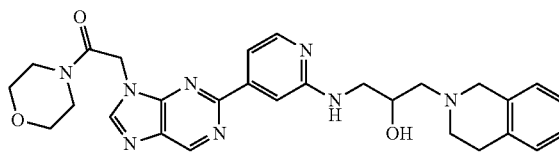


A solution of 2-(2-chloro-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-yl)acetic acid (100 mg, 0.474 mmol), amine (15.4 mg, 0.496 mmol), HATU (79 mg, 0.59 mmol) and TEA (95.8 mg,

208

0.0.948 mmol) in DCM (10 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. Upon completion of the reaction, water was added to the mixture and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated, producing a the desired product which used directly in the next step without further purification (100 mg, Yield 80%). LCMS (m/z): 281.1 (M+1).

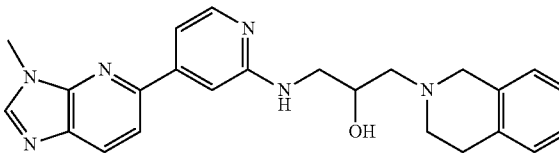
Step 4: 2-(2-((3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxypropyl)amino)pyridin-4-yl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-yl)-1-morpholinoethanone



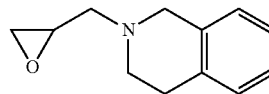
To a solution of 2-(2-chloro-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-yl)-1-morpholinoethanone (60 mg, 0.268 mmol) in dioxane/H₂O (10 mL) was added 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)pyridin-2-yl)amino)propan-2-ol (120.5 mg, 0.15 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (10 mg) and K₂CO₃ (72.86 mg, 0.15 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 100° C. under microwave conditions for 40 min. The mixture was concentrated and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with water and the organic layer dried concentrated and the residue purified by pre-HPLC to give the desired compound (40 mg, Yield 29%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD) δ 9.01 (s, 1H), 8.07 (d, J=5.2 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (s, 1H), 7.57 (d, J=5.2 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (s, 1H), 7.09-7.02 (m, 4H), 6.72 (s, 1H), 5.31 (s, 1H), 4.13 (br.s, 1H), 3.77-3.40 (m, 12H), 2.91-2.85 (m, 4H), 2.74-2.62 (m, 2H). LCMS (m/z): 528.2 (M+1).

Compound 238

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((4-(3-methyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-5-yl)pyridin-2-yl)amino)propan-2-ol



Step 1: 2-(oxiran-2-ylmethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline

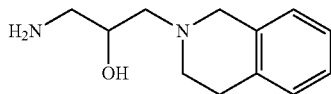


To a solution of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline (15 g, 0.11 mol) in MeCN (100 mL) was added K₂CO₃ (30.7 g, 0.23 mol) at 0° C. 2-(Bromomethyl)oxirane (17 g, 0.12 mol) was added

209

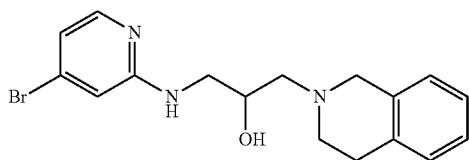
to the reaction mixture over a period of 1 h. The mixture was then warmed and stirred at 25° C. for 16 h. At this point the solid was removed by filtration and washed with MeCN. The filtrate was concentrated and the residue used for next step without further purification (17 g Yield 78%). LCMS (m/z): 190.1 [M+H]⁺.

Step 2: 1-amino-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



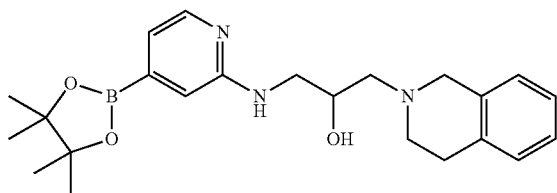
A solution of 2-(oxiran-2-ylmethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline (17 g, 0.09 mol) in EtOH (300 mL) had NH₃ gas bubbled to the solution at -78° C. The reaction mixture was then sealed and heated to 80° C. for 3 h. After completion of the reaction, the mixture was concentrated and the resulting crude product used in next step without further purification (18 g, Yield 96%). LCMS (m/z): 207.1 [M+H]⁺.

Step 3: 1-((4-bromopyridin-2-yl)amino)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol



A mixture of 1-amino-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol (14.0 g, 67.9 mmol), 4-bromo-2-fluoropyridine (10.0 g, 56.8 mmol) and DIPEA (11.0 g, 85.3 mmol) in i-PrOH (35 mL) were combined in a sealed tube and stirred at 100° C. for 26 h. The reaction mixture was then concentrated and the residue purified by column chromatography to give the desired product (12.0 g, 58.5%). LCMS (m/z): 362.0/364.0 [M+H]/[M+2+H]⁺

Step 4: 1-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)pyridin-2-yl)amino)propan-2-ol

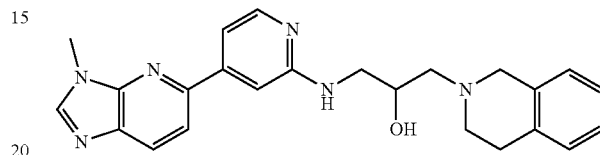


To a solution of 1-((4-bromopyridin-2-yl)amino)-3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)propan-2-ol (12.0 g, 33.1 mmol) in dioxane (50 mL) was added 4,4,4',4',5,5,5',5'-octamethyl-2,2'-bi(1,3,2-dioxaborolane) (10.0 g, 39.7 mmol), KOAc (6.5 g, 66.2 mmol) and Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (1.0 g, 1.5 mmol).

210

The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 16 h under an N₂ atmosphere. The reaction mixture was then filtered and the filtrate concentrated. The residue was then washed with water (20 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3×20 mL). The organic layer was dried and concentrated to give the desired product (14.0 g, 103.7%) which was used in next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 410.1 [M+H]⁺.

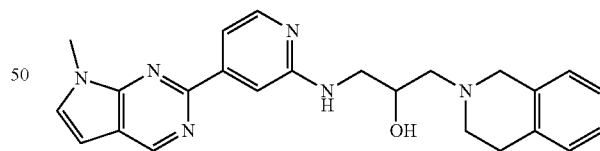
Step 5: 1-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((4-(3-methyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-5-yl)pyridin-2-yl)amino)propan-2-ol



A mixture of 5-bromo-3-methyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine (100 mg, 0.47 mmol), 1-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)pyridin-2-yl)amino)propan-2-ol (230 mg, 0.56 mmol), K₂CO₃ (195 mg, 1.41 mmol) and Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (10 mg) in a solution of dioxane (4 mL) and H₂O (1 mL). The mixture was stirred then 120° C. for 30 min under microwave mediated heating. After cooling, the catalyst was filtered and the filtrate concentrated and purified by Prep-HPLC to give the desired product 1-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((4-(3-methyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-5-yl)pyridin-2-yl)amino)propan-2-ol (52 mg, 26.7%). ¹H NMR (CH₃OD, 400 MHz) δ: 8.38-8.26 (m, 1H), 8.07-7.92 (m, 2H), 7.78-7.68 (m, 1H), 7.33-7.26 (m, 1H), 7.26-7.18 (m, 1H), 7.10-6.97 (m, 3H), 6.96-6.88 (m, 1H), 4.15-4.03 (m, 1H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.67 (s, 2H), 3.60-3.50 (m, 1H), 3.46-3.36 (m, 1H), 2.92-2.72 (m, 4H), 2.72-2.55 (m, 2H). LCMS (m/z): 415.2 [M+H]⁺

Compound 239

1-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((4-(7-methyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)pyridin-2-yl)amino)propan-2-ol



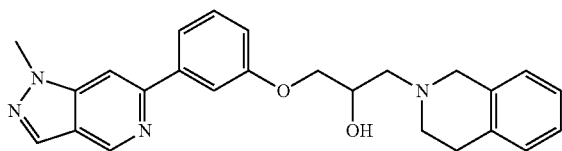
To a solution of 2-chloro-7-methyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (100 mg, 0.6 mmol) in dioxane (4 mL) and H₂O (1 mL) was added 1-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)pyridin-2-yl)amino)propan-2-ol (292 mg, 0.716 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (44 mg, 0.06 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (249 mg, 1.8 mmol) at 27° C. The mixture was stirred for 16 h at 100° C. After shown to be complete by TLC the reaction mixture was concentrated and the crude residue purified by prep-HPLC separation to give the desired title compound as a formate salt as a white solid (30.0 mg, 12%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CHLOROFORM-d) ppm 3.21 (br. s., 2H) 3.31-3.39 (m, 2H) 3.53-3.71 (m, 4H) 3.93 (s, 3H) 4.34 (br. s., 1H) 4.44 (s, 2H) 6.67 (d, J=3.51 Hz,

211

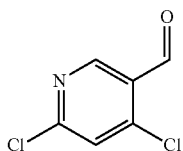
¹H) 7.17 (d, J=7.40 Hz, 1H) 7.24-7.31 (m, 3H) 7.52 (d, J=3.51 Hz, 1H) 7.63 (d, J=5.27 Hz, 1H) 7.72 (s, 1H) 7.93 (d, J=5.52 Hz, 1H) 8.40 (br. s., 2H) 9.01 (s, 1H). LCMS (m/z): 415.2 [M+H]⁺

Compound 248

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-6-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



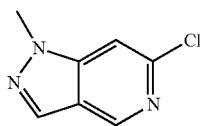
Step 1: 4,6-dichloronicotinaldehyde



To a solution of ethyl 4,6-dichloronicotinate (500 mg, 2.43 mmol) in DCM at -78° C., DIBAL-H (2.67 mL, 2.67 mmol) was added dropwise and stirred for 3 h at -78° C. The mixture was allowed to warm up to 0° C. then water (0.12 mL) was added dropwise to the mixture followed by aq. NaOH (15%, 0.12 mL). H₂O (0.3 mL) was added then the mixture was warmed up to room temperature and stirred for 15 min and the organic layer collected, dried over MgSO₄ and filtered with the filtrate concentrated to give the desired product with was used without further purification (280 mg, Yield 65%). LCMS (m/z): 176.1 [M+H].

Step 2:

6-chloro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine

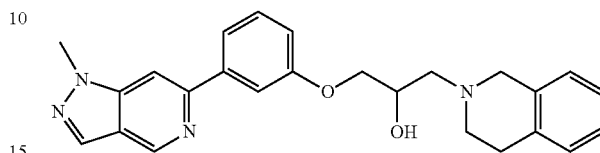


A mixture of 4,6-dichloronicotinaldehyde (427 mg, 2.43 mmol), DIPEA and methylhydrazine (228 mg, 1.98 mmol) in EtOH was stirred at refluxing temperature overnight. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo to give a crude product

212

which was purified by prep-TLC to offer the desired product (150 mg, Yield 37%). LCMS (m/z): 168.1 [M+H].

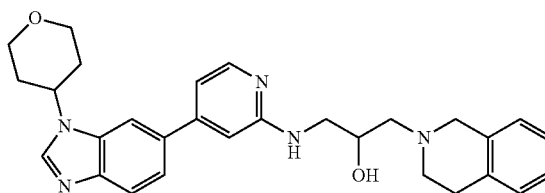
Step 3: 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-6-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



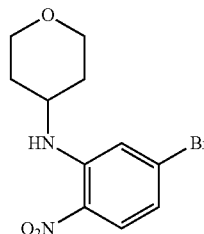
A mixture of 6-chloro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine (140 mg, 0.84 mmol), 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (512 mg, 1.25 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (61 mg, 0.084 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (348 mg, 2.52 mmol) in dioxane and H₂O was stirred under N₂ atmosphere at 100° C. overnight. After cooling, the mixture was extracted with DCM, the combined organic layers dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to give the crude material which was purified by prep-HPLC to afford the title compound as the formate salt (42 mg, Yield 12%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD): δ 9.09 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H), 7.96 (s, 1H), 7.65-7.61 (m, 2H), 7.44-7.41 (m, 1H), 7.27-7.16 (m, 4H), 7.07-7.04 (m, 1H), 4.37-4.32 (m, 1H), 4.38 (s, 2H), 4.16 (d, J=4.8 Hz, 2H), 4.13 (s, 3H), 3.52-3.53 (m, 2H), 3.31-3.30 (m, 2H), 3.30-3.29 (m, 2H), 2.65 (s, 1H) ppm; ESI-MS (m/z): 415.2 [M+1]⁺.

Compound 251

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((4-(1-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)pyridin-2-yl)amino)propan-2-ol



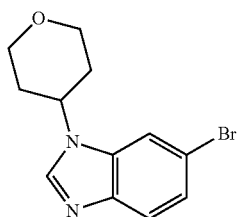
Step 1: N-(5-bromo-2-nitrophenyl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-amine



213

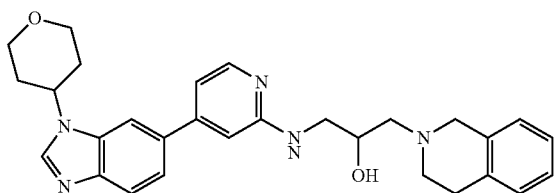
To a solution of 4-bromo-2-fluoro-1-nitrobenzene (1.1 g, 4.95 mmol) and tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-amine (500 mg, 4.95 mmol) in DMF (6 mL) was added K_2CO_3 (1.37 g, 9.9 mmol) and the mixture stirred in sealed tube at 85° C. for 16 h. After cooling, water (100 mL) was added to the mixture and extracted with DCM (3×50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water (2×50 mL), brine (50 mL) and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 then filtered and concentrated to yield the title compound which was directly used for next step without further purification.

Step 2: 6-bromo-1-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole



To a solution of N-(5-bromo-2-nitrophenyl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-amine (600 mg, 1.99 mmol) in HCOOH (10 mL) was added Fe powder (1.3 g, 23.2 mmol). After stirring for 4 h at reflux temperature, the mixture was diluted with MeOH (100 mL) and filtered over a Celite pad. The filtrate was concentrated to give the title compound which was directly used for next step without further purification.

Step 3: 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((4-(1-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)pyridin-2-yl)amino)propan-2-ol



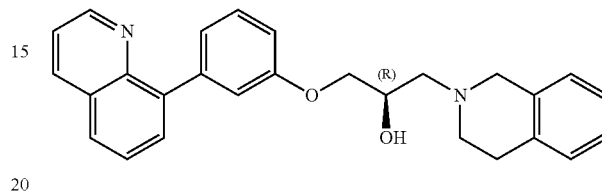
A mixture of compound 6-bromo-1-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (68 mg, 0.243 mmol), 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)pyridin-2-yl)amino)propan-2-ol (100 mg, 0.243 mmol), $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (17.8 mg, 0.026 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (101 mg, 0.734 mmol) in H_2O -dioxane (1 mL/3 mL) was stirred at 100° C. under N_2 with microwave mediated heating for 15 min. The solvent was then removed by concentration and the crude product purified by pre-HPLC to give the title compound as the formate salt (11.8 mg, yield: 10.1%). 1H NMR (500 MHz, MeOD): δ 8.44 (s, 1H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.90 (d, J=5.6 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.63 (d, J=7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.35-7.27 (m, 3H), 7.21 (d, J=7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.04-7.02 (m, 2H), 4.82-4.76 (m, 1H), 4.45 (s, 2H), 4.35 (br.s,

214

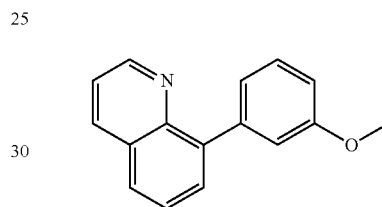
1H), 4.18 (dd, J=4.0, 11.2 Hz, 2H), 3.75-3.52 (m, 6H), 3.33 (br, 2H), 3.23 (br.s, 2H), 2.31-2.15 (m, 4H) ppm; ESI-MS (m/z): 484.3 [M+1].

Compound 257

(R)-1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(quinolin-8-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol

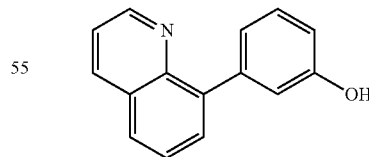


Step 1: 8-(3-methoxyphenyl)quinoline



To a solution of 8-bromoquinoline (208.05 mg, 1.0 mmol) in dioxane/ H_2O (10 mL) was added (3-methoxyphenyl)boronic acid (182.3 mg, 1.2 mmol), $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (100 mg) and K_2CO_3 (276 mg, 2 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 120° C. under microwave conditions for 30 minutes before cooling and being concentrated to remove the solvents. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with water and the separated organic layer concentrated to yield a crude product which was used in next step without further purification. (312 mg, Yield 90%). LCMS (m/z): 236.1 (M+1).

Step 2: 3-(quinolin-8-yl)phenol

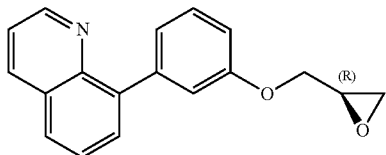


To a solution of 8-(3-methoxyphenyl)quinoline (900 mg, 3.83 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (50 mL) was added BBr_3 (2.4 g, 14 mmol) at 0° C. The mixture was stirred for 2 h at 0° C. then until the reaction was completed. The mixture was added drop wise to iced water (50 mL), and then extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (2×20 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (30

215

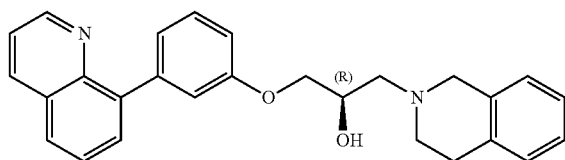
mL), dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated to give a yellow solid which was used in next step without further purification. (720 mg, Yield 85%). LCMS (m/z): 222.1 (M+1).

Step 3: (R)-8-(3-(oxiran-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl)quinoline



A mixture of 3-(quinolin-8-yl)phenol (221 mg, 1 mmol) and (S)-2-(chloromethyl)oxirane (114.6 mg, 1.2 mmol) in CH_3CN (10 mL) was added K_2CO_3 (690 mg, 5 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 80°C . for 4 h. The solid was removed by filtration and the filtrate was concentrated to yield a crude (R)-8-(3-(oxiran-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl)quinoline which was used in the next step without further purification. (210 mg, Yield 75%). LCMS (m/z): 278.1 (M+1).

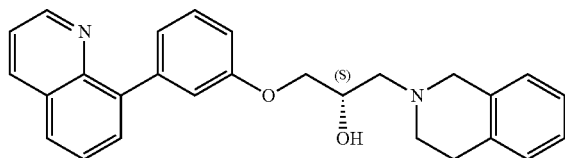
Step 4: (R)-1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(quinolin-8-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



The mixture of compound (R)-8-(3-(oxiran-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl)quinoline (270 mg, 1 mmol), 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline (133 mg, 1 mmol) in EtOH (5 mL) was stirred at 120°C . under microwave heating for 30 min. The solvent was then removed by concentration and the crude product was purified by HPLC separation to yield the desired (R)-1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(quinolin-8-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (110 mg, Yield 26.8%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL- d_4): 8.82 (dd, $J_1=4.0$ Hz, $J_2=1.6$ Hz, 1H), 8.41 (d, $J=8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.93 (d, $J=8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.76 (d, $J=7.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.69 (dd, $J_1=J_2=7.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.56-7.53 (m, 1H), 7.43 (dd, $J_1=J_2=7.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.24 (s, 1H), 7.20-7.01 (m, 6H), 4.30 (br.s, 1H), 4.17-4.06 (m, 2H), 3.77 (s, 2H), 2.90-2.74 (m, 6H). LCMS (m/z): 412.2 (M+1).

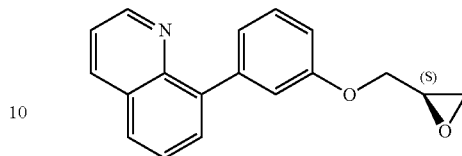
Compound 258

(S)-1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(quinolin-8-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



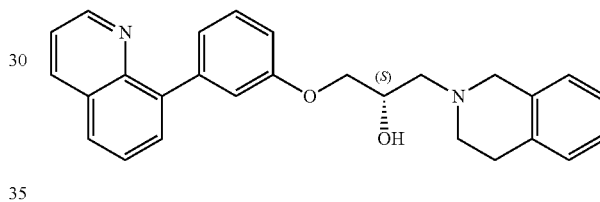
216

Step 1: (S)-8-(3-(oxiran-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl)quinoline



A mixture of 3-(quinolin-8-yl)phenol (221 mg, 1 mmol) and (R)-2-(chloromethyl)oxirane (114.6 mg, 1.2 mmol) in CH_3CN (10 mL) had K_2CO_3 (690 mg, 5 mmol) added to it. The reaction mixture was then stirred at 80°C . for 4 h. The solid was removed by filtration, the filtrate concentrated, and the crude product used in the next step without further purification. ESI-MS (m/z): 278.3 [M+1] $^+$.

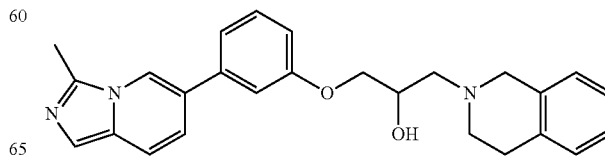
Step 2: (S)-1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(quinolin-8-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



A mixture of (S)-8-(3-(oxiran-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl)quinoline (270 mg, 1 mmol), 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline (133 mg, 1 mmol) in EtOH (5 mL) was stirred at 120°C . under microwave heating for 30 minutes. After evaporation of the solvent, the residue was purified by prep-HPLC to afford the desired title compound (43.9 mg, Yield 14.6%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD): δ 8.80-8.79 (m, 1H), 8.38 (d, $J=8$ Hz, 1H), 7.94 (d, $J=8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.74-7.72 (m, 1H), 7.67-7.63 (m, 1H), 7.54-7.51 (m, 1H), 7.41-7.37 (m, 1H), 7.22-7.16 (m, 2H), 7.10-7.00 (m, 5H), 4.27-4.25 (m, 1H), 4.15-4.03 (m, 2H), 3.74 (s, 2H), 2.88-2.78 (m, 5H), 2.73-2.70 (m, 1H) ppm; ESI-MS (m/z): 411.1 [M+1] $^+$.

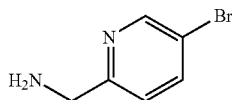
Compound 266

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(3-methylimidazo[1,5-a]pyridin-6-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol



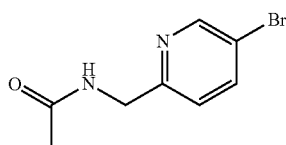
217

Step 1: (5-bromopyridin-2-yl)methanamine



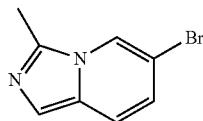
A solution of 5-bromopyridinonitrile (3.0 g, 16.4 mmol) in BH_3 THF (99 mL, 99 mmol, 1M) was heated at reflux temperature for 2 h under N_2 . MeOH (12 mL) was added slowly followed by 1N HCl (24 mL). The mixture was then refluxed for an additional 7 h. After cooling, the reaction mixture was poured into 10% of K_2CO_3 (300 mL) and extracted with DCM (3×100 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated to give crude product which was used in next step without further purification (2.1 g, Yield 70%).

Step 2: N-((5-bromopyridin-2-yl)methyl)acetamide



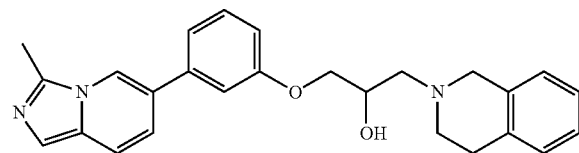
To a solution of (5-bromopyridin-2-yl)methanamine (500 mg, 2.67 mmol) in DCM (10 mL) was added Et_3N (405 mg, 4.0 mmol) and AcCl (250 mg, 3.18 mmol) at 0° C. The mixture was then warmed to room temperature for 2 h when the reaction was quenched with water and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was concentrated to give the crude product which was used in next step without further purification. (540 mg, Yield 90%). LCMS (m/z): 229.0 (M+1).

Step 3: 6-bromo-3-methylimidazo[1,5-a]pyridine



To a solution of N-((5-bromopyridin-2-yl)methyl)acetamide (450 mg, 1.96 mmol) in toluene (15 mL) was added POCl_3 (600 mg, 3.92 mmol) and the mixture stirred at refluxing temperature for 6 h. After cooling, the reaction mixture was quenched by adding water (1 mL) and concentrated to remove toluene. The residue was diluted with water (5 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3×10 mL) with the organic layer concentrated to give a crude product which was used in next step without further purification (290 mg, Yield 70%). LCMS (m/z): 211.0 (M+1)

Step 4: 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(3-methylimidazo[1,5-a]pyridin-6-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol

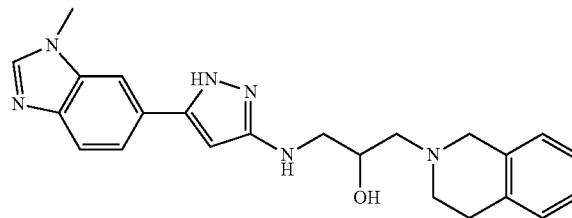


218

A mixture of 6-bromo-3-methylimidazo[1,5-a]pyridine (100 mg, 0.47 mmol), 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy)propan-2-ol (211 mg, 0.52 mmol), K_2CO_3 (195 mg, 1.41 mmol) and $\text{Pd}(\text{dppf})\text{Cl}_2$ (10 mg) in a solution of dioxane (4 mL) and H_2O (1 mL) was stirred at 120° C. for 30 minutes under microwave heating. The catalyst was filtered, the filtrate concentrated and the residue purified by Prep-HPLC to give the desired title product as a colorless oil and formate salt (15 mg, Yield 7%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD) δ 8.13 (s, 1H), 7.57 (d, J=4.8 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (dd, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.31-7.11 (m, 7H), 7.09-7.00 (m, 2H), 4.53-4.49 (m, 1H), 4.42 (s, 2H), 4.15 (d, J=4.2 Hz, 2H), 3.57 (t, J=6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.43-3.36 (m, 2H), 3.18-3.16 (m, 2H), 2.68 (s, 3H). LCMS (m/z): 414.2 (M+1).

Compound 271

1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((5-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)amino)propan-2-ol



A solution of methyl 1H-benzo[d]imidazole-6-carboxylate (9.5 g, 53.9 mmol) in THF (100 mL) had NaH (2.59 g, 64.7 mmol) added at 0° C. After stirring for 30 min, CH_3I (13.23 g, 93.2 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The reaction was then quenched by addition of water and extracted with DCM (3×100 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated to give a mixture of two isomeric products methyl 1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-6-carboxylate and methyl 1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-5-carboxylate (8.0 g, Yield 78%). LCMS (m/z): 191.06 (M+1). This crude mixture was used directly in the next step.

A mixture of CH_3CN (0.62 mL, 11.84 mmol), DMSO (2 mL) and NaH (410 mg, 10.26 mmol) was stirred for 45 minutes at room temperature before a solution of methyl 1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-6-carboxylate and methyl 1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-5-carboxylate (1.5 g, 7.89 mmol) in CH_3CN (5 mL) was added dropwise. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h before quenching by the addition of saturated NH_4Cl and extraction with DCM (3×30 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated to give the desired products 3-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)-3-oxopropanenitrile and 3-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-5-yl)-3-oxopropanenitrile (600 mg, 38%) and used in the next step without further purification. LCMS (m/z): 200.07 (M+1).

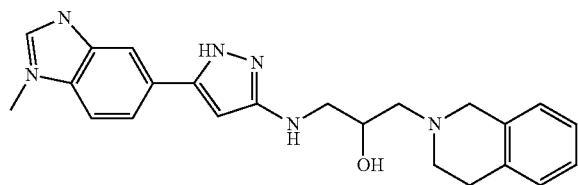
219

To a solution of 3-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)-3-oxopropanenitrile and 3-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-5-yl)-3-oxopropanenitrile (500 mg, 2.5 mmol) in EtOH (5 mL) was added $\text{N}_2\text{H}_4\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ (178 mg, 3 mmol) at 60° C. The mixture was stirred at 60° C. for 5 h and then concentrated to give a mixture of isomers of 5-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)-1H-pyrazol-3-amine and 5-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)-1H-pyrazol-3-amine (120 mg, 22%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD) 8.19-8.08 (m, 1H), 7.97-7.77 (m, 1H), 7.72-7.51 (m, 2H), 6.06-5.92 (m, 1H), 3.94-3.86 (m, 3H). LCMS (m/z): 214.1 (M+1).

A solution of 5-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)-1H-pyrazol-3-amine and 5-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-5-yl)-1H-pyrazol-3-amine (60 mg, 0.27 mmol), 2-(oxiran-2-ylmethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline (54 mg, 0.27 mmol) and DIPEA (72 mg, 0.54 mmol) in EtOH (5 mL) was stirred overnight at 120° C. The mixture was concentrated and then purified by prep-HPLC and prep-TLC to give the desired 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((5-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)amino)propan-2-ol (4.5 mg, Yield 4.1%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD) 8.21-8.16 (m, 1H), 7.86 (s, 1H), 7.71-7.64 (m, 2H), 7.20-7.06 (m, 4H), 5.96 (s, 1H), 4.50-4.39 (m, 1H), 4.29-4.00 (m, 4H), 3.97-3.89 (m, 3H), 3.30-3.11 (m, 2H), 3.08-2.92 (m, 4H). LCMS: RT=0.788 min, $\text{M}+\text{H}^+=403.2$.

Compound 272

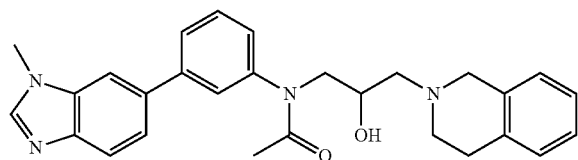
1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((5-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-5-yl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)amino)propan-2-ol



The title compound was also isolated from the final step above (5.4 mg, Yield 5%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{Me}_2\text{SO}-d_6$) 8.08-7.96 (m, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.68-7.61 (m, 1H), 7.44 (d, $J=8.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.05-6.88 (m, 4H), 5.79 (s, 1H), 4.27-4.17 (m, 1H), 4.14-4.04 (m, 1H), 4.00-3.91 (m, 1H), 3.85-3.77 (m, 3H), 3.73-3.58 (m, 2H), 2.89-2.71 (m, 4H), 2.62-2.51 (m, 2H). LCMS: RT=0.797 min, $\text{M}+\text{H}^+=403.2$.

Compound 273

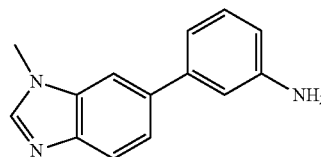
N-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxypropyl)-N-(3-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)phenyl)acetamide



220

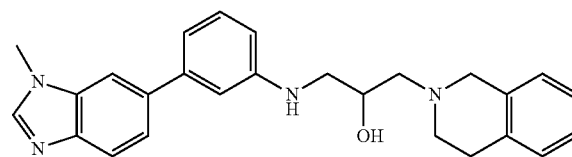
Step 1:

3-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)aniline



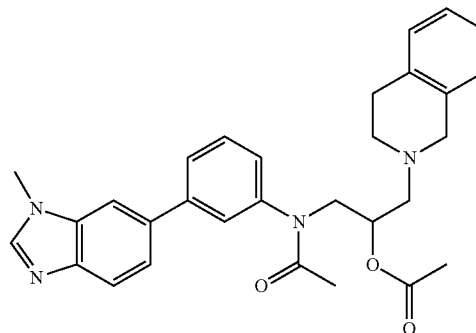
To a solution of 6-bromo-1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (500 mg, 2.37 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) was added (3-aminophenyl)boronic acid (320 mg, 2.34 mmol), 2N K_2CO_3 (2 mL, 4 mmol) and $\text{PdCl}_2(\text{dppf})$ (50 mg, 0.063 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 120° C. under microwave conditions for 30 min. The cooled mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with water with the separated organic layers being dried and concentrated to afford the desired product as a brown solid (300 mg, 56.7%). LCMS (m/z): 224.1 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$

Step 2: 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((3-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)phenyl)amino)propan-2-ol



To a solution of 3-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)aniline (300 mg, 1.34 mmol) in EtOH (3 mL) were added 2-(oxiran-2-ylmethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline (250 mg, 1.32 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 120° C. under microwave conditions for 30 min. After cooling, the resulting solution was concentrated in vacuo and purified via column chromatography to yield the title compound (160 mg, 28.9%) LCMS (m/z): 413.2 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$

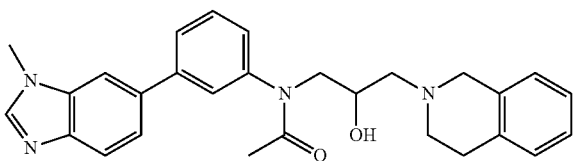
Step 3: 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(N-(3-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)phenyl)acetamido)propan-2-yl acetate



221

To a solution of 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-((3-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)phenyl)amino)propan-2-ol (80 mg, 0.194 mmol) in DCM (5 ml) was added acetyl chloride (50 mg, 0.637 mmol) at 0° C. and the reaction mixture stirred for 30 mins at the same temperature. After LCMS indicated the reaction was complete, the mixture was quenched with MeOH and the solvent removed under reduced pressure. The residue was then diluted with water, neutralized with NaHCO₃, extracted with ethyl acetate, the organic layer dried over Na₂SO₄ then concentrated to dryness yielding the desired title compound which was used without further purification (30 mg, 31.2%). LCMS (m/z): 497.3 [M+H]⁺

Step 4: N-(3-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxypropyl)-N-(3-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)phenyl)acetamide



To a solution of 1-(3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-3-(N-(3-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)phenyl)acetamido)propan-2-yl acetate (60 mg, 0.121 mmol) in EtOH (2 ml) and H₂O (1 mL) was added lithium hydroxide (10 mg, 0.238 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 25° C. until LCMS indicated completion of the reaction. Solvents were evaporated and the residue dissolved in 30 mL DCM, washed with aq. NaHCO₃ and water then dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, and filtrated. Solvent was removed from this filtrate leaving a residue which was then purified by prep-HPLC to afford the desired product as colorless oil (3.7 mg, 6.7%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d₄) δ 8.49 (br. s., 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 7.84 (s, 1H), 7.70-7.81 (m, 3H), 7.49-7.67 (m, 2H), 7.33-7.41 (m, 1H), 7.13-7.27 (m, 3H), 7.09 (d, J=6.90 Hz, 1H), 4.31 (br. s., 1H), 4.20 (s, 2H), 4.03 (dd, J=5.21, 13.99 Hz, 1H), 3.96 (s, 3H), 3.73-3.84 (m, 1H), 3.32-3.39 (m, 2H), 2.98-3.19 (m, 4H), 1.97 (s, 3H) LCMS (m/z): 455.2 [M+H]⁺

Biological Assays

PRMT5 Biochemical Assay

General Materials.

S-adenosylmethionine (SAM), S-adenosylhomocysteine (SAH), bicine, KCl, Tween20, dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO), bovine skin gelatin (BSG), and Tris(2-carboxyethyl)phosphine hydrochloride solution (TCEP) were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich at the highest level of purity possible. ³H-SAM was purchase from American Radiolabeled Chemicals with a specific activity of 80 Ci/mmol. 384-well streptavidin Flashplates were purchased from PerkinElmer.

Substrates.

Peptide representative of human histone H4 residues 1-15 was synthesized with a C-terminal linker-affinity tag motif and a C-terminal amide cap by 21st Century Biochemicals. The peptide was high high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) purified to greater than 95% purity and confirmed by liquid chromatography mass spectrometry (LC-MS). The sequence was Ac-SGRGKGGKGLGKGGA[K-Biot]-amide (SEQ ID NO.:3).

222

Molecular Biology:

Full-length human PRMT5 (NM_006109.3) transcript variant 1 clone was amplified from a fetal brain cDNA library, incorporating flanking 5' sequence encoding a FLAG tag (MDYKDDDDDK) (SEQ ID NO.:4) fused directly to Ala 2 of PRMT5. Full-length human MEP50 (NM_024102) clone was amplified from a human testis cDNA library incorporating a 5' sequence encoding a 6-histidine tag (MHHHHHHH) (SEQ ID NO.:5) fused directly to Arg 2 of MEP50. The amplified genes were subcloned into pENTR/D/TEV (Life Technologies) and subsequently transferred by GatewayTM attL⁺attR recombination to pDEST8 baculovirus expression vector (Life Technologies).

Protein Expression.

Recombinant baculovirus and Baculovirus-Infected Insect Cells (BIIC) were generated according to Bac-to-Bac kit instructions (Life Technologies) and Wasilko, 2006, respectively. Protein over-expression was accomplished by infecting exponentially growing *Spodoptera frugiperda* (SF9) cell culture at 1.2×10⁶ cell/ml with a 5000 fold dilution of BIIC stock. Infections were carried out at 27° C. for 72 hours, harvested by centrifugation, and stored at -80° C. for purification.

Protein Purification.

Expressed full-length human Flag-PRMT5/6His-MeP50 protein complex was purified from cell paste by NiNTA agarose affinity chromatography after a five hour equilibration of the resin with buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCL, pH 8.0, 25 mM NaCl, and 1 mM TCEP at 4° C., to minimize the adsorption of tubulin impurity by the resin. Flag-PRMT5/6His-MeP50 was eluted with 300 mM Imidazole in the same buffer. The purity of recovered protein was 87%. Reference: Wasilko, D. J. and S. E. Lee: "TIPS: titerless infected-cells preservation and scale-up" Bioprocess J., 5 (2006), pp. 29-32.

Predicted Translations:

Flag-PRMT5 (SEQ ID NO.:6)

```

MDYKDDDDKA AMAVGGAGGS RVSSGRDLNC VPEIADTLGA
VAKQGDFDLC MPVFHPRFRK EFIQEPAKNR PGPQTRSDLL
LSGRDWNTLI VGKLSPWIRP DSKVEKIRRN SEAAMLQELN
FGAYLGLPAF LLPLNQEDNT NLARVLTNHI HTGHHSSMFW
MRVPLVAPED LRDDIENAP THTTEEYSGE EKTWMWWHNF
RTLCDYSKRI AVALEIGADL PSNHVIDRWL GEPIKAAILP
TSIFLTNKKG FPFVLSKMHQR LIPRLKLEV QFIITGTNHH
SEKEFCSYLQ YLEYSQNRPP PPNAYELFAK GYEDYLQSP
L QPLMDNLESQ TYEVFEKDP KYSQYQQAIY KCLLDRVPEE
EKDTNVQVLM VLGAGRGPLV NASLRAAKQA DRIKLYAVE
KNPNAVVTLN NWQFEWGSQ VTVVSSDMRE WVAPEKADII
VSELLGSFAD NELSPECLDG AQHFLKDDGV SIPGEYTSFL
APISSSKLYN EVRACREKDR DPEAQFEMPY VVRLHNHFQL
SAPQPCFTFS HPNRDPMIDN NRYCTLEFPV EVNTVLHGFA
GYFETVLYQD ITLSIRPETH SPGMFSWFPI LFPKQIPITV
REGQTCIVRF WRCSNSKKVW YEWAVTAPVC SAHNPTGRS
YTIG L

```


MHHHHHRKE TPPPLVPPAA REWNLPNAP ACMERQLEAA
 RYRSDGALLL GASSLSGRGW AGSLWLFPKDP CAAPNEGFCG
 AGVQTEAGVA DLTWVGGERGI LVASDSGAVE LWELDENETL
 IVSKFCKYEH DDIVSTVSVL SSGTQAVSGS KDICKVWDL
 AQQVVLSSYR AHAAQVTCVA ASPHKDSVFL SCSEDNRILL
 WDTRCPKPAS QIGCSAPGYL PTSLAWHPQQ SEVFVFGDEN
 GTVSLVDTKS TSCVLSSAVH SQCVTGLVFS PHSVPFLASL
 SEDCSLAVLD SSLSELFRSQ AHRDFVRDAT WSPLNHSLLT
 TVGWDHQVVH HVVPTLELPA PGPASVTE

General Procedure for PRMT5/MEP50 Enzyme Assays on Peptide Substrates.

The assays were all performed in a buffer consisting of 20 mM Bicine (pH=7.6), 1 mM TCEP, 0.005% BSG, and 0.002% Tween20, prepared on the day of use. Compounds in 100% DMSO (1 ul) were spotted into a polypropylene 384-well V-bottom plates (Greiner) using a Platamate Plus outfitted with a 384-channel head (Thermo Scientific). DMSO (1 ul) was added to Columns 11, 12, 23, 24, rows A-H for the maximum signal control and 1 ul of SAH, a known product and inhibitor of PRMT5/MEP50, was added to columns 11, 12, 23, 24, rows I-P for the minimum signal control. A cocktail (40 ul) containing the PRMT5/MEP50 enzyme and the peptide was added by Multidrop Combi (Thermo-Fisher). The compounds were allowed to incubate with PRMT5/MEP50 for 30 min at 25 degrees Celsius, then a cocktail (10 ul) containing ³H-SAM was added to initiate the reaction (final volume=51 ul). The final concentrations of the components were as follows: PRMT5/MEP50 was 4 nM, ³H-SAM was 75 nM, peptide was 40 nM, SAH in the minimum signal control wells was 100 uM, and the DMSO concentration was 1%. The assays were stopped by the addition of non-radioactive SAM (10 ul) to a final concentration of 600 uM, which dilutes the ³H-SAM to a level where its incorporation into the peptide substrate is no longer detectable. 50 ul of the reaction in the 384-well polypropylene plate was then transferred to a 384-well Flashplate and the biotinylated peptides were allowed to bind to the streptavidin surface for at least 1 hour before being washed three times with 0.1% Tween20 in a Biotek ELx405 plate washer. The plates were then read in a PerkinElmer TopCount plate reader to measure the quantity of ³H-labeled peptide bound to the Flashplate surface, measured as disintegrations per minute (dpm) or alternatively, referred to as counts per minute (cpm).

% Inhibition Calculation

$$\% inh = 100 - \left(\frac{dpm_{cmpd} - dpm_{min}}{dpm_{max} - dpm_{min}} \right) \times 100$$

Where dpm=disintegrations per minute, cmpd=signal in assay well, and min and max are the respective minimum and maximum signal controls.

$$Y = \text{Bottom} + \frac{(\text{Top} - \text{Bottom})}{\left(1 + \left(\frac{X}{IC_{50}}\right)^{\text{Hill Coefficient}}\right)}$$

Where top and bottom are the normally allowed to float, but may be fixed at 100 or 0 respectively in a 3-parameter fit. The Hill Coefficient normally allowed to float but may also be fixed at 1 in a 3-parameter fit. Y is the % inhibition and X is the compound concentration.

Z-138 Methylation Assay

Z-138 suspension cells were purchased from ATCC (American Type Culture Collection, Manassas, Va.). RPMI/Glutamax medium, penicillin-streptomycin, heat inactivated fetal bovine serum, and D-PBS were purchased from Life Technologies, Grand Island, N.Y., USA. Odyssey blocking buffer, 800CW goat anti-rabbit IgG (H+ L) antibody, and Licor Odyssey infrared scanner were purchased from Licor Biosciences, Lincoln, Nebr., USA. Symmetric dimethyl arginine antibody was purchased from EMD Millipore, Billerica, Mass., USA. 16% Paraformaldehyde was purchased from Electron Microscopy Sciences, Hatfield, Pa., USA. Z-138 suspension cells were maintained in growth medium (RPMI 1640 supplemented with 10% v/v heat inactivated fetal bovine serum and 100 units/mL penicillin-streptomycin) and cultured at 37° C. under 5% CO₂.

Cell Treatment, In Cell Western (ICW) for detection of Symmetric di-Methyl Arginine and DNA Content.

Z-138 cells were seeded in assay medium at a concentration of 50,000 cells per mL to a 384-well cell culture plate with 50 µL per well. Compound (100 nM) from 384 well source plates was added directly to 384 well cell plate. Plates were incubated at 37° C., 5% CO₂ for 96 hours. After four days of incubation, 40 µL of cells from incubated plates were added to poly-D-lysine coated 384 well culture plates (BD Biosciences 356697). Plates were incubated at room temperature for 30 minutes then incubated at 37° C., 5% CO₂ for 5 hours. After the incubation, 40 µL per well of 8% paraformaldehyde in PBS (16% paraformaldehyde was diluted to 8% in PBS) was added to each plate and incubated for 30 minutes. Plates were transferred to a Biotek 405 plate washer and washed 5 times with 100 L per well of wash buffer (1×PBS with 0.1% Triton X-100 (v/v)). Next 30 L per well of Odyssey blocking buffer were added to each plate and incubated 1 hour at room temperature. Blocking buffer was removed and 20 L per well of primary antibody was added (symmetric di-methyl arginine diluted 1:100 in Odyssey buffer with 0.1% Tween 20 (v/v)) and plates were incubated overnight (16 hours) at 4° C. Plates were washed 5 times with 100 L per well of wash buffer. Next 20 L per well of secondary antibody was added (1:200 800CW goat anti-rabbit IgG (H+L) antibody, 1:1000 DRAQ5 (Bioss limited) in Odyssey buffer with 0.1% Tween 20 (v/v)) and incubated for 1 hour at room temperature. The plates were washed 5 times with 100 L per well wash buffer then 1 time with 100 L per well of water. Plates were allowed to dry at room temperature then imaged on the Licor Odyssey machine which measures integrated intensity at 700 nm and 800 nm wavelengths. Both 700 and 800 channels were scanned.

225

Calculations:

First, the ratio for each well was determined by:

$$\left(\frac{\text{symmetric } di\text{-methyl Arginine 800nm value}}{\text{DRAQ5 700nm value}} \right)$$

Each plate included fourteen control wells of DMSO only treatment (minimum inhibition) as well as fourteen control wells for maximum inhibition treated with 3 μ M of a reference compound (Background wells). The average of the ratio values for each control type was calculated and used to determine the percent inhibition for each test well in the plate. Reference compound was serially diluted three-fold in DMSO for a total of nine test concentrations, beginning at 3 μ M. Percent inhibition was determined and IC₅₀ curves were generated using triplicate wells per concentration of compound.

Percent Inhibition= 100 –

$$\left(\frac{((\text{Individual Test Sample Ratio}) - (\text{Background Avg Ratio}))}{((\text{Minimum Inhibition Ratio}) - (\text{Background Average Ratio}))} \right) * 100$$

Z-138 Proliferation Assay

Z-138 suspension cells were purchased from ATCC (American Type Culture Collection, Manassas, Va.). RPMI/ Glutamax medium, penicillin-streptomycin, heat inactivated fetal bovine serum were purchased from Life Technologies, Grand Island, N.Y., USA. V-bottom polypylene 384-well plates were purchased from Greiner Bio-One, Monroe, N.C., USA. Cell culture 384-well white opaque plates were purchased from Perkin Elmer, Waltham, Mass., USA. Cell-Titer Glo® was purchased from Promega Corporation, Madison, Wis., USA. SpectraMax M5 plate reader was purchased from Molecular Devices LLC, Sunnyvale, Calif., USA. Z-138 suspension cells were maintained in growth medium (RPMI 1640 supplemented with 10% v/v heat inactivated fetal bovine serum and cultured at 37° C. under 5% CO₂. Under assay conditions, cells were incubated in assay medium (RPMI 1640 supplemented with 10% v/v heat inactivated fetal bovine serum and 100 units/mL penicillin-streptomycin) at 37° C. under 5% CO₂. For the assessment of the effect of compounds on the proliferation of the Z-138 cell line, exponentially growing cells were plated in 384-well white opaque plates at a density of 10,000 cells/ml in a final volume of 50 μ l of assay medium. A compound source plate was prepared by performing triplicate nine-point 3-fold serial dilutions in DMSO, beginning at 10 mM (final top concentration of compound in the assay was 20 μ M and the DMSO was 0.2%). A 100 mL aliquot from the compound stock plate was added to its respective well in the cell plate. The 100% inhibition control consisted of cells treated with 200 nM final concentration of staurosporine and the 0% inhibition control consisted of DMSO treated cells. After addition of compounds, assay plates were incubated for 5 days at 37° C., 5% CO₂, relative humidity>90%. Cell viability was measured by quantitation of ATP present in the cell cultures, adding 35 μ l of Cell Titer Glo® reagent to the cell plates. Luminescence was read in the SpectraMax M5 microplate reader. The concentration of compound inhibiting cell viability by 50% was determined using a 4-parametric fit of the normalized dose response curves.

226

Results for certain compounds described herein are shown in Table 2.

TABLE 2

Biological Assay Results				
Cmpd No	Biochemical IC ₅₀	ICW EC ₅₀	Proliferation EC ₅₀	
1	B	—	D	
2	C	—	—	
3	B	—	—	
4	B	—	—	
5	B	—	—	
6	B	—	—	
7	D	—	—	
8	C	—	—	
9	C	—	**	
10	B	—	—	
11	B	—	—	
12	C	—	**	
13	C	—	—	
14	C	—	—	
15	C	—	—	
16	C	—	—	
17	B	—	—	
18	C	—	**	
19	C	—	—	
20	C	—	—	
21	C	—	E	
22	B	—	D	
23	C	—	D	
24	C	—	E	
25	C	—	D	
26	D	—	E	
27	C	—	E	
28	C	—	E	
29	D	—	D	
30	E	—	D	
31	B	C	D	
32	C	**	E	
33	C	—	E	
34	C	—	D	
35	C	—	—	
36	D	—	—	
37	C	—	—	
38	E	—	—	
39	B	C	**	
40	C	—	—	
41	C	—	—	
42	D	—	—	
43	B	C	**	
44	C	—	—	
45	A	B	C	
46	C	—	—	
47	A	B	C	
48	C	—	—	
49	B	B	C	
50	C	—	—	
51	E	—	—	
52	C	—	—	
53	B	B	D	
54	E	—	—	
55	C	—	—	
56	E	—	—	
57	C	—	—	
58	B	C	D	
59	B	D	D	
60	B	B	D	
61	E	—	—	
62	B	C	D	
63	B	C	D	
64	C	—	—	
65	A	B	D	
66	B	—	—	
67	B	C	D	
68	B	D	D	
69	C	—	—	
70	C	—	—	
71	C	—	—	
72	B	C	D	

227

TABLE 2-continued

Biological Assay Results			
Cmpd No	Biochemical IC ₅₀	ICW EC ₅₀	Proliferation EC ₅₀
73	C	—	—
74	B	C	D
75	B	C	D
76	C	—	—
77	C	—	—
78	C	—	—
79	D	—	—
80	B	**	C
81	B	B	D
82	B	C	D
83	B	C	D
84	B	C	C
85	B	C	D
86	B	C	D
87	C	—	—
88	B	C	D
89	B	C	D
90	B	C	D
91	C	—	—
92	B	C	D
93	B	C	D
94	B	C	D
95	B	C	D
96	C	—	—
97	C	—	—
98	C	—	—
99	D	—	—
100	C	—	—
101	C	—	—
102	A	B	C
103	B	B	C
104	B	C	**
105	A	C	D
106	A	C	**
107	B	C	**
108	A	C	D
109	B	B	D
110	B	**	—
111	B	C	—
112	B	**	**
113	B	B	D
114	B	**	—
115	C	—	—
116	A	C	**
117	B	C	**
118	A	B	C
119	B	B	C
120	C	—	—
121	B	B	**
122	C	—	—
123	B	C	D
124	B	D	**
125	B	C	D
126	B	C	**
127	B	D	**
128	C	—	—
129	B	C	D
130	B	C	**
131	B	C	**
132	B	C	**
133	C	—	—
134	B	C	**
135	B	**	**
136	B	C	**
137	B	C	**
138	B	C	**
139	B	C	**
140	C	—	—
141	A	B	**
142	C	—	—
143	E	—	—
144	C	—	—
145	B	C	**
146	E	—	—
147	B	C	D
148	B	C	D

228

TABLE 2-continued

Biological Assay Results			
Cmpd No	Biochemical IC ₅₀	ICW EC ₅₀	Proliferation EC ₅₀
149	B	C	C
150	B	C	**
151	B	C	**
152	B	C	**
153	C	—	—
154	B	C	—
155	C	—	—
156	B	C	D
157	C	—	—
158	C	—	—
159	C	—	—
160	C	C	**
161	C	C	**
162	C	C	**
163	C	C	—
164	C	C	—
165	C	—	—
166	C	D	**
167	B	C	**
168	B	D	**
169	B	B	**
170	B	C	**
171	B	C	**
172	B	C	**
173	B	C	C
174	A	B	C
175	C	—	—
176	A	B	**
177	D	—	—
178	E	—	—
179	B	—	**
180	C	**	**
181	C	—	—
182	C	C	**
183	C	C	**
184	C	—	—
185	B	C	D
186	B	C	**
187	B	C	**
188	B	C	D
189	A	B	B
190	C	—	—
191	B	B	C
192	C	—	—
193	E	—	—
194	C	—	—
195	C	—	—
196	C	—	—
197	C	—	—
198	D	—	—
199	A	A	C
200	B	D	**
201	B	C	**
202	E	—	—
203	C	—	—
204	C	—	—
205	B	B	**
206	C	—	—
207	B	B	C
208	B	C	C
209	A	B	C
210	A	B	D
211	C	—	—
212	C	—	—
213	C	—	—
214	C	—	—
215	C	—	—
216	B	C	**
217	B	C	D
218	A	B	C
219	A	B	C
220	A	B	C
221	A	B	C
222	B	B	D
223	A	B	D
224	B	B	**

229

TABLE 2-continued

Biological Assay Results			
Cmpd No	Biochemical IC ₅₀	ICW EC ₅₀	Proliferation EC ₅₀
225	E	—	—
226	A	B	C
227	A	—	—
228	B	—	—
229	A	—	—
230	A	—	—
231	B	—	—
232	B	—	—
233	A	A	C
234	A	A	B
235	B	B	D
236	A	B	C
237	B	B	D
238	A	A	C
239	A	A	C
240	A	B	C
241	A	B	C
242	B	B	C
243	B	B	C
244	B	B	D
245	A	B	C
246	A	A	B
247	A	A	C
248	B	B	D
249	B	B	D
250	A	B	C
251	A	B	C
252	A	B	C
253	A	B	C
254	A	B	C
255	A	A	B
256	A	A	B
257	A	B	C
258	B	C	**
259	B	B	D
260	C	—	—
261	A	B	D
262	B	C	C
263	B	B	D
264	B	C	C
265	A	B	C
266	A	C	C
267	B	—	—
268	C	—	—
269	A	B	D
270	B	B	D
271	B	B	**
272	B	B	C
273	A	B	D
274	C	—	—

230

TABLE 2-continued

Biological Assay Results			
Cmpd No	Biochemical IC ₅₀	ICW EC ₅₀	Proliferation EC ₅₀
275	A	B	C
276	B	C	C
277	*	—	—
278	C	—	—
279	C	—	—
280	C	—	D
281	C	—	—
282	D	—	—
283	D	—	—
284	D	—	—
285	C	—	**
286	B	—	**
287	C	—	—
288	C	—	E
289	E	—	E
290	C	—	E
291	C	—	E
292	C	—	E
293	E	—	E
294	C	—	E
295	E	—	E
296	E	—	—
297	E	—	E
298	E	—	E
299	D	—	E
300	B	—	E
301	C	—	E
302	C	—	—
303	C	—	E
304	E	—	E
305	D	—	E
306	E	—	E
307	E	—	E
308	D	—	E
309	C	—	E
310	D	—	E

For Table 2, "A" indicates an IC₅₀ or EC₅₀ < 0.100 μM, "B" indicates an IC₅₀ or EC₅₀ of 0.101-1.000 μM, "C" indicates an IC₅₀ or EC₅₀ of 1.001-10.000 μM, "D" indicates an IC₅₀ or EC₅₀ of 10.001-40 μM, and "E" indicates an IC₅₀ or EC₅₀ > 40 μM. "—" indicates no data shown. "**" indicates an IC₅₀ or EC₅₀ > 10 μM. "***" indicates an IC₅₀ or EC₅₀ > 20 μM.

Other Embodiments

The foregoing has been a description of certain non-limiting embodiments of the invention. Those of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that various changes and modifications to this description may be made without departing from the spirit or scope of the present invention, as defined in the following claims.

SEQUENCE LISTING

<160> NUMBER OF SEQ ID NOS: 7

<210> SEQ ID NO 1

<211> LENGTH: 637

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 1

Met Ala Ala Met Ala Val Gly Gly Ala Gly Gly Ser Arg Val Ser Ser
1 5 10 15

Gly Arg Asp Leu Asn Cys Val Pro Glu Ile Ala Asp Thr Leu Gly Ala
20 25 30

Val Ala Lys Gln Gly Phe Asp Phe Leu Cys Met Pro Val Phe His Pro
35 40 45

Arg Phe Lys Arg Glu Phe Ile Gln Glu Pro Ala Lys Asn Arg Pro Gly

-continued

50	55	60
Pro Gln Thr Arg Ser Asp 65	Leu Leu Leu Ser Gly 70	Arg Asp Trp Asn Thr 75
Leu Ile Val Gly Lys 85	Leu Ser Pro Trp Ile 90	Arg Asp Ser Lys Val 95
Glu Lys Ile Arg Arg Asn 100	Ser Glu Ala Ala Met 105	Leu Gln Glu Leu Asn 110
Phe Gly Ala Tyr Leu Gly 115	Leu Pro Ala Phe Leu 120	Leu Pro Leu Asn Gln 125
Glu Asp Asn Thr Asn Leu 130	Ala Arg Val Leu Thr 135	Asn His Ile His Thr 140
Gly His His Ser Ser Met 145	Phe Trp Met Arg Val 150	Pro Leu Val Ala Pro 155
Glu Asp Leu Arg Asp Asp 165	Ile Ile Glu Asn Ala 170	Pro Thr Thr His Thr 175
Glu Glu Tyr Ser Gly Glu 180	Glu Lys Thr Trp Met 185	Trp Trp His Asn Phe 190
Arg Thr Leu Cys Asp Tyr 195	Ser Lys Arg Ile Ala 200	Val Ala Leu Glu Ile 205
Gly Ala Asp Leu Pro Ser 210	Asn His Val Ile Asp 215	Arg Trp Leu Gly Glu 220
Pro Ile Lys Ala Ala Ile 225	Leu Pro Thr Ser Ile 230	Phe Leu Thr Asn Lys 235
Lys Gly Phe Pro Val Leu 245	Ser Lys Met His Gln 250	Arg Leu Ile Phe Arg 255
Leu Leu Lys Leu Glu Val 260	Gln Phe Ile Ile Thr 265	Gly Thr Asn His His 270
Ser Glu Lys Glu Phe Cys 275	Ser Tyr Leu Gln Tyr 280	Leu Glu Tyr Leu Ser 285
Gln Asn Arg Pro Pro Pro 290	Asn Ala Tyr Glu Leu 295	Phe Ala Lys Gly Tyr 300
Glu Asp Tyr Leu Gln Ser 305	Pro Leu Gln Pro Leu 310	Met Asp Asn Leu Glu 315
Ser Gln Thr Tyr Glu Val 325	Phe Glu Lys Asp Pro 330	Ile Lys Tyr Ser Gln 335
Tyr Gln Gln Ala Ile Tyr 340	Lys Cys Leu Leu Asp 345	Arg Val Pro Glu Glu 350
Glu Lys Asp Thr Asn Val 355	Gln Val Leu Met Val 360	Leu Gly Ala Gly Arg 365
Gly Pro Leu Val Asn Ala 370	Ser Leu Arg Ala Ala 375	Lys Gln Ala Asp Arg 380
Arg Ile Lys Leu Tyr Ala 385	Val Glu Lys Asn Pro 390	Asn Ala Val Val Thr 395
Leu Glu Asn Trp Gln Phe 405	Glu Glu Trp Gly Ser 410	Gln Val Thr Val Val 415
Ser Ser Asp Met Arg Glu 420	Trp Val Ala Pro Glu 425	Lys Ala Asp Ile Ile 430
Val Ser Glu Leu Leu Gly 435	Ser Phe Ala Asp Asn 440	Glu Leu Ser Pro Glu 445
Cys Leu Asp Gly Ala Gln 450	His Phe Leu Lys Asp 455	Asp Gly Val Ser Ile 460
Pro Gly Glu Tyr Thr Ser 465	Phe Leu Ala Pro Ile 470	Ser Ser Ser Lys Leu 475
		480

Tyr	Asn	Glu	Val	Arg	Ala	Cys	Arg	Glu	Lys	Asp	Arg	Asp	Pro	Glu	Ala
				485					490					495	
Gln	Phe	Glu	Met	Pro	Tyr	Val	Val	Arg	Leu	His	Asn	Phe	His	Gln	Leu
			500					505					510		
Ser	Ala	Pro	Gln	Pro	Cys	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	His	Pro	Asn	Arg	Asp	Pro
			515				520					525			
Met	Ile	Asp	Asn	Asn	Arg	Tyr	Cys	Thr	Leu	Glu	Phe	Pro	Val	Glu	Val
	530					535					540				
Asn	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gly	Phe	Ala	Gly	Tyr	Phe	Glu	Thr	Val	Leu	Tyr
545					550					555					560
Gln	Asp	Ile	Thr	Leu	Ser	Ile	Arg	Pro	Glu	Thr	His	Ser	Pro	Gly	Met
				565					570					575	
Phe	Ser	Trp	Phe	Pro	Ile	Leu	Phe	Pro	Ile	Lys	Gln	Pro	Ile	Thr	Val
			580					585					590		
Arg	Glu	Gly	Gln	Thr	Ile	Cys	Val	Arg	Phe	Trp	Arg	Cys	Ser	Asn	Ser
			595				600					605			
Lys	Lys	Val	Trp	Tyr	Glu	Trp	Ala	Val	Thr	Ala	Pro	Val	Cys	Ser	Ala
	610					615					620				
Ile	His	Asn	Pro	Thr	Gly	Arg	Ser	Tyr	Thr	Ile	Gly	Leu			
625					630					635					

```
<210> SEQ ID NO 2
<211> LENGTH: 620
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens
```

<400> SEQUENCE: 2

Met 1	Arg	Gly	Pro	Asn 5	Ser	Gly	Thr	Glu	Lys 10	Gly	Arg	Leu	Val	Ile 15	Pro
Glu	Lys	Gln	Gly 20	Phe	Asp	Phe	Leu	Cys 25	Met	Pro	Val	Phe	His 30	Pro	Arg
Phe	Lys	Arg	Glu 35	Phe	Ile	Gln	Glu 40	Pro	Ala	Lys	Asn 45	Arg	Pro	Gly	Pro
Gln	Thr 50	Arg	Ser	Asp	Leu 55	Leu	Leu	Ser	Gly	Arg	Asp 60	Trp	Asn	Thr	Leu
Ile 65	Val	Gly	Lys	Leu 70	Ser	Pro	Trp	Ile	Arg	Pro 75	Asp	Ser	Lys	Val	Glu 80
Lys	Ile	Arg	Arg	Asn 85	Ser	Glu	Ala	Ala	Met 90	Leu	Gln	Glu	Leu	Asn 95	Phe
Gly	Ala	Tyr	Leu 100	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ala	Phe 105	Leu	Leu	Pro	Leu	Asn 110	Gln	Glu
Asp	Asn	Thr 115	Asn	Leu	Ala	Arg	Val 120	Leu	Thr	Asn	His 125	Ile	His	Thr	Gly
His 130	His	Ser	Ser	Met	Phe	Trp 135	Met	Arg	Val	Pro	Leu 140	Val	Ala	Pro	Glu
Asp 145	Leu	Arg	Asp	Asp 150	Ile	Ile	Glu	Asn	Ala 155	Pro	Thr	Thr	His	Thr	Glu 160
Glu	Tyr	Ser	Gly 165	Glu	Glu	Lys	Thr	Trp	Met 170	Trp	Trp	His	Asn	Phe	Arg
Thr	Leu	Cys 180	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Lys	Arg	Ile 185	Ala	Val	Ala	Leu	Glu 190	Ile	Gly
Ala	Asp 195	Leu	Pro	Ser	Asn	His	Val 200	Ile	Asp	Arg	Trp	Leu	Gly	Glu	Pro
Ile	Lys	Ala	Ala	Ile	Leu	Pro	Thr	Ser	Ile	Phe	Leu	Thr	Asn	Lys	Lys

-continued

210	215	220
Gly Phe Pro Val Leu Ser Lys Met His Gln Arg Leu Ile Phe Arg Leu		
225	230	235 240
Leu Lys Leu Glu Val Gln Phe Ile Ile Thr Gly Thr Asn His His Ser		
	245	250 255
Glu Lys Glu Phe Cys Ser Tyr Leu Gln Tyr Leu Glu Tyr Leu Ser Gln		
	260	265 270
Asn Arg Pro Pro Pro Asn Ala Tyr Glu Leu Phe Ala Lys Gly Tyr Glu		
	275	280 285
Asp Tyr Leu Gln Ser Pro Leu Gln Pro Leu Met Asp Asn Leu Glu Ser		
	290	295 300
Gln Thr Tyr Glu Val Phe Glu Lys Asp Pro Ile Lys Tyr Ser Gln Tyr		
	305	310 315 320
Gln Gln Ala Ile Tyr Lys Cys Leu Leu Asp Arg Val Pro Glu Glu Glu		
	325	330 335
Lys Asp Thr Asn Val Gln Val Leu Met Val Leu Gly Ala Gly Arg Gly		
	340	345 350
Pro Leu Val Asn Ala Ser Leu Arg Ala Ala Lys Gln Ala Asp Arg Arg		
	355	360 365
Ile Lys Leu Tyr Ala Val Glu Lys Asn Pro Asn Ala Val Val Thr Leu		
	370	375 380
Glu Asn Trp Gln Phe Glu Glu Trp Gly Ser Gln Val Thr Val Val Ser		
	385	390 395 400
Ser Asp Met Arg Glu Trp Val Ala Pro Glu Lys Ala Asp Ile Ile Val		
	405	410 415
Ser Glu Leu Leu Gly Ser Phe Ala Asp Asn Glu Leu Ser Pro Glu Cys		
	420	425 430
Leu Asp Gly Ala Gln His Phe Leu Lys Asp Asp Gly Val Ser Ile Pro		
	435	440 445
Gly Glu Tyr Thr Ser Phe Leu Ala Pro Ile Ser Ser Ser Lys Leu Tyr		
	450	455 460
Asn Glu Val Arg Ala Cys Arg Glu Lys Asp Arg Asp Pro Glu Ala Gln		
	465	470 475 480
Phe Glu Met Pro Tyr Val Val Arg Leu His Asn Phe His Gln Leu Ser		
	485	490 495
Ala Pro Gln Pro Cys Phe Thr Phe Ser His Pro Asn Arg Asp Pro Met		
	500	505 510
Ile Asp Asn Asn Arg Tyr Cys Thr Leu Glu Phe Pro Val Glu Val Asn		
	515	520 525
Thr Val Leu His Gly Phe Ala Gly Tyr Phe Glu Thr Val Leu Tyr Gln		
	530	535 540
Asp Ile Thr Leu Ser Ile Arg Pro Glu Thr His Ser Pro Gly Met Phe		
	545	550 555 560
Ser Trp Phe Pro Ile Leu Phe Pro Ile Lys Gln Pro Ile Thr Val Arg		
	565	570 575
Glu Gly Gln Thr Ile Cys Val Arg Phe Trp Arg Cys Ser Asn Ser Lys		
	580	585 590
Lys Val Trp Tyr Glu Trp Ala Val Thr Ala Pro Val Cys Ser Ala Ile		
	595	600 605
His Asn Pro Thr Gly Arg Ser Tyr Thr Ile Gly Leu		
	610	615 620

-continued

```

<211> LENGTH: 16
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic Polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 3

Ser Gly Arg Gly Lys Gly Gly Lys Gly Leu Gly Lys Gly Gly Ala Lys
1          5          10          15

<210> SEQ ID NO 4
<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic Polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 4

Met Asp Tyr Lys Asp Asp Asp Asp Lys
1          5

<210> SEQ ID NO 5
<211> LENGTH: 7
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic Polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 5

Met His His His His His His
1          5

<210> SEQ ID NO 6
<211> LENGTH: 645
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic Polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 6

Met Asp Tyr Lys Asp Asp Asp Asp Lys Ala Ala Met Ala Val Gly Gly
1          5          10          15

Ala Gly Gly Ser Arg Val Ser Ser Gly Arg Asp Leu Asn Cys Val Pro
20         25         30

Glu Ile Ala Asp Thr Leu Gly Ala Val Ala Lys Gln Gly Phe Asp Phe
35         40         45

Leu Cys Met Pro Val Phe His Pro Arg Phe Lys Arg Glu Phe Ile Gln
50         55         60

Glu Pro Ala Lys Asn Arg Pro Gly Pro Gln Thr Arg Ser Asp Leu Leu
65         70         75         80

Leu Ser Gly Arg Asp Trp Asn Thr Leu Ile Val Gly Lys Leu Ser Pro
85         90         95

Trp Ile Arg Pro Asp Ser Lys Val Glu Lys Ile Arg Arg Asn Ser Glu
100        105        110

Ala Ala Met Leu Gln Glu Leu Asn Phe Gly Ala Tyr Leu Gly Leu Pro
115        120        125

Ala Phe Leu Leu Pro Leu Asn Gln Glu Asp Asn Thr Asn Leu Ala Arg
130        135        140

Val Leu Thr Asn His Ile His Thr Gly His His Ser Ser Met Phe Trp
145        150        155        160

Met Arg Val Pro Leu Val Ala Pro Glu Asp Leu Arg Asp Asp Ile Ile
165        170        175

```


Glu 180	Asn	Ala	Pro	Thr	Thr	His	Thr	Glu 185	Glu	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Glu 190	Glu	Lys
Thr	Trp	Met	Trp	Trp	His	Asn	Phe	Arg	Thr	Leu	Cys	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Lys
Arg	Ile	Ala	Val	Ala	Leu	Glu	Ile	Gly	Ala	Asp	Leu	Pro	Ser	Asn	His
Val	Ile	Asp	Arg	Trp	Leu	Gly	Glu	Pro	Ile	Lys	Ala	Ala	Ile	Leu	Pro
Thr	Ser	Ile	Phe	Leu	Thr	Asn	Lys	Lys	Gly	Phe	Pro	Val	Leu	Ser	Lys
Met	His	Gln	Arg	Leu	Ile	Phe	Arg	Leu	Leu	Lys	Leu	Glu	Val	Gln	Phe
Ile	Ile	Thr	Gly	Thr	Asn	His	His	Ser	Glu	Lys	Glu	Phe	Cys	Ser	Tyr
Leu	Gln	Tyr	Leu	Glu	Tyr	Leu	Ser	Gln	Asn	Arg	Pro	Pro	Pro	Asn	Ala
Tyr	Glu	Leu	Phe	Ala	Lys	Gly	Tyr	Glu	Asp	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Ser	Pro	Leu
Gln	Pro	Leu	Met	Asp	Asn	Leu	Glu	Ser	Gln	Thr	Tyr	Glu	Val	Phe	Glu
Lys	Asp	Pro	Ile	Lys	Tyr	Ser	Gln	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Ala	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Cys
Leu	Leu	Asp	Arg	Val	Pro	Glu	Glu	Glu	Lys	Asp	Thr	Asn	Val	Gln	Val
Leu	Met	Val	Leu	Gly	Ala	Gly	Arg	Gly	Pro	Leu	Val	Asn	Ala	Ser	Leu
Arg	Ala	Ala	Lys	Gln	Ala	Asp	Arg	Arg	Ile	Lys	Leu	Tyr	Ala	Val	Glu
Lys	Asn	Pro	Asn	Ala	Val	Val	Thr	Leu	Glu	Asn	Trp	Gln	Phe	Glu	Glu
Trp	Gly	Ser	Gln	Val	Thr	Val	Val	Ser	Ser	Asp	Met	Arg	Glu	Trp	Val
Ala	Pro	Glu	Lys	Ala	Asp	Ile	Ile	Val	Ser	Glu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Ser	Phe
Ala	Asp	Asn	Glu	Leu	Ser	Pro	Glu	Cys	Leu	Asp	Gly	Ala	Gln	His	Phe
Leu	Lys	Asp	Asp	Gly	Val	Ser	Ile	Pro	Gly	Glu	Tyr	Thr	Ser	Phe	Leu
Ala	Pro	Ile	Ser	Ser	Ser	Lys	Leu	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Val	Arg	Ala	Cys	Arg
Glu	Lys	Asp	Arg	Asp	Pro	Glu	Ala	Gln	Phe	Glu	Met	Pro	Tyr	Val	Val
Arg	Leu	His	Asn	Phe	His	Gln	Leu	Ser	Ala	Pro	Gln	Pro	Cys	Phe	Thr
Phe	Ser	His	Pro	Asn	Arg	Asp	Pro	Met	Ile	Asp	Asn	Asn	Arg	Tyr	Cys
Thr	Leu	Glu	Phe	Pro	Val	Glu	Val	Asn	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gly	Phe	Ala
Gly	Tyr	Phe	Glu	Thr	Val	Leu	Tyr	Gln	Asp	Ile	Thr	Leu	Ser	Ile	Arg
Pro	Glu	Thr	His	Ser	Pro	Gly	Met	Phe	Ser	Trp	Phe	Pro	Ile	Leu	Phe

-continued

Pro Ile Lys Gln Pro Ile Thr Val Arg Glu Gly Gln Thr Ile Cys Val
595 600 605

Arg Phe Trp Arg Cys Ser Asn Ser Lys Lys Val Trp Tyr Glu Trp Ala
610 615 620

Val Thr Ala Pro Val Cys Ser Ala Ile His Asn Pro Thr Gly Arg Ser
625 630 635 640

Tyr Thr Ile Gly Leu
645

<210> SEQ ID NO 7
<211> LENGTH: 348
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Synthetic Polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 7

Met His His His His His His Arg Lys Glu Thr Pro Pro Pro Leu Val
1 5 10 15

Pro Pro Ala Ala Arg Glu Trp Asn Leu Pro Pro Asn Ala Pro Ala Cys
20 25 30

Met Glu Arg Gln Leu Glu Ala Ala Arg Tyr Arg Ser Asp Gly Ala Leu
35 40 45

Leu Leu Gly Ala Ser Ser Leu Ser Gly Arg Cys Trp Ala Gly Ser Leu
50 55 60

Trp Leu Phe Lys Asp Pro Cys Ala Ala Pro Asn Glu Gly Phe Cys Ser
65 70 75 80

Ala Gly Val Gln Thr Glu Ala Gly Val Ala Asp Leu Thr Trp Val Gly
85 90 95

Glu Arg Gly Ile Leu Val Ala Ser Asp Ser Gly Ala Val Glu Leu Trp
100 105 110

Glu Leu Asp Glu Asn Glu Thr Leu Ile Val Ser Lys Phe Cys Lys Tyr
115 120 125

Glu His Asp Asp Ile Val Ser Thr Val Ser Val Leu Ser Ser Gly Thr
130 135 140

Gln Ala Val Ser Gly Ser Lys Asp Ile Cys Ile Lys Val Trp Asp Leu
145 150 155 160

Ala Gln Gln Val Val Leu Ser Ser Tyr Arg Ala His Ala Ala Gln Val
165 170 175

Thr Cys Val Ala Ala Ser Pro His Lys Asp Ser Val Phe Leu Ser Cys
180 185 190

Ser Glu Asp Asn Arg Ile Leu Leu Trp Asp Thr Arg Cys Pro Lys Pro
195 200 205

Ala Ser Gln Ile Gly Cys Ser Ala Pro Gly Tyr Leu Pro Thr Ser Leu
210 215 220

Ala Trp His Pro Gln Gln Ser Glu Val Phe Val Phe Gly Asp Glu Asn
225 230 235 240

Gly Thr Val Ser Leu Val Asp Thr Lys Ser Thr Ser Cys Val Leu Ser
245 250 255

Ser Ala Val His Ser Gln Cys Val Thr Gly Leu Val Phe Ser Pro His
260 265 270

Ser Val Pro Phe Leu Ala Ser Leu Ser Glu Asp Cys Ser Leu Ala Val
275 280 285

Leu Asp Ser Ser Leu Ser Glu Leu Phe Arg Ser Gln Ala His Arg Asp
290 295 300

-continued

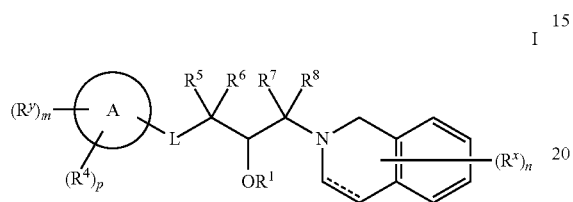
Phe Val Arg Asp Ala Thr Trp Ser Pro Leu Asn His Ser Leu Leu Thr
305 310 315 320

Thr Val Gly Trp Asp His Gln Val Val His His Val Val Pro Thr Glu
325 330 335

Pro Leu Pro Ala Pro Gly Pro Ala Ser Val Thr Glu
340 345

What is claimed is:

1. A compound of formula I:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,
wherein:

----- represents a single or double bond;

R¹ is hydrogen, R^z, or —C(O)R^z, wherein R^z is optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl;

L is —O—, —N(R)—, —C(R²)(R³)—, —O—CR²R³,
—N(R)—CR²R³—, —O—CR²R³—O—, —N(R)—
CR²R³—O—, —N(R)—CR²R³—N(R)—,
—O—CR²R³—N(R)—, —CR²R³—O—,
—CR²R³—N(R)—, —O—CR²R³—CR⁹R¹⁰—,
—N(R)—CR²R³—CR⁹R¹⁰—, —CR²R³—
CR⁹R¹⁰—O—, —CR²R³—CR⁹R¹⁰—N(R)—, or
—CR²R³—CR⁹R¹⁰—;

each R is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted C₁₋₆ aliphatic;

R² and R³ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, —CN, —NO₂, optionally substituted aliphatic, optionally substituted carbocyclyl; optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, —OR⁴, —N(R^B)₂, —SR⁴, —C(=O)R⁴, —C(O)OR⁴, —C(O)SR⁴, —C(O)N(R^B)₂, —C(O)N(R^B)N(R^B)₂, —OC(O)R⁴, —OC(O)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(O)R⁴, —NR^BC(O)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(O)N(R^B)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(O)OR⁴, —SC(O)R⁴, —C(=NR^B)R⁴, —C(=NNR^B)R⁴, —C(=NOR⁴)R⁴, —C(=NR^B)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(=NR^B)R^B, —C(=S)R⁴, —C(=S)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(=S)R⁴, —S(O)R⁴, —OS(O)₂R⁴, —SO₂R⁴, —NR^BSO₂R⁴, and —SO₂N(R^B)₂; or R² and R³ are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

each R⁴ is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, optionally substituted aliphatic, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, and optionally substituted heteroaryl;

each R^B is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, optionally substituted aliphatic, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, and optionally substituted heteroaryl, or two R^B groups are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted heterocyclic ring;

Ring A is phenyl;

R⁴ is —L₁—Cy;

L₁ is a bond;

Cy is an optionally substituted, monocyclic, aromatic ring selected from the group consisting of optionally substituted phenyl and optionally substituted 6-membered heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur; R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, and R⁸ are independently hydrogen, halo, or optionally substituted aliphatic;

R⁹ and R¹⁰ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, —CN, —NO₂, optionally substituted aliphatic, optionally substituted carbocyclyl; optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, —OR⁴, —N(R^B)₂, —SR⁴, —C(=O)R⁴, —C(O)OR⁴, —C(O)SR⁴, —C(O)N(R^B)₂, —C(O)N(R^B)N(R^B)₂, —OC(O)R⁴, —OC(O)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(O)R⁴, —NR^BC(O)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(O)N(R^B)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(O)OR⁴, —SC(O)R⁴, —C(=NR^B)R⁴, —C(=NNR^B)R⁴, —C(=NOR⁴)R⁴, —C(=NR^B)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(=NR^B)R^B, —C(=S)R⁴, —C(=S)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(=S)R⁴, —S(O)R⁴, —OS(O)₂R⁴, —SO₂R⁴, —NR^BSO₂R⁴, and —SO₂N(R^B)₂; or R⁹ and R¹⁰ are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

each R^v is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, —CN, —NO₂, optionally substituted aliphatic, optionally substituted carbocyclyl; optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, —OR⁴, —N(R^B)₂, —SR⁴, —C(=O)R⁴, —C(O)OR⁴, —C(O)SR⁴, —C(O)N(R^B)₂, —C(O)N(R^B)N(R^B)₂, —OC(O)R⁴, —OC(O)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(O)R⁴, —NR^BC(O)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(O)N(R^B)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(O)OR⁴, —SC(O)R⁴, —C(=NR^B)R⁴, —C(=NNR^B)R⁴, —C(=NOR⁴)R⁴, —C(=NR^B)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(=NR^B)R^B, —C(=S)R⁴, —C(=S)N(R^B)₂, —NR^BC(=S)R⁴, —S(O)R⁴, —OS(O)₂R⁴, —SO₂R⁴, —NR^BSO₂R⁴, and —SO₂N(R^B)₂;

each R^x is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, —CN, optionally substituted aliphatic, —OR⁴, and —N(R^u)₂;

R¹ is hydrogen or optionally substituted aliphatic;

each R^u is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted aliphatic, or two R^u are taken together with their intervening atoms to form a heterocyclic ring;

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10, as valency permits;

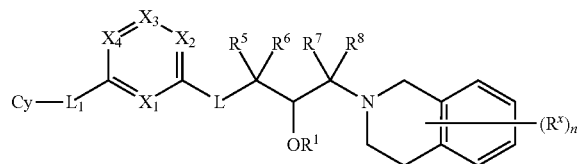
m is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4, as valency permits; and

p is 1;

wherein each instance of aliphatic is independently an alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, or cycloalkenyl group.

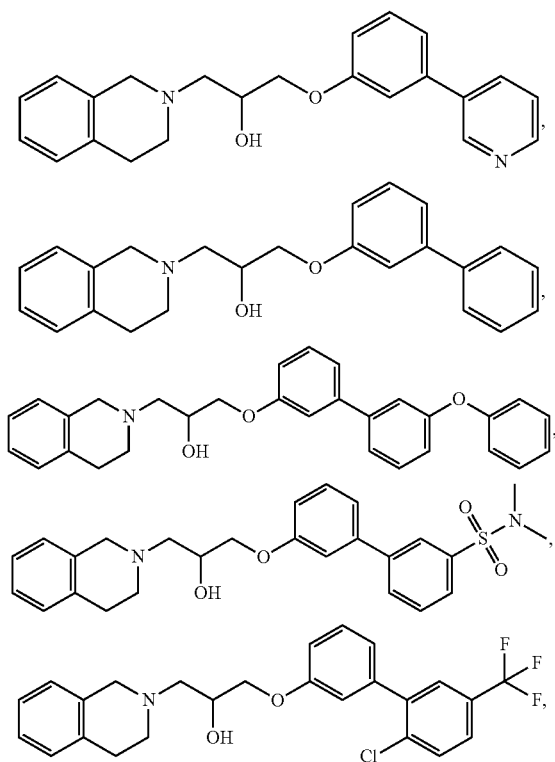
245

2. The compound of claim 1, wherein L is —O—.
3. The compound of claim 1, wherein R¹ is hydrogen.
4. The compound of claim 1, wherein n is 0, 1, or 2.
5. The compound of claim 1, wherein L is —N(R)— or —C(R²)(R³)—.
6. The compound of claim 1, wherein the compound is of formula V:

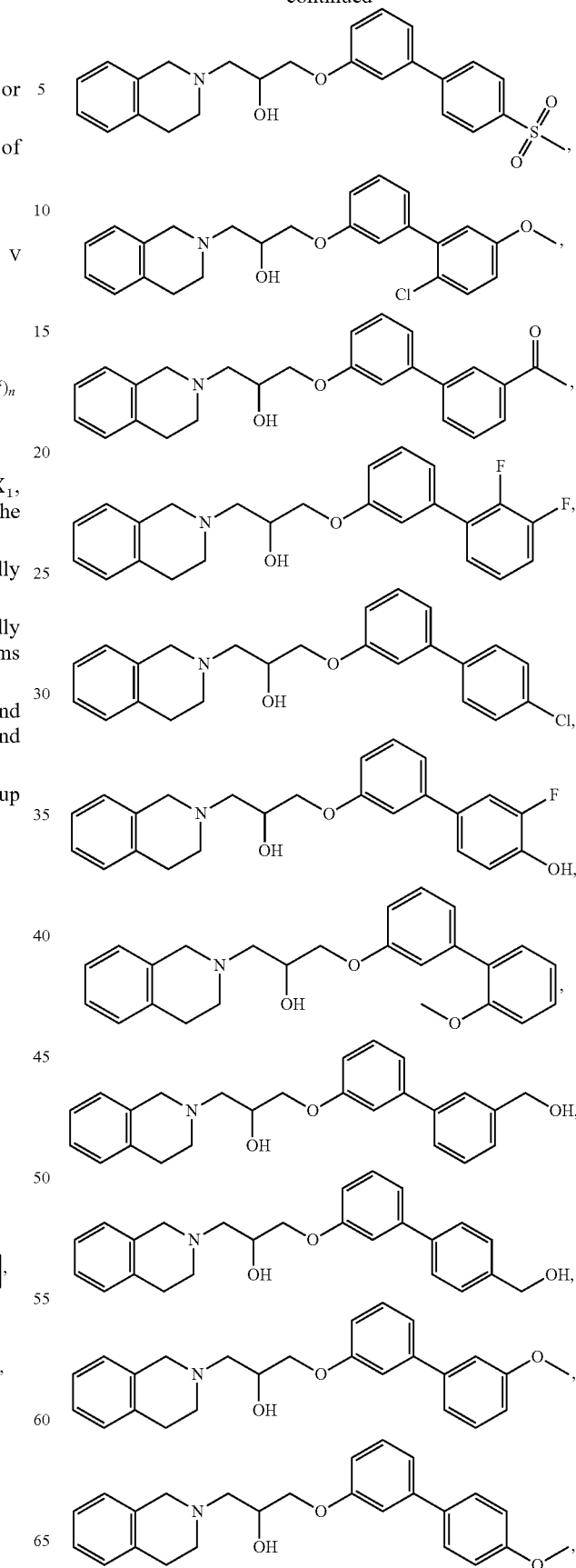


or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X₁, X₂, X₃, and X₄ are independently selected from the group consisting of CH and CR^y.

7. The compound of claim 1, wherein Cy is optionally substituted phenyl.
8. The compound of claim 1, wherein Cy is optionally substituted 6-membered heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.
9. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of claim 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.
10. The compound of claim 1 selected from the group consisting of:

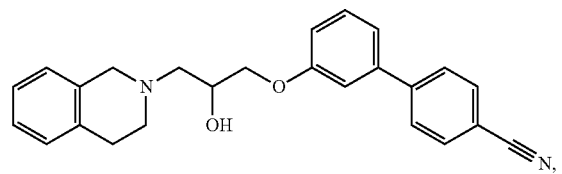
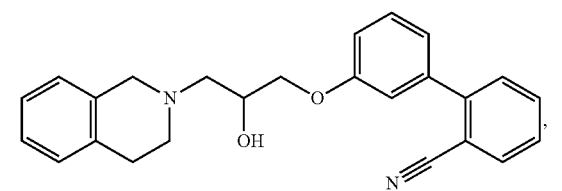
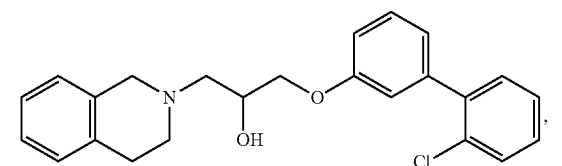
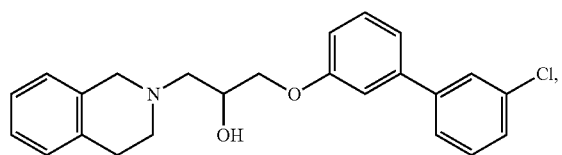
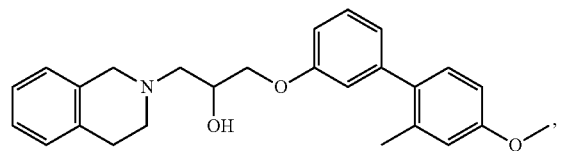
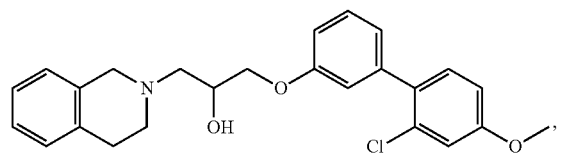
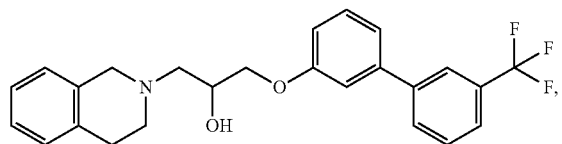
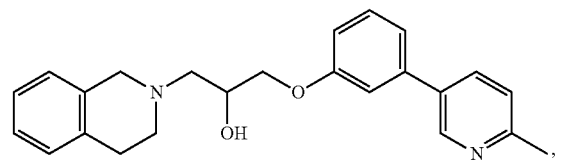
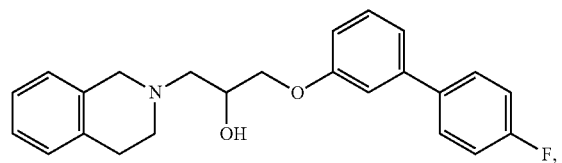
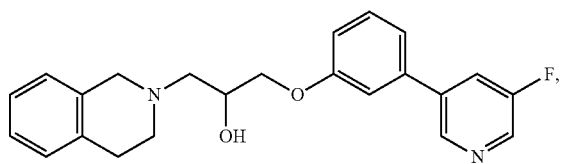
**246**

-continued

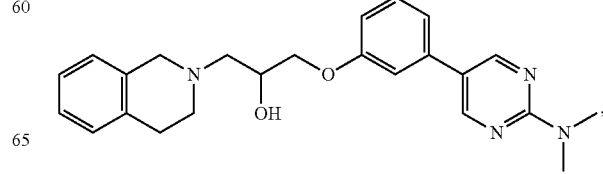
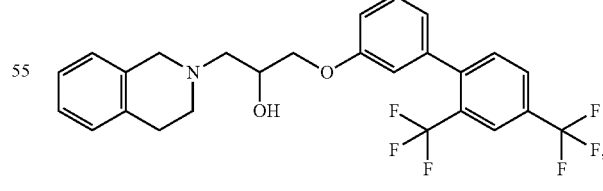
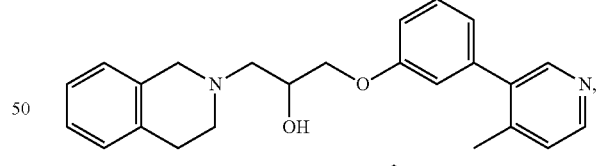
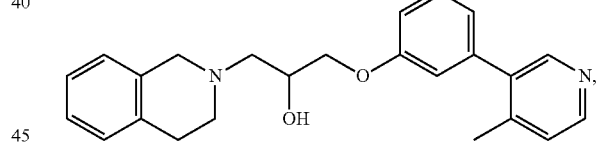
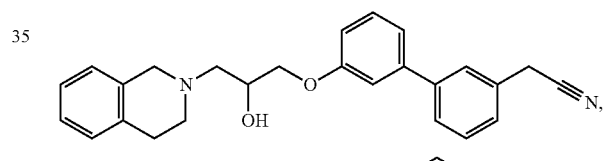
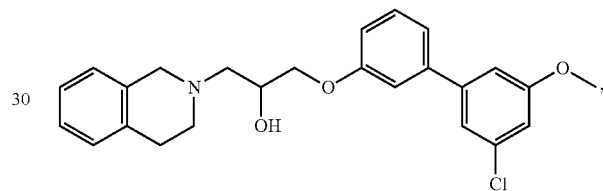
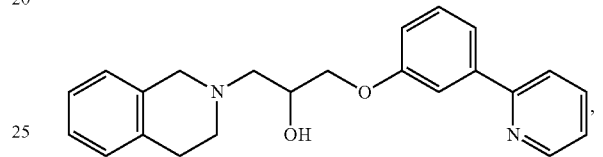
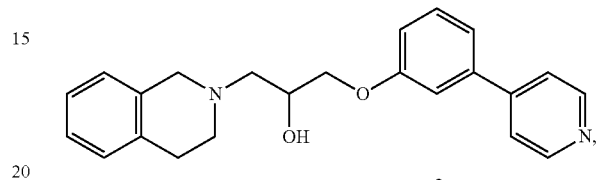
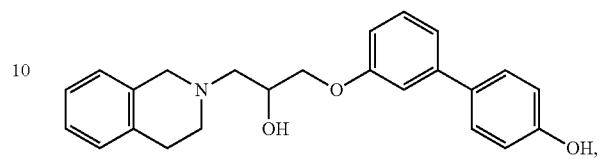
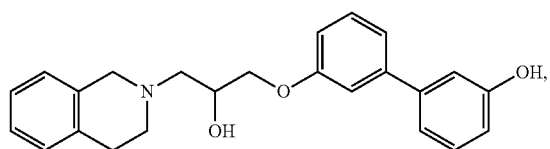


247

-continued

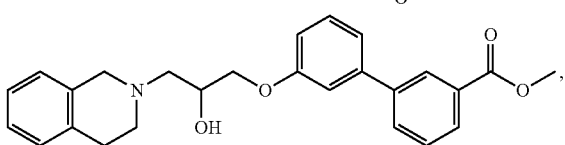
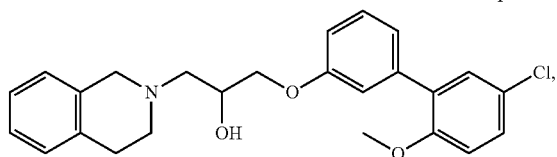
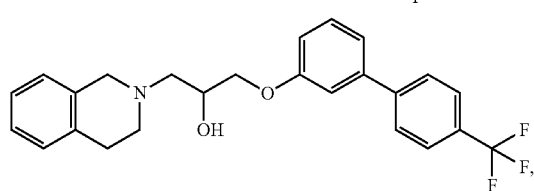
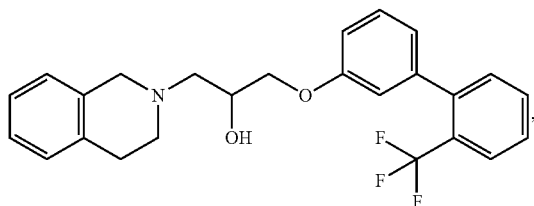
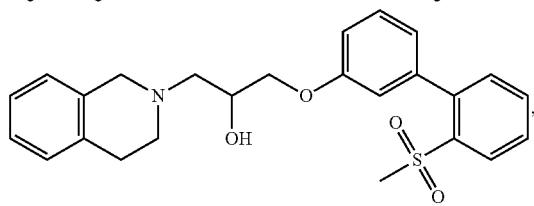
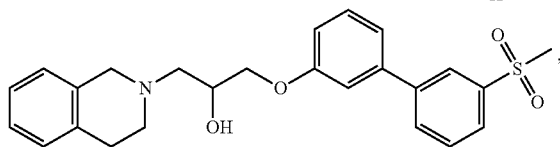
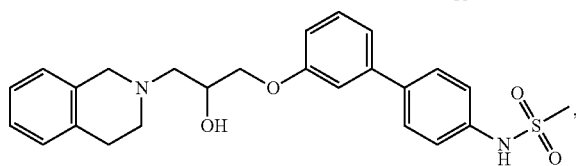
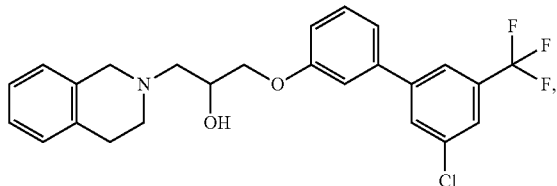
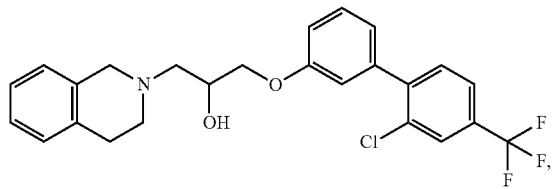
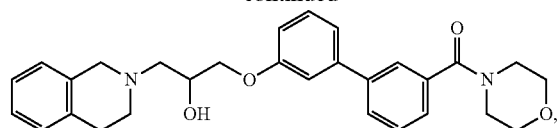
**248**

-continued

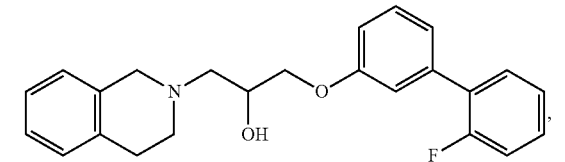
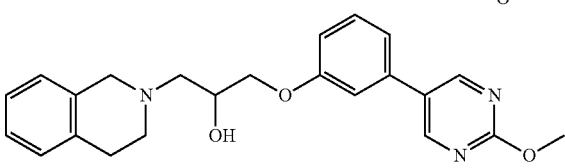
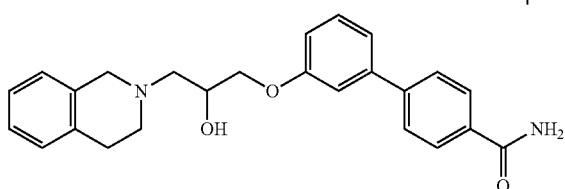
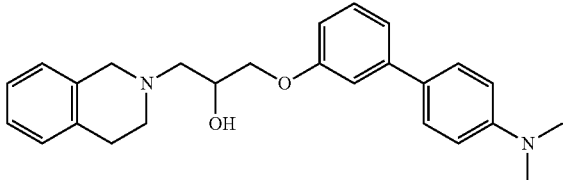
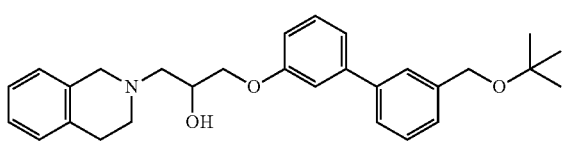
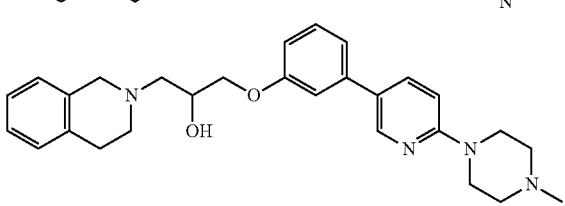
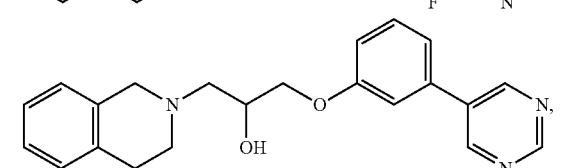
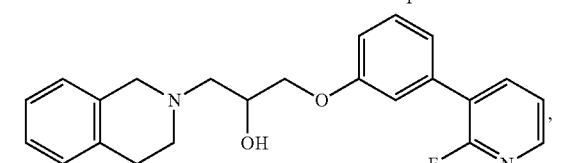
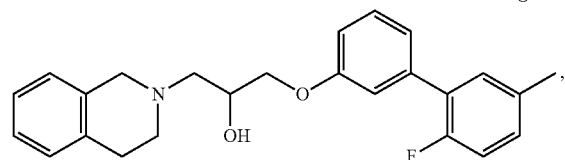
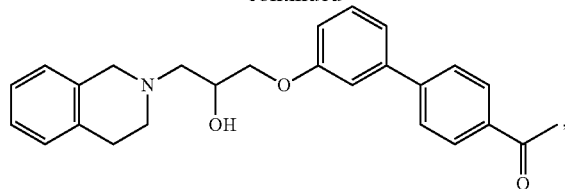


249

-continued

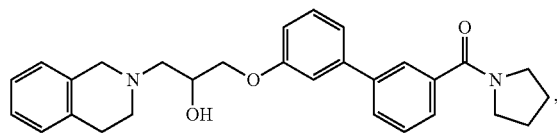
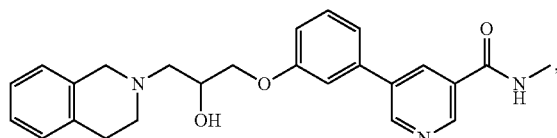
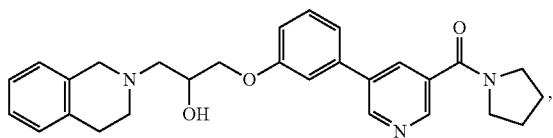
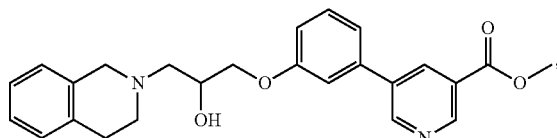
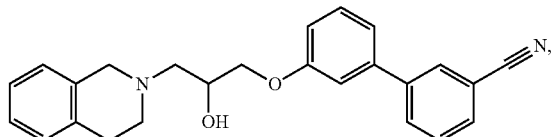
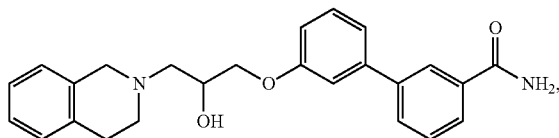
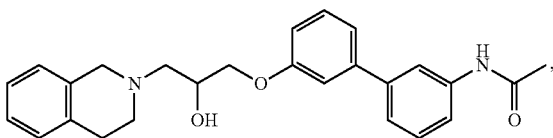
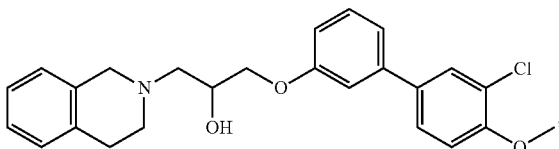
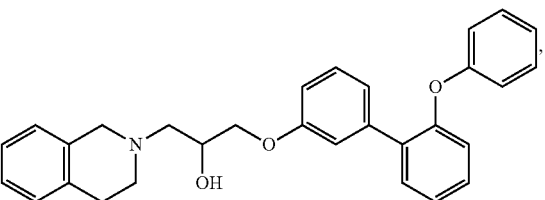
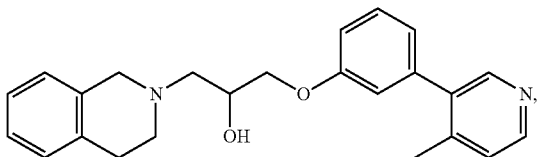
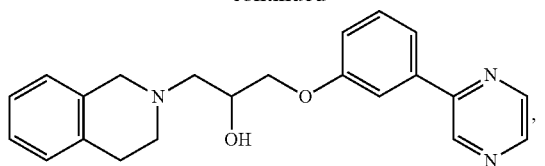
**250**

-continued



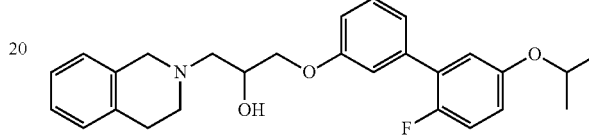
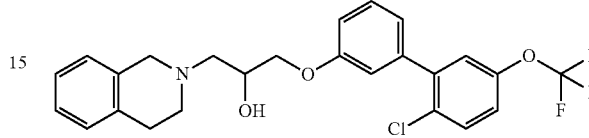
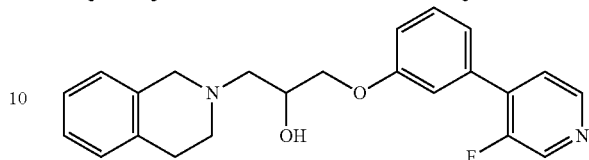
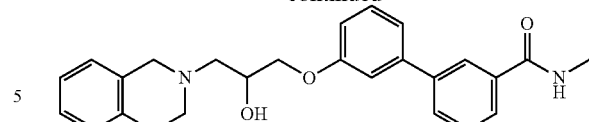
251

-continued



252

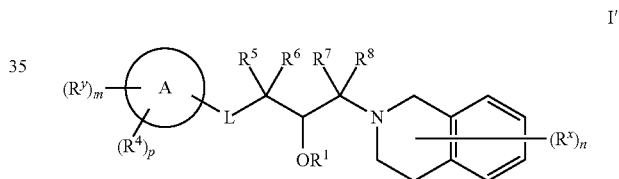
-continued



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

11. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of claim 10 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

12. The compound of claim 1, wherein the compound is of formula (I'):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

R¹ is hydrogen or C₁₋₄ alkyl;

L is —O—, —N(R)—, —C(R²)(R³)—, —CR²R³—, —O—, or —CR²R³—N(R)—;

each R is independently hydrogen or C₁₋₄ alkyl;

R² and R³ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, and C₁₋₄ alkyl;

Ring A is phenyl;

R⁴ is —L₁—Cy;

L₁ is a bond;

Cy is an optionally substituted, monocyclic, aromatic ring selected from the group consisting of optionally substituted phenyl and optionally substituted 6-membered heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, and R⁸ are independently hydrogen, halo, or C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^v is independently selected from the group consisting of halo and C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^x is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, —CN, C₁₋₄ alkyl, —OR', and —N(R'')₂;

R' is hydrogen or C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R'' is independently hydrogen or C₁₋₄ alkyl, or two R'' are taken together with their intervening atoms to form a heterocyclic ring;

253

n is 0, 1, 2, or 3, as valency permits;
m is 0, 1, 2, or 3 as valency permits; and
p is 1.

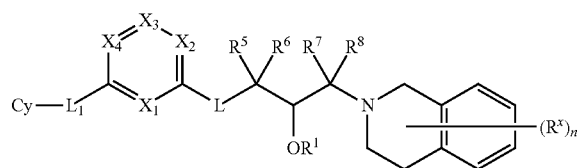
13. The compound of claim 12, wherein L is —O— or —N(R)—.

14. The compound of claim 12, wherein R¹ is hydrogen.

15. The compound of claim 1, wherein n is 0.

16. The compound of claim 12, wherein R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, and R⁸ are hydrogen.

17. The compound of claim 12, wherein the compound is of formula V:

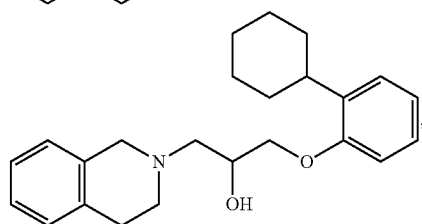
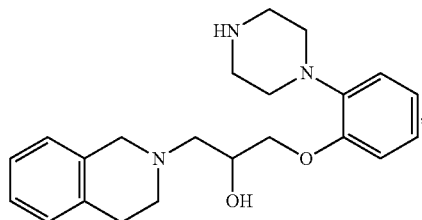
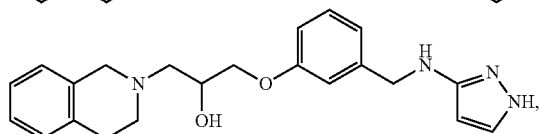
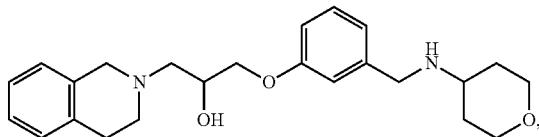
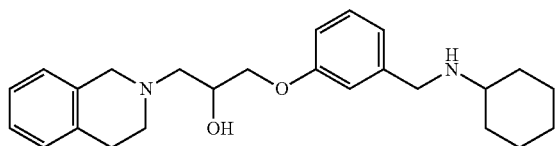


or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X₁, X₂, X₃, and X₄ are independently selected from the group consisting of CH and CR^x.

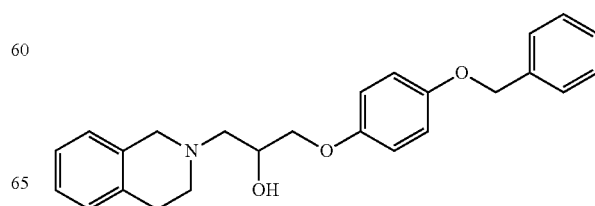
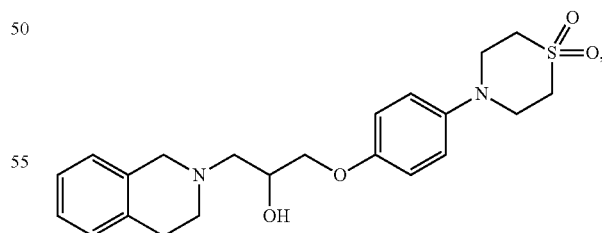
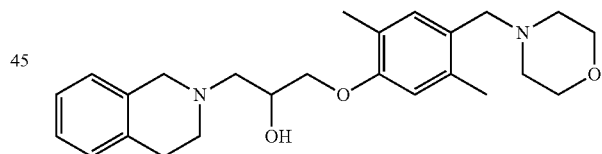
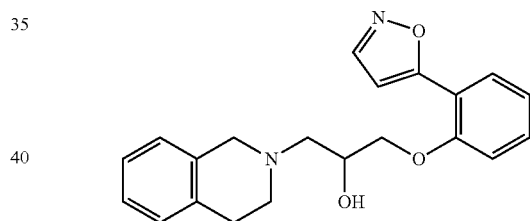
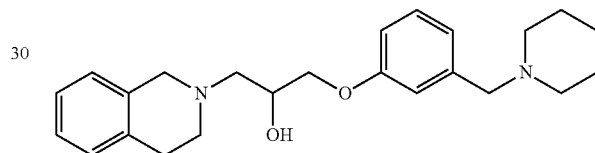
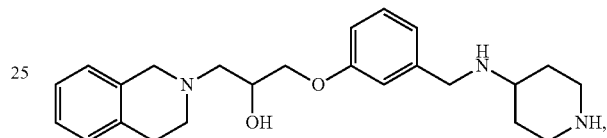
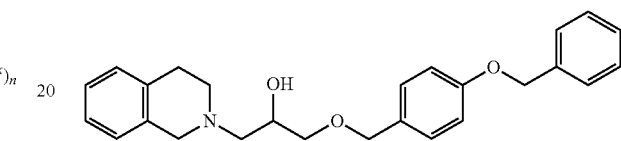
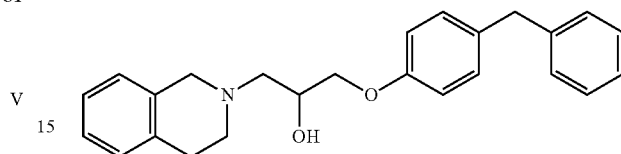
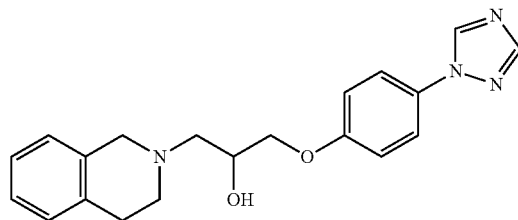
18. The compound of claim 12, wherein Cy is optionally substituted phenyl.

19. The compound of claim 12, wherein Cy is optionally substituted 6-membered heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

20. A compound selected from the group consisting of:

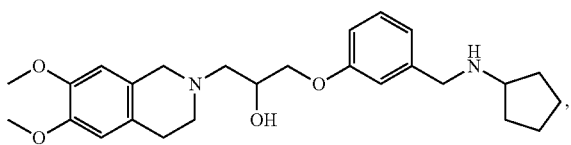
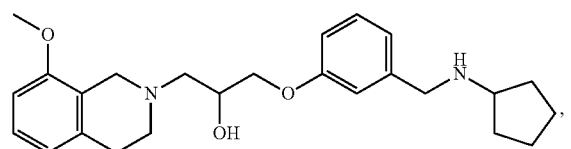
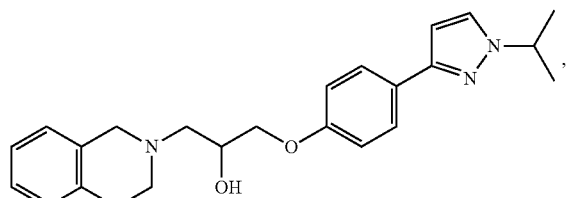
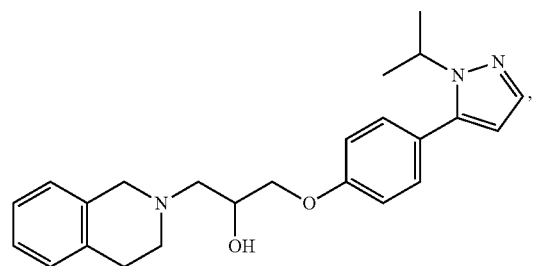
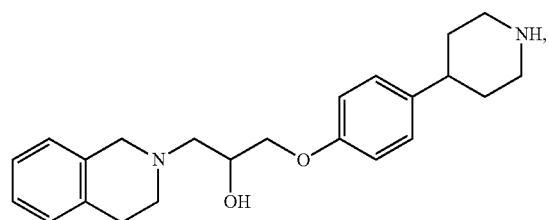
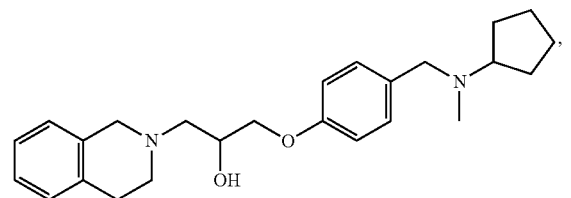
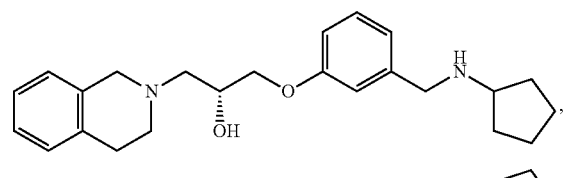
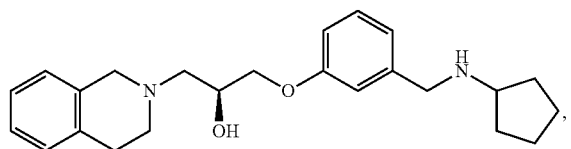
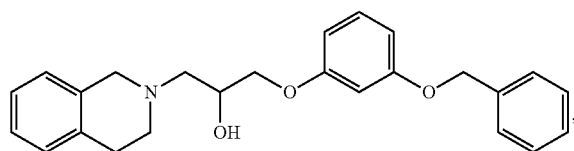
**254**

-continued

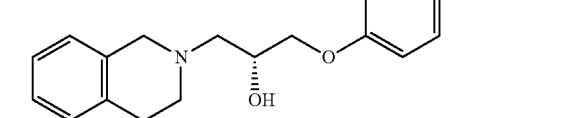
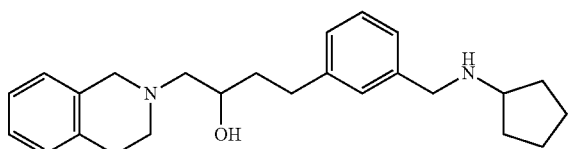
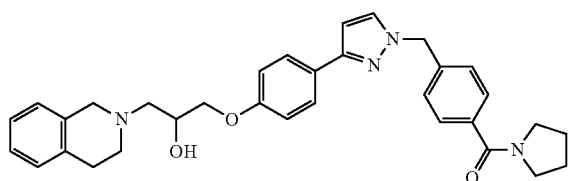
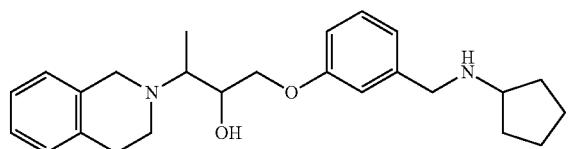
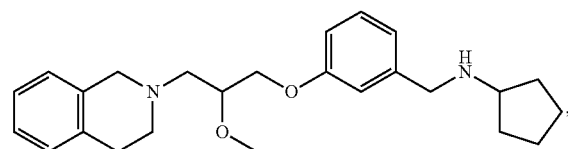
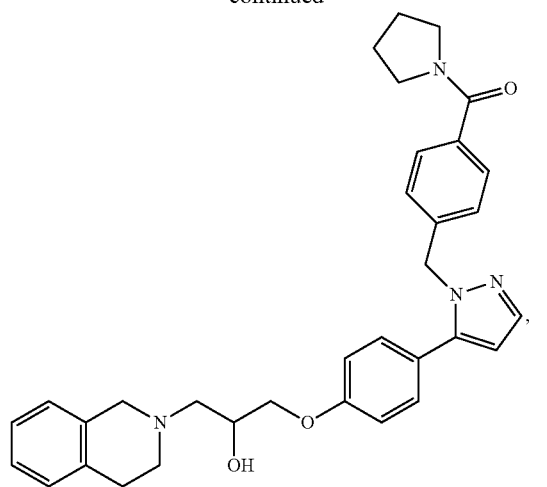


255

-continued

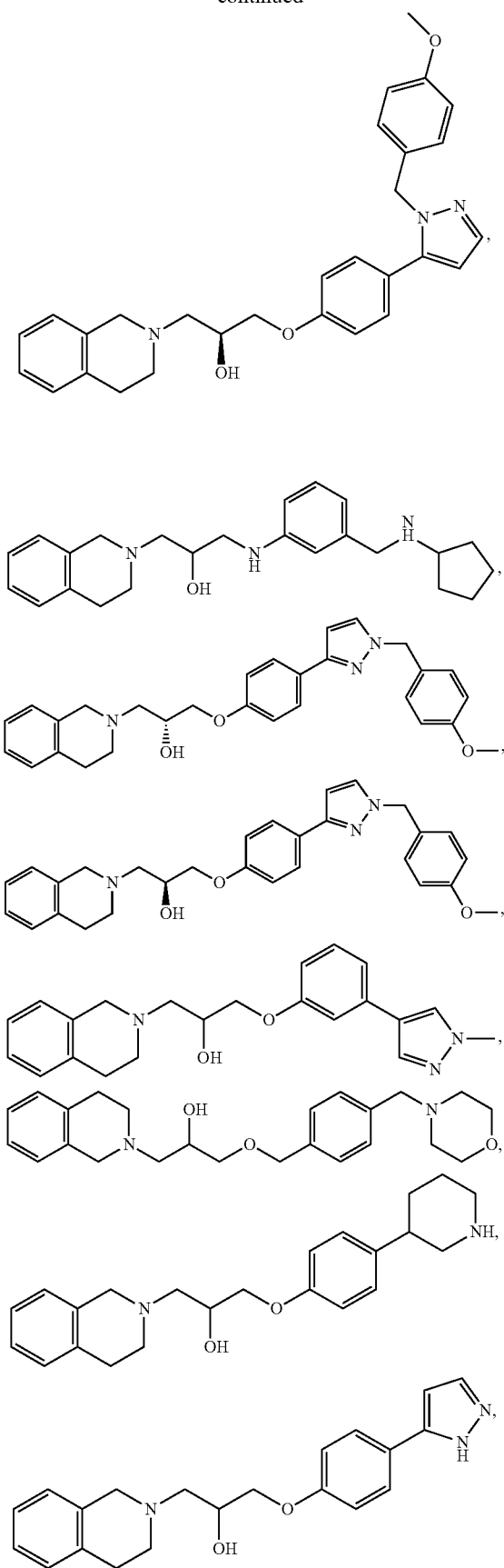
**256**

-continued

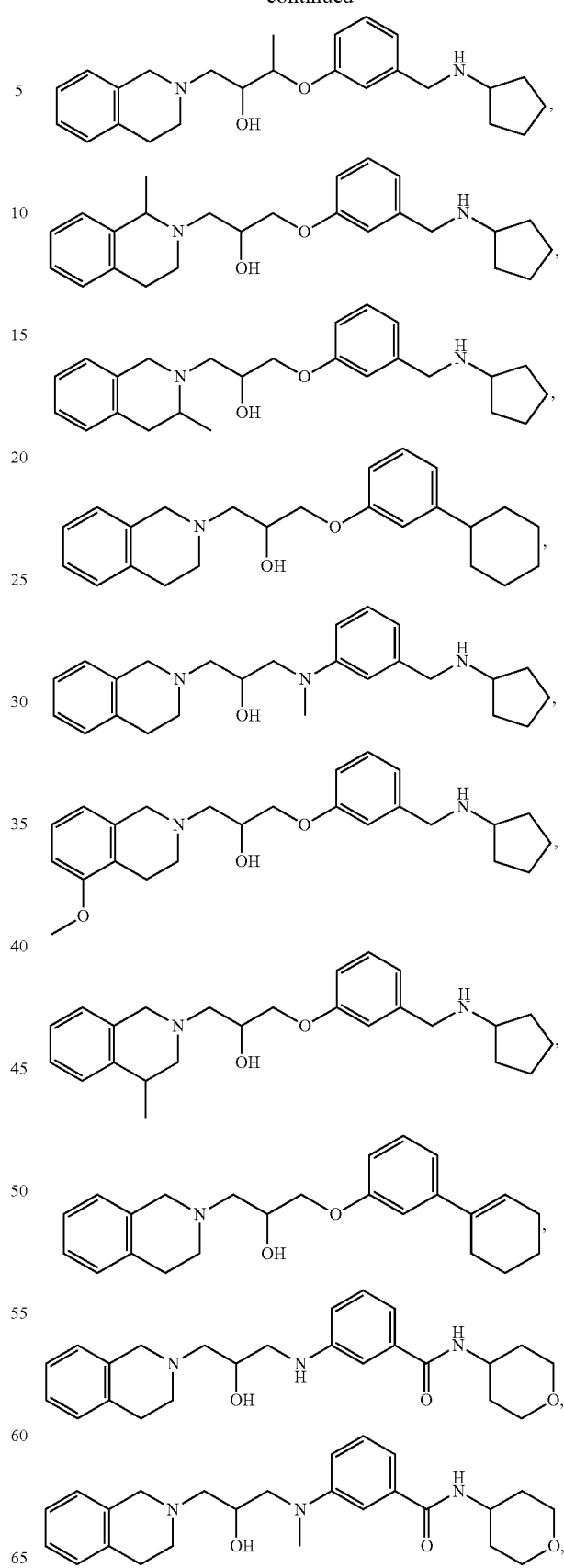


257

-continued

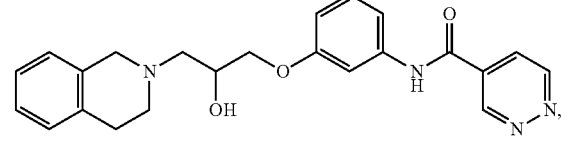
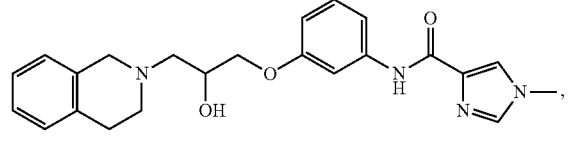
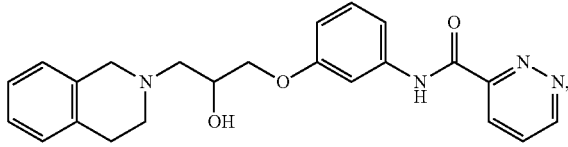
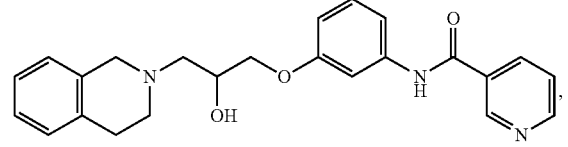
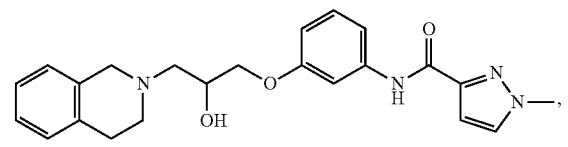
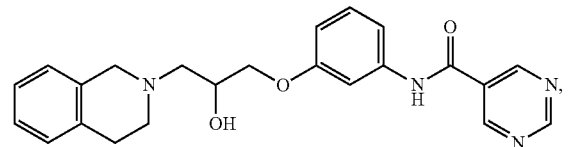
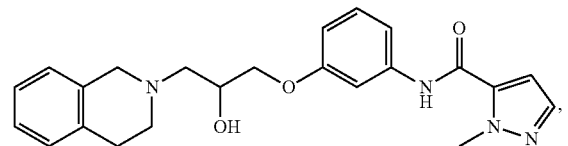
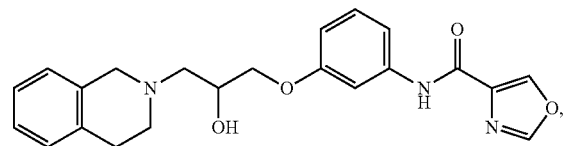
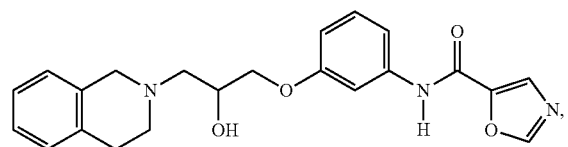
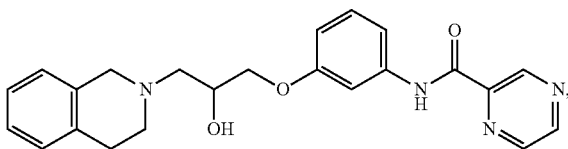
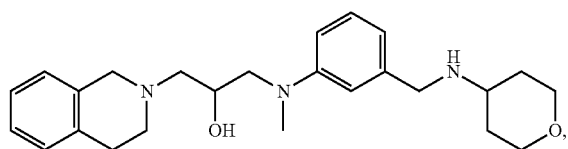
**258**

-continued



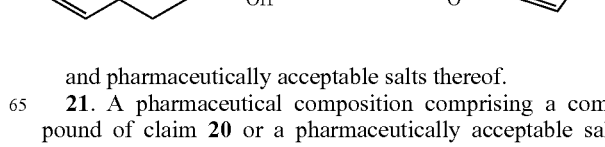
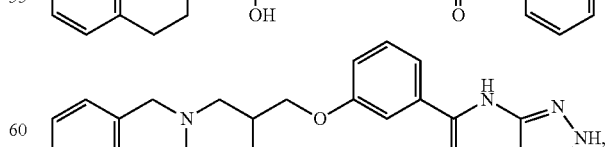
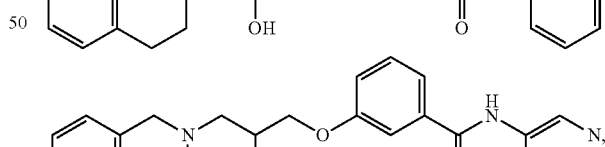
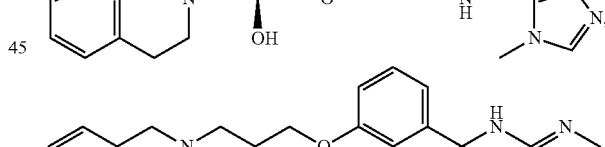
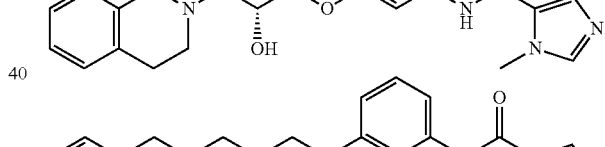
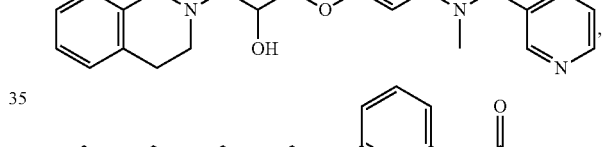
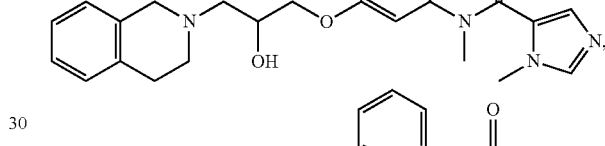
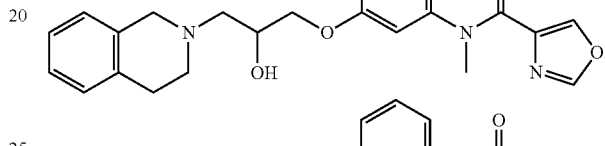
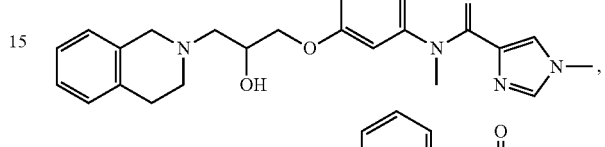
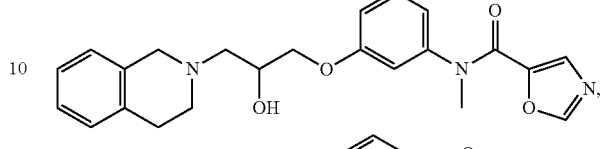
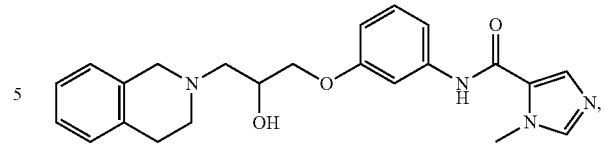
259

-continued



260

-continued



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

65 **21.** A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of claim **20** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

261

22. The compound of claim **8**, wherein Cy is optionally substituted pyridyl or optionally substituted pyrimidyl.

23. The compound of claim **19**, wherein Cy is optionally substituted pyridyl or optionally substituted pyrimidyl.

* * * * *

5

262